FDA Briefing Document

Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory Committee (EMDAC)

December 14, 2015

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER)

Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory Committee (EMDAC) Meeting
FDA White Oak Campus, 10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Building 31 Conference Center, the Great Room (Rm. 1503), Silver Spring, Maryland

Disclaimer

The attached package contains background information prepared by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for the panel members of the advisory committee. The FDA background package often contains assessments and/or conclusions and recommendations written by individual FDA reviewers. Such conclusions and recommendations do not necessarily represent the final position of the individual reviewers, nor do they necessarily represent the final position of the Review Division or Office. We have brought the discussion of the efficacy and safety of the IMProved Reduction of Outcomes: Vytorin Efficacy International Trial (IMPROVE–IT) that was submitted to support supplemental new drug applications 21445/S–038 and 21687/S–054, ZETIA (ezetimibe) and VYTORIN (ezetimibe/simvastatin) tablets to this Advisory Committee in order to gain the Committee's insights and opinions, and the background package may not include all issues relevant to the final regulatory recommendation and instead is intended to focus on issues identified by the Agency for discussion by the advisory committee. The FDA will not issue a final determination on the issues at hand until input from the advisory committee process has been considered and all reviews have been finalized. The final determination may be affected by issues not discussed at the advisory committee meeting.

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER)

Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory Committee (EMDAC) Meeting
FDA White Oak Campus, 10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Building 31 Conference Center, the Great Room (Rm. 1503), Silver Spring, Maryland

Table of Contents

I. Draft Points to Consider
II. Statistical Summary
III. Clinical Summary

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER)

Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory Committee (EMDAC) Meeting
FDA White Oak Campus, 10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Building 31 Conference Center, the Great Room (Rm. 1503), Silver Spring, Maryland

I. Draft Points to Consider

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER)

Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory Committee (EMDAC) Meeting
FDA White Oak Campus, 10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Building 31 Conference Center, the Great Room (Rm. 1503), Silver Spring, Maryland

Draft Points to Consider

1. In the IMPROVE-IT trial, 2572 (28.4%) of 9067 patients in the ezetimibe/simvastatin arm and 2742 (30.2%) of 9077 patients in the simvastatin arm had at least one primary composite endpoint event, defined as cardiovascular death, non-fatal myocardial infarction, non-fatal stroke, documented unstable angina requiring hospitalizations, or coronary revascularization (at least 30 days after randomization). According to the primary analysis (intent-to-treat), this yielded a 6.4% relative risk reduction for ezetimibe/simvastatin compared with simvastatin (HR 0.94; 95% CI, 0.89-0.99; p=0.016).

   Provide your interpretation of the efficacy results from the IMPROVE-IT trial. Specifically discuss the magnitude of the observed treatment effect; the robustness of the result of the primary composite endpoint (considering, for example, the extent and pattern of missing follow-up time); and any comments you may have regarding observed effects on components of the primary composite endpoint or secondary endpoints.

2. Multiple subgroup analyses of the primary composite endpoint were specified in the statistical analysis plan. The most notable differences in treatment effect were observed in subgroups defined by age (using a threshold at 75 years), as summarized in the table below.

Subgroup	n	HR (95% CI)	P	P (interaction)
Non-Diabetics	13202	0.98 (0.91, 1.04)	0.49	0.023
Diabetics	4933	0.86 (0.78, 0.94)	0.001	
Age <75	15338	0.97 (0.91, 1.03)	0.34	0.005
Age ≥75	2797	0.80 (0.70, 0.90)	0.0003	

   Provide your interpretation of these subgroup findings.

3. The applicant has proposed that the results from IMPROVE-IT, which tested the addition of ezetimibe to simvastatin among patients with very recent acute coronary syndrome, can be extrapolated to other clinical situations, such as adding ezetimibe onto any statin among patients with stable coronary heart disease. Discuss the extent to which such extrapolation is reasonable.

4. Discuss the safety findings of the IMPROVE-IT trial.

5. Do the efficacy and safety data from the IMPROVE-IT trial provide substantial evidence to support approval of a claim that adding ezetimibe to statin therapy reduces the risk of cardiovascular events? If so, please comment on your rationale and whether such claim should carry any limits (e.g., whether the data support use in only certain clinical situations or subgroups).

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER)

Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory Committee (EMDAC) Meeting
FDA White Oak Campus, 10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Building 31 Conference Center, the Great Room (Rm. 1503), Silver Spring, Maryland

II. Statistical Summary

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Food and Drug Administration
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
Office of Translational Sciences
Office of Biostatistics

STATISTICAL ASSESSMENT OF EFFICACY

BACKGROUND INFORMATION FOR ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE IMPROVE-IT TRIAL FOR CARDIOVASCULAR OUTCOMES

Statistical briefing material for the Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory Committee.
December 14, 2015

Jennifer Clark, PhD
Mark Rothmann, PhD

Division of Biometrics II
Office of Biostatistics
Office of Translational Sciences
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
U.S. Food and Drug Administration

Document Date: November 16, 2015

Table of Contents

1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 3

2 OVERVIEW OF IMPROVE-IT 4

3 ANALYSIS OF CARDIOVASCULAR OUTCOMES 6

3.1 Statistical Methods 6
3.2 Results 6

4 MISSING DATA AND SENSITIVITY ANALYSES 12

4.1 Characterizing the Missing Data 12
4.2 Tipping Point Analysis 14

5 SUBGROUP RESULTS 17

6 SUMMARY AND CONCLUDING REMARKS 18

APPENDIX 19

TABLE OF TABLES

Table 1: Primary and Secondary Endpoint Results 4
Table 2: Primary and Secondary Endpoints for IMPROVE-IT 5
Table 3: Number of Events/Censorings over time 7
Table 4: Estimated Kaplan-Meier Hazards* 8
Table 5: Events for Primary Endpoint Components 10
Table 6: Hazard Ratios for Secondary Endpoints 11
Table 7: Follow-up for the Primary Endpoint 13
Table 8: Patient Years for the Primary Endpoint 14
Table 9: Tipping Point Analysis Results 16
Table 10: Distribution of population and events for Diabetes and Age Subgroups 17
Table 11: Subgroup results for Diabetes and Age 18
Table 12: Tipping Point Analysis Results in List Form 19
Table 13: Diabetic and Age Subgroups for MI and stroke endpoints 21

TABLE OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Venn-Diagram of Event Overlap between all Endpoints 6
Figure 2: Kaplan Meier Curves for the Primary Endpoint 8
Figure 3: Hazard Ratio (95% CI) for Individual Components of the Primary Endpoint 10
Figure 4: Kaplan Meier Plots and Hazard Ratio Results for Secondary Endpoints 12
Figure 5: Last follow-up for the Primary Endpoint in those censored prematurely 14

1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This large, multinational cardiovascular outcomes study was designed with the main goal of addressing whether the addition of ezetimibe to simvastatin reduces the risk of cardiovascular events for patients having a previous cardiovascular event. The primary endpoint was a composite cardiovascular primary endpoint, which included CV death, nonfatal MI, documented UA requiring admission to the hospital, all coronary revascularization with PCI or CABG at least 30 days after randomization, and nonfatal stroke, with the addition of ezetimibe on top of simvastatin. The estimated hazard ratio for the primary endpoint from the primary analysis was 0.94 with a corresponding 95% confidence interval of (0.89, 0.99). The applicant is seeking the additional proposed indication of "reduce the risk of cardiovascular events (cardiovascular death, nonfatal myocardial infarction, nonfatal stroke, hospitalization for unstable angina, or need for revascularization) in patients with coronary heart disease (CHD)."

Statistical topics, issues and findings for this review include:

- We will characterize the treatment difference on the individual components of the primary endpoint and whether they may or may not be affected by the addition of ezetimibe. The observed treatment difference on the primary endpoint is primarily driven by differences in the number/rate of MIs and non-fatal strokes. See section 3.2.1 for further details.

- We examine the robustness of the primary analysis results based on the assumptions made on early discontinuation of follow-up for CV events. Much of the early discontinuation of follow-up for CV events began during the first year of patient follow-up where the CV event rate was the greatest. Approximately 11% of subjects discontinued their follow-up for the primary endpoint early. For further details on this and on tipping point analyses, see section 4.2

- We examine the consistency of the observed effect across subgroups of varying CV risk. The observed treatment difference on the primary endpoint was more favorable for patients 75 years old or older and also for patients with diabetes. There was not a favorable observed difference among non-diabetic patients younger than 75. See section 5 for further details.

- Composite cardiovascular secondary endpoints indicate similar results as the primary endpoint. See section 3.2.2 for further details.

2 Overview of IMPROVE-IT

The IMProved Reduction of Outcomes: Vytorin Efficacy International Trial (IMPROVE-IT) study was a large multicenter, randomized, double-blind, controlled study in subjects with stabilized high-risk Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS). All subjects had a qualifying event which established a diagnosis of high-risk ACS before entering the study. A total of 1147 centers treated and monitored the 18,144 subjects. These subjects were randomized 1:1 to either ezetimibe/simvastatin combination, 9067, or simvastatin 40 mg QD, 9077 with stratification by three factors, previous enrollment in EARLY-ACS trial, experience with lipid-lowering therapy, and high-risk ACS diagnosis. The first subject was randomized on October 26, 2005 and the last subject was randomized on July 8, 2010. Subjects with a last visit on or after May 1, 2014, or who had an event prior to May 1, 2014 are regarded as having complete information (i.e., non-missing data) on the CV endpoints and all-cause mortality. The protocol specified all subjects should be followed a minimum of 2.5 years and the trial would continue until at least 5250 primary endpoint events had accrued. This was based on power calculations assuming a 9.375% hazard rate reduction. The actual observed reduction in the hazard rate from the trial was 6.4%. Clinical visits were scheduled at the end of Months 1 and 4 after randomization, and every 4 months thereafter. Those who discontinued from treatment were to be monitored by phone at the same visit schedule for clinical endpoint events until the termination of the trial.

Four composite cardiovascular endpoints, one primary and three secondary, were specified in the protocol. Results for these endpoints are given in Table 1. All endpoints were considered statistically significant under the pre-specified Cox model analyses. The breakdown of the components for each of these endpoints is shown in Table 2. A single subject could experience multiple events in each endpoint but the endpoint will only reflect the time until the first event. Table 2 shows the number of first events that occurred for each component which sums to the total number of events in the endpoint.

Table 1: Primary and Secondary Endpoint Results

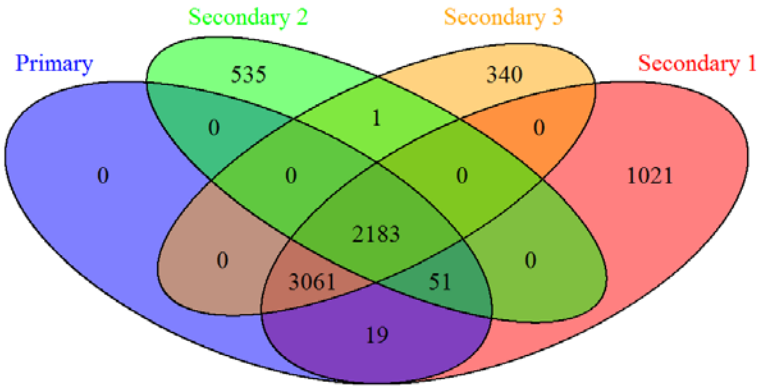
Composite Cardiovascular Endpoints	HR (95% CI)	P-value
Primary Endpoint	0.94 (0.89, 0.99)	0.016
Secondary Endpoint 1	0.95 (0.9, 1.00)	0.035
Secondary Endpoint 2	0.91 (0.85, 0.98)	0.016
Secondary Endpoint 3	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.035

Table 2: Primary and Secondary Endpoints for IMPROVE-IT

		First Events (% of Endpoint)	
Endpoint	**Event Components**	**EZ/Simva**	**Simva**
Primary Endpoint	CV Death	342 (13.3%)	319 (11.6%)
	Non-fatal MI	782 (30.4%)	902 (32.9%)
	Documented UA requiring admission to a hospital	117 (4.55%)	107 (3.9%)
	All coronary revascularization with PCI or CABG at least 30 days after randomization	1153 (44.8%)	1175 (42.9%)
	Non-fatal stroke	178 (6.9%)	239 (8.7%)
	Total	2572	2742
Secondary Endpoint 1	All Cause Death	859 (27.8%)	823 (25.4%)
	Non-fatal MI	782 (25.3%)	902 (27.8%)
	Documented UA requiring admission to a hospital	117 (3.8%)	107 (3.3%)
	All coronary revascularization with PCI or CABG at least 30 days after randomization	1153 (37.3%)	1175 (36.2%)
	Non-fatal stroke	178 (5.8%)	239 (7.4%)
	Total	3089	3246
Secondary Endpoint 2	Coronary Heart Disease Death	333 (25.2%)	327 (22.6%)
	Non-fatal MI	935 (70.7%)	1076 (74.3%)
	Urgent Coronary revascularization with PCI or CABG at least 30 days after randomization	54 (4.1%)	45 (3.1%)
	Total	1322	1448
Secondary Endpoint 3	CV Death	330 (12.2%)	312 (10.9%)
	Non-fatal MI	767 (28.2%)	881 (30.7%)
	Documented UA requiring admission to a hospital	116 (4.3%)	106 (3.7%)
	All revascularization (coronary and non-coronary) at least 30 days after randomization	1332 (49%)	1337 (46.6%)
	Non-fatal stroke	171 (6.3%)	233 (8.1%)
	Total	2716	2869

There is considerable overlap in the components of these endpoints with 41% of the total number of first events in the primary endpoint also making up a portion of all three secondary endpoint. Figure 1 below illustrates the amount of overlap existing for the total number of first events in each of the endpoints using a Venn-diagram. Composite secondary endpoints can be looked at as providing additional supportive evidence for the primary endpoint rather than a new set of information.

Figure 1: Venn-Diagram of Event Overlap between all Endpoints



3 Analysis of Cardiovascular Outcomes

3.1 Statistical Methods

A Cox proportional-hazard model was pre-specified for the statistical analysis with covariates for treatment and stratification factors, early use of eptifibatide, statin experience, and high-risk ACS diagnosis. The original protocol specified one interim analysis for efficacy to occur once 50% of the expected primary events were reported. A later protocol amendment specified a second at 75%. A third interim analysis for efficacy was done at approximately 85% at the request of the DSMB. The Lan-DeMet approximation to the O'Brien-Fleming methodology was pre-specified to adjust for interim analyses. This led to a final alpha of 0.0394 to preserve the type I error rate at the 0.05 level. In addition to the primary composite endpoint for cardiovascular outcomes, three secondary endpoints were also specified with Hochberg's method applied to control the overall type I error.

Multiple imputation analyses were performed by the applicant to assess the robustness of the primary analysis results. These analyses made assumptions on the rate of events for each treatment arm for the missing follow-up. Where the analyses "tipped" to non-statistical significance is provided in section 3.2.1. Similar analyses were also performed by the FDA (see section 4.2).

3.2 Results

3.2.1 Primary Endpoint

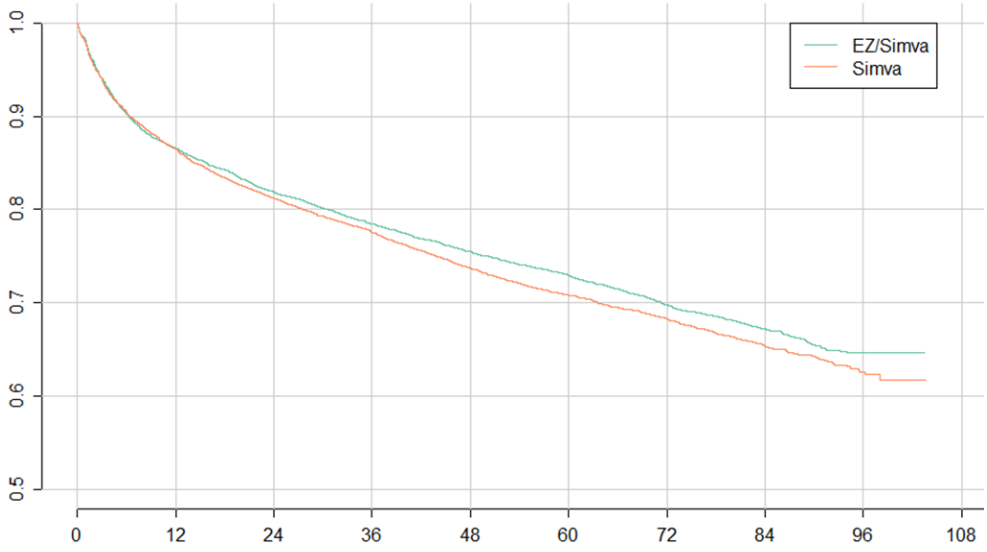
Table 3 shows the number of primary endpoint events and censorings occurring during each year of follow-up. Since the last subject was randomized almost four years before study cut-off, all censoring we see in the first three years of the study would not be due to study cut-off.

Table 3: Number of Events/Censorings over time

	Ezetimibe/Simvastatin		Simvastatin	
Year	**Censored**	**Event**	**Censored**	**Event**
1	517	1179	430	1192
2	178	392	207	449
3	145	281	170	302
4	290	237	280	309
5	1390	174	1335	197
6	818	165	789	133
7	1296	99	1307	120
8	1613	45	1578	38
9	248	0	239	2
Total	6495	2572	6335	2742

Due to interim analyses, the p-value from the Cox model specified for the primary endpoint had to be less than 0.0394 for the final analysis. The model results for the treatment effect were statistically significant with p=0.016 and a hazard ratio of 0.94 and corresponding 95% confidence interval of (0.89, 0.99). Kaplan-Meier curves for the primary endpoint are shown in Figure 2 with the number at risk each year listed below. Table 4 shows the estimated Kaplan-Meier Hazards, per 100 patient years, for each year of the study. The highest hazard rate occurred in the first year; this was also when the largest number of subjects discontinued follow-up for those who had missing follow-up time (Figure 5).

Figure 2: Kaplan Meier Curves for the Primary Endpoint



EZ/Simva	9067	7371	6801	6375	5839	4284	3301	1906	244
Simva	9077	7455	6799	6327	5729	4206	3284	1857	236

Table 4: Estimated Kaplan-Meier Hazards*

Years	Hazard	
	Ez/Simva	Simva
0 to 1	13.5	13.5
1 to 2	4.7	5.3
2 to 3	3.4	3.7
3 to 4	2.9	3.8
4 to 5	2.6	2.9
5 to 6	3.1	2.5
6 to 7	2.5	3.0
7 to 8	2.6	2.7

*Rates are per 100 patient years
Censoring is treated as non-informative

A multiple imputation analysis performed by the applicant showed results for this study being statistically non-significant when using an assumed event rate of 6.64 (the estimated event rate in the simvastatin arm) per 100 patient years for those missing in the simvastatin arm, and 7.17 per 100 patient years for the ezetimibe/simvastatin arm. This means the hazard ratio for imputing missing time-to-event data for those who discontinued before study cut-off was approximately 1.08 in their sensitivity analysis. While the estimated hazards from the observed data can be a good guidance for choosing hazards to impute missing data, those subjects who continue treatment and are observed throughout the study will typically be different from those who discontinue a study. A number of factors could potentially cause the hazard ratio for those with missing time-to-event data to be larger than what we see in the observed data. Table 9 contains

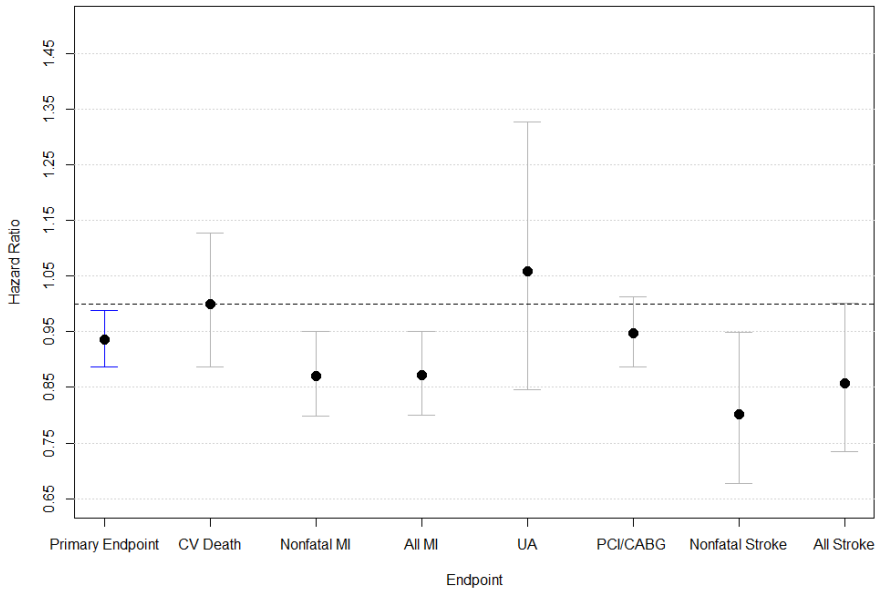
results we found from running similar multiple imputation analyses. Different assumed event rates and hazard ratios were used to help characterize the missing data in order to find "tipping points" where the assumed parameters for the missing data will tip the results from statistically significant to non-significant for the primary endpoint.

Separate analyses were performed for each of the cardiovascular events making up the composite primary endpoint. Table 5 shows the number of subjects experiencing each of the different cardiovascular events along with the percentage of the treatment arm. Table 2 shows the proportion of first events that each of these components made up for the composite endpoints. Figure 3 provides the hazard ratio and 95% CIs for the primary endpoint, time to CV death, time to first nonfatal MI, time to first MI, time to first hospitalized UA, time to first PCI or CABG at least 30 days after treatment, time to first nonfatal stroke and time till first stroke. Table 5 gives the breakdown of the number of events for each treatment groups. These endpoints were used in separate models to estimate the hazard ratios and 95% confidence intervals shown in Figure 3. Results in these tables indicate that much of the significance that is seen in the primary endpoint is driven by differences in MIs and non-fatal strokes.

Table 5: Events for Primary Endpoint Components

	EZ/Simva Subjects with Events	Simva Subjects with Events
Primary Endpoint Composite	2572 (28.4%)	2742 (30.2%)
CV Death	537 (5.9%)	538 (5.9%)
Non-fatal MI	945 (10.4%)	1083 (11.9%)
All MI	977 (10.8%)	1118 (12.3%)
Hospitalized Unstable Angina	156 (1.7%)	148 (1.6%)
PCI or CABG ≥30 Days after Treatment	1690(18.6%)	1793 (19.8%)
Non-fatal Stroke	245 (2.7%)	305 (3.4%)
All Strokes	296 (3.3%)	345 (3.8%)

Figure 3: Hazard Ratio (95% CI) for Individual Components of the Primary Endpoint



The applicant also performed a sensitivity analysis of recurrent events for the primary composite endpoint. Results from their analysis found an estimated event rate ratio or hazard ratio of 0.934 with 95% confidence interval (0.885, 0.986). Based on an Anderson-Gil model, which was requested by the FDA, the estimated hazard ratio was 0.928 with 95% confidence interval (0.874, 0.984). The hazard ratio for the first event and the hazard ratio for any event (i.e., for a multiple events analysis) are different parameters, but often have similar values in practice. As a multiple events analysis includes more follow-up and more events, a prime motivation to perform a multiple event analysis is determining a more precise estimate on how two treatment groups compare in their event rates. In this study, however, the estimate of the hazard ratio for any event from the applicant was not more precise than the estimate of the hazard ratio for a first event, which had a 95% confidence interval of (0.887, 0.987).

3.2.2 Secondary Endpoints

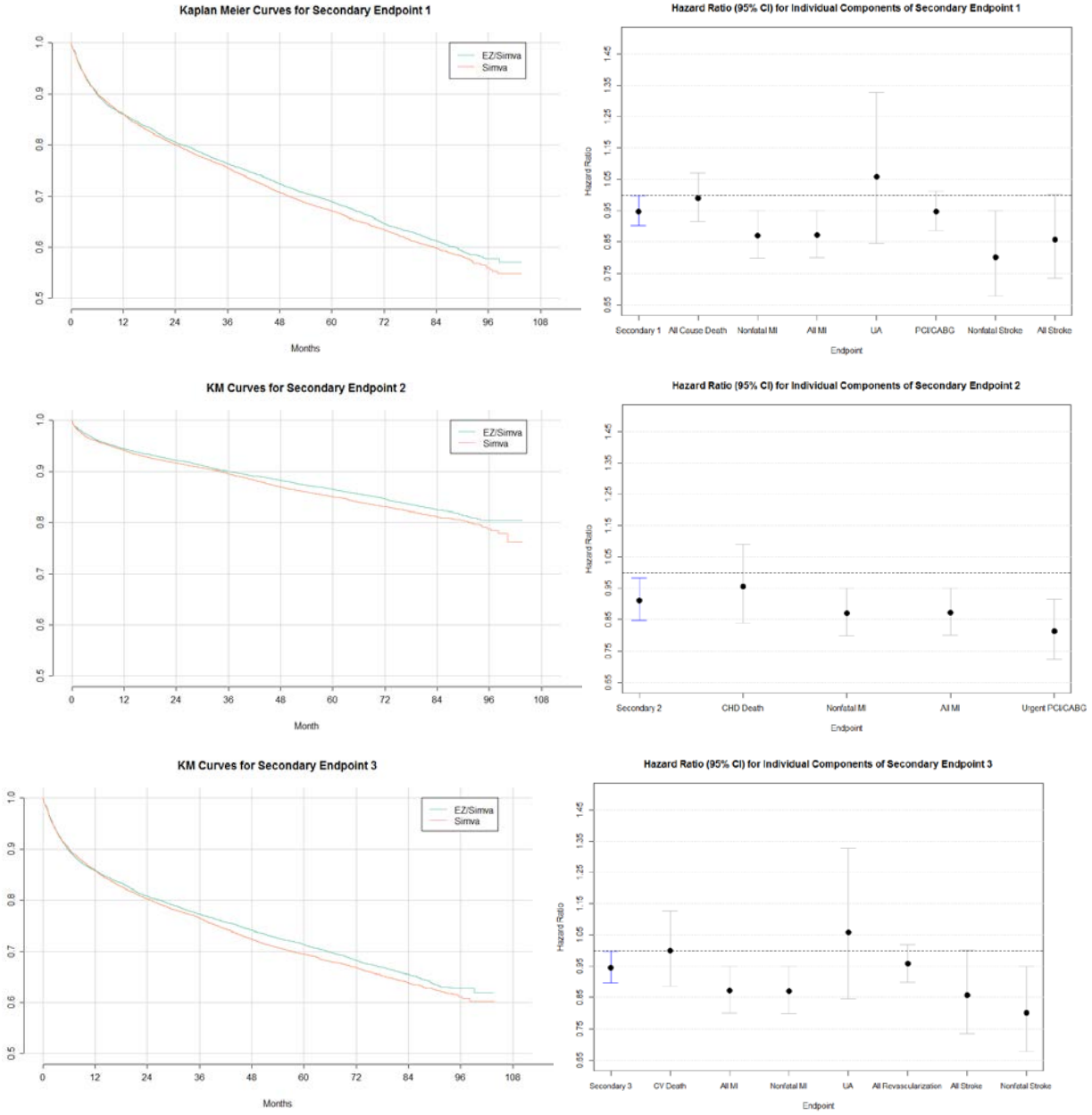
Hochberg's method was stipulated to adjust for multiplicity with the secondary endpoints, defined earlier in Table 2. As the least significant of the secondary endpoints (p=0.035) had a p-value below 0.0394, all three secondary endpoints were considered statistically significant. Results for each of the secondary endpoints are shown in Table 6 along with Kaplan Meier Curves and hazard ratios for each of the components of the secondary endpoints in Figure 4.

The secondary endpoint results were similar to the results in the primary endpoint; differences in the nonfatal MIs and nonfatal strokes seem to be driving most of the differences. Urgent revascularization seems like it could be a factor for some of the efficacy seen in secondary endpoint 2. However, the 510 events in the ezetimibe arm and 626 in the simvastatin arm only translated to 54 (4.1%) first events in ezetimibe and 45 (3.1%) in simvastatin since most subjects experienced a non-fatal MI before the urgent revascularization (Table 2).

Table 6: Hazard Ratios for Secondary Endpoints

	Ezetimibe/Simvastatin		Simvastatin		HR (95% CI)	P
	Events	Censored (%)	Events	Censored (%)		
Secondary Endpoint 1	3089	5978 (65.9%)	3246	5831 (64.2%)	0.95 (0.9, 0.996)	0.035
Secondary Endpoint 2	1322	7745 (85.4%)	1448	7629 (84.1%)	0.91 (0.85, 0.98)	0.016
Secondary Endpoint 3	2716	6351 (70.1%)	2869	6208 (68.4%)	0.95 (0.9, 0.996)	0.035

Figure 4: Kaplan Meier Plots and Hazard Ratio Results for Secondary Endpoints



4 Missing Data and Sensitivity Analyses

4.1 Characterizing the Missing Data

Characterizing the missing data and how it affects the primary endpoint results is critical when assessing the treatment effect. Follow-up in the form of either a patient visit or phone call was specified to be every four months until study conclusion. Subjects with a last visit on or after May 1, 2014 have complete information (i.e., non-missing data) on the CV endpoints and all-cause mortality. Those censored at non-CV death before 5/1/14 were not considered to have missing data for the primary endpoint if they died within a four month window of their last

follow-up. When referencing the primary endpoint, those experiencing a primary endpoint event are also considered to have complete information for the study.

The breakdown of this follow-up is shown in Table 7 with the last row, highlighted in yellow, containing subjects with missing time in the study. Most censoring for these subjects occurred in the first year with approximately 5.2%of the 11.4% of subjects in the ezetimibe/simvastatin arm and 4.3% of the 11.1% in the simvastatin arm discontinued in the study at the end of the first year after randomization.

Table 7: Follow-up for the Primary Endpoint

Follow-up for Primary Endpoint	EZ/Simva n=9067	Simva n=9077
Event	2572 (28.4%)	2742 (30.2%)
Censored at or after 5/1/2014	5133 (56.6%)	5000 (55.1%)
Censored for non-CV death*	332 (3.7%)	325 (3.6%)
Censored before 5/1/2014	1030 (11.4%)	1010 (11.1%)

*Death occurred within 4 months of last follow-up before 5/1/2014

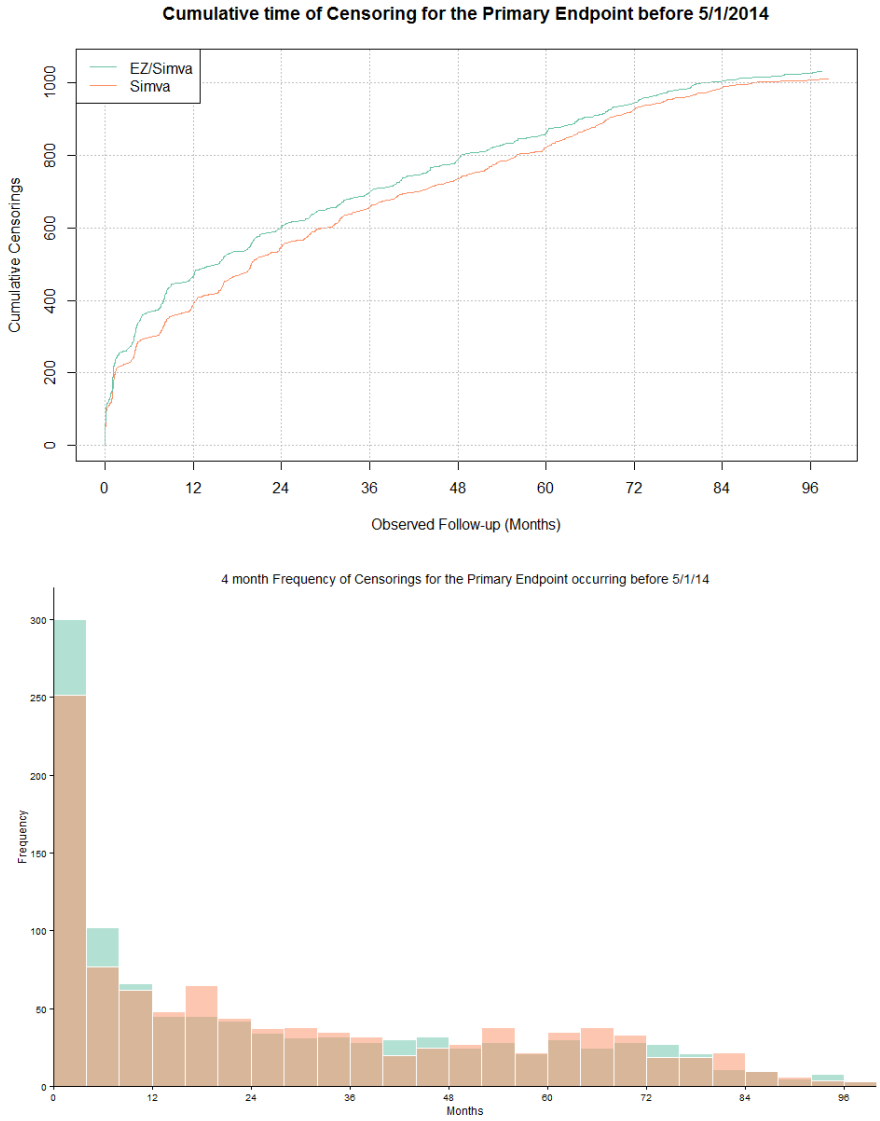
Figure 5 shows both a cumulative and 4 month frequency plot of when last visits occurred after randomization for subjects with premature censoring. The frequency plot uses 4 month bins to show the number of subjects that were censored early during each 4 month period after randomization. The cumulative plot shows the total number of subjects that have been censored early over time after randomization. The largest follow-up discontinuation occurred during the first year with slightly more in the EZ/Simva arm. Early discontinuation in the study would have a bigger impact than later discontinuation. There will be more missing time in which a primary endpoint event could have occurred for those missing earlier and the observed event rate was the highest during the first year (Table 4).

Missing data for time-to-event analyses can also be quantified in terms of patient years. Those who experienced an event or were not censored prematurely would have complete patient years calculated based on the date of randomization and last study visit or endpoint event, whichever occurred first. For those censored early, potential patient years are calculated based on date of randomization and study cut-off of May 1, 2014. Table 8 shows the estimated patient years in reference to the primary endpoint for both treatment arms. Since there is the possibility of a missing primary endpoint event occurring during the unobserved time, it is impossible to quantify the actual amount of missing time in the study for the primary endpoint because missing time for subjects would end once they experienced the endpoint. The maximum amount of missing time would be no more than the unobserved patient years.

Table 8: Patient Years for the Primary Endpoint

Total Patient Years for Primary Endpoint	EZ/Simva	Simva
Potential Patient Years	44283.3	43791.5
Observed	40260.6 (90.9%)	40025.5 (91.4%)
Unobserved	4022.7 (9.1%)	3766 (8.6%)

Figure 5: Last follow-up for the Primary Endpoint in those censored prematurely



4.2 Tipping Point Analysis

The primary analysis model has missing time-to-event for patients whose time was prematurely censored represented by patients in the same treatment group still being followed for an event. The censoring of the patient's time is referred as "non-informative" censoring. There are

approximately 11% of subjects having missing data for the primary endpoints (Table 7) with more subjects missing earlier in the ezetimibe/simvastatin group (Figure 5). This timing is important since we observed a much higher event rate in the first year after randomization than in the rest of the study (Table 4), so it is possible that subjects discontinued follow-up earlier in the study may have a higher event rate than those discontinued later. Approximately 9% of unobserved time in the study will be generated under varying assumptions for this analysis (Table 8).

Understanding the qualities of the missing data allows us to make better assumptions about how the missing data could affect analysis results. For this tipping point analysis we must make assumptions on the following parameters:

1. The hazard rate for the missing time in the simvastatin arm and

2. The hazard ratio comparing missing data in the ezetimibe arm to missing data in the simvastatin arm.

The data that we impute under these assumptions will be used for the missing data in the study along with the actual observed data. This combined data would give us a full dataset upon which we could perform the primary endpoint analysis. We can vary these assumptions on the missing data to create different scenarios until we see a scenario where the results tip from statistically significant to non-significant.

Table 9 shows results from running 2000 imputations for each scenario and compiling the results to attain the hazard ratios, 95% confidence intervals, and p-values shown in the table. The highlighted cells show where results tip to statistically non-significant under the assumed simvastatin event rate and hazard ratio for the missing data. The results tip statistically once we see a p-value exceeding the adjusted alpha rate of 0.0394 (adjusted for interim analyses discussed in section 3.1).

Each of the rows in this table represents a different assumed event rate per 100 patient years for the simvastatin arm. The estimated event rate, weighted by previous lipid lowering status, in the observed data was 6.64 events per 100 patient years for the simvastatin arm. When looking at this rate in the pooled subjects who discontinued study treatment but continued with study follow-up, the group of subjects with non-missing data that is probably closest to our missing group, we find a rate of 9.6 events per 100 patient years. The highest observed event rate during the study was during the first year with 13.5 events per 100 patient years. The event rate in the first year for the pooled off-treatment subjects was 19.7.

Results in Table 9 indicate that when we assume a hazard rate of 6.64 per 100 patient years in the missing data for the simvastatin arm, we see the results tipping at a hazard ratio of 1.08. The corresponding hazard rate for the missing data in the ezetimibe group is 7.17, 8% higher than assumed for the simvastatin arm. The average number of imputed events, averaged over the 2000 imputations for this scenario, was 212 in the Simva arm and 240 in the EZ/Simva arm.

The second row, assuming 9.6 events per 100 patient years for simvastatin, tips with a hazard ratio of 1.04. The corresponding ezetimibe hazard for missing data here is 9.98, 4% higher than assumed for the simvastatin arm. The average number of imputed events was 286 for Simva, and 312 for EZ/Simva.

The third row assumes a hazard rate of 13.5 for simvastatin missing data. We see this tipping very quickly around a hazard ratio of 1.01. The corresponding ezetimibe hazard rate is 13.64 in this scenario (1% greater). For this scenario the average number of imputed events was 368 for Simva and 391 for EZ/Simva.

The last row with the highest assumed hazard for simvastatin tips very quickly with almost no relative difference in the events for missing data between the two arms. Table 12 in the Appendix shows results under this assumed hazard rate could tip with a hazard ratio of 0.99, a 1% lower relative rate for Simva when compared to EZ/Simva. This phenomenon of tipping with a lower hazard rate in the Simva arm occurs because we are imputing more data for the EZ/Simva arm, so higher hazard rates will be even worse for the arm with more missing data. The average number of events imputed in the Simva arm was 472 and 493 for the EZ/Simva arm.

Table 9: Tipping Point Analysis Results

HR	1.01	1.02	1.03	1.04	1.05	1.06	1.07	1.08
Simva								
6.64	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.95	0.95
	(0.89, 0.99)	(0.89, 0.99)	(0.89, 0.99)	(0.89, 0.99)	(0.89, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)
	0.026	0.028	0.03	0.032	0.034	0.037	0.039	0.042
9.6	0.94	0.94	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)
	0.033	0.036	0.039	0.042	0.046	0.05	0.053	0.058
13.5	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)
	0.041	0.045	0.049	0.053	0.058	0.064	0.069	0.075
19.7	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.96	0.96
	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.90, 1.00)	(0.91, 1.00)	(0.91, 1.00)	(0.91, 1.01)	(0.91, 1.01)	(0.91, 1.01)
	0.049	0.054	0.059	0.065	0.071	0.078	0.085	0.092

Assumed hazard rates for Simvastatin missing data are shown in the first column

Assumed Hazard Ratios for the missing data in EZ/Simva vs Simva are shown in the first row

Resulting Hazard Ratios, 95% Confidence Intervals, and p-values are based on the observed+imputed datasets

More tipping point results can be seen in a list format in Table 12 of the Appendix.

5 Subgroup Results

Twenty-three subgroups in this study were evaluated. Interpretation of any subgroup analysis should be done with caution. The most notable differences in the observed treatment effect were seen with age and diabetes status. Table 10 shows the distribution for the number of subjects and the percentage of subjects experiencing a primary endpoint event in each of these two subgroups. It is of note that while diabetics only made up 27% of the study population, 36% experienced a primary endpoint event when compared to just 27% of non-diabetics. Similarly, the older, over 75, population only made up 15% of the population but 36% experienced a primary event compared to 28% in the younger subgroup. These smaller subgroups had the largest event rate of all the subgroups with approximately 36% of subjects in both groups experiencing a primary endpoint event. The marked difference in the number of events in each of these subgroups suggests that these are both highly prognostic variables.

Table 10: Distribution of population and events for Diabetes and Age Subgroups

		No Diabetes	Diabetes	Total
<75	n (%)	11225 (61.9%)	4113 (22.7%)	**15338 (84.6%)**
	% with Primary Event	25.7%	34.2%	**28%**
≥75	n (%)	1977 (10.9%)	820 (4.5%)	**2797 (15.4%)**
	% with Primary Event	32.9%	44.6%	**36.4%**
Total	n (%)	**13202 (72.8%)**	**4933 (27.2%)**	18135
	% with Primary Event	**26.8%**	**35.9%**	5313

Table 11 shows subgroup analysis results for these subgroups as well as further analyses to examine treatment effect in older and younger diabetic populations. Interaction p-values for the diabetes and over 75 subgroups were 0.02 and 0.005, respectively. Combining these groups using three way interactions, we see the highest event rate in the elderly, regardless of diabetes status, and the lowest in younger non-diabetics.

Table 11: Subgroup results for Diabetes and Age

Subgroup	HR	Std Error	95% CL		P
Non-Diabetics	0.98	0.03	0.91	1.04	0.49
Diabetics	0.86	0.04	0.78	0.94	0.001
Age<75	0.97	0.03	0.91	1.03	0.34
Age ≥75	0.80	0.05	0.70	0.90	0. 0003
<75 Non-diabetic	1.02	0.04	0.95	1.10	0.55
<75 Diabetic	0.87	0.05	0.79	0.97	0.008
≥75 Non-diabetic	0.80	0.06	0.69	0.92	0.002
≥75 Diabetic	0.79	0.07	0.66	0.95	0.01

Similar to what was seen in the primary analysis endpoint, much of the efficacy seen in the subgroups is due to stroke, especially non-fatal stroke, and MI (see Table 13 in the Appendix).

6 Summary and Concluding Remarks

The results for the primary cardiovascular endpoint in the IMPROVE-IT trial were statistically significant with a hazard ratio of 0.94 (0.89, 0.99). Differences in the number/rate of events for two of these components, MI and non-fatal stroke are driving the results (Figure 3). Secondary endpoints, which are similar composites of cardiovascular events (Table 2), have similar findings with either one or both MI and non-fatal stroke driving efficacy (Figure 4).

The tipping point analysis (Table 9) has results from multiple scenarios where the assumed hazard ratio for the missing data was increased until results "tipped" from statistically significant to non-significant.

Subgroup analysis results suggest a more favorable treatment effect for the diabetic and elderly (at least 75 years old) patients in this study. There was no effect seen among the under 75, non-diabetic subgroup (Table 11), which were a majority of the study population.

Appendix

Table 12: Tipping Point Analysis Results in List Form

Hazard Ratio	Simvastatin Hazard / 100 patient years	Ezetimibe Hazard / 100 patient years	Average number of imputed events for Simvastatin	Average number of imputed events for Ezetimibe	Hazard Ratio (95% CI) based on observed + imputed data	P-value based on observed + imputed data
0.98	6.64	6.51	212	221	0.94 (0.89, 0.99)	0.021
0.99	6.64	6.57	212	223	0.94 (0.89, 0.99)	0.023
1	6.64	6.64	212	225	0.94 (0.89, 0.99)	0.024
1.01	6.64	6.71	212	227	0.94 (0.89, 0.99)	0.026
1.02	6.64	6.77	212	229	0.94 (0.89, 0.99)	0.028
1.03	6.64	6.84	212	230	0.94 (0.89, 0.99)	0.03
1.04	6.64	6.91	212	232	0.94 (0.89, 0.99)	0.032
1.05	6.64	6.97	212	234	0.94 (0.89, 1.00)	0.034
1.06	6.64	7.04	212	236	0.94 (0.90, 1.00)	0.037
1.07	6.64	7.1	212	238	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.039
1.08	6.64	7.17	212	240	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.042
1.09	6.64	7.24	212	242	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.045
1.1	6.64	7.3	212	243	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.047
1.11	6.64	7.37	212	245	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.051
0.98	9.6	9.41	286	298	0.94 (0.89, 0.99)	0.026
0.99	9.6	9.5	286	300	0.94 (0.89, 0.99)	0.028
1	9.6	9.6	286	303	0.94 (0.89, 0.99)	0.03
1.01	9.6	9.7	286	305	0.94 (0.90, 1.00)	0.033
1.02	9.6	9.79	286	307	0.94 (0.90, 1.00)	0.036
1.03	9.6	9.89	286	309	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.039
1.04	9.6	9.98	286	312	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.042
1.05	9.6	10.08	286	314	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.046
1.06	9.6	10.18	286	316	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.05
1.07	9.6	10.27	286	319	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.053
1.08	9.6	10.37	286	321	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.058
1.09	9.6	10.46	286	323	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.062
1.1	9.6	10.56	286	325	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.067
0.98	13.5	13.23	368	383	0.94 (0.90, 0.99)	0.03
0.99	13.5	13.37	368	386	0.94 (0.90, 1.00)	0.034
1	13.5	13.5	368	388	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.037

Hazard Ratio	Simvastatin Hazard / 100 patient years	Ezetimibe Hazard / 100 patient years	Average number of imputed events for Simvastatin	Average number of imputed events for Ezetimibe	Hazard Ratio (95% CI) based on observed + imputed data	P-value based on observed + imputed data
1.01	13.5	13.64	368	391	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.041
1.02	13.5	13.77	368	394	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.045
1.03	13.5	13.91	368	397	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.049
1.04	13.5	14.04	368	399	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.053
1.05	13.5	14.18	368	402	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.058
1.06	13.5	14.31	368	404	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.064
1.07	13.5	14.45	368	407	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.069
1.08	13.5	14.58	368	410	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.075
1.09	13.5	14.72	368	412	0.95 (0.91, 1.01)	0.081
1.1	13.5	14.85	368	415	0.96 (0.91, 1.01)	0.088
0.98	19.7	19.31	472	490	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.036
0.99	19.7	19.5	472	493	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.04
1	19.7	19.7	472	496	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.044
1.01	19.7	19.9	472	498	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.049
1.02	19.7	20.09	472	501	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.054
1.03	19.7	20.29	472	504	0.95 (0.90, 1.00)	0.059
1.04	19.7	20.49	472	507	0.95 (0.91, 1.00)	0.065
1.05	19.7	20.69	472	510	0.95 (0.91, 1.00)	0.071
1.06	19.7	20.88	472	513	0.95 (0.91, 1.01)	0.078
1.07	19.7	21.08	472	515	0.96 (0.91, 1.01)	0.085
1.08	19.7	21.28	472	518	0.96 (0.91, 1.01)	0.092
1.09	19.7	21.47	472	521	0.96 (0.91, 1.01)	0.1
1.1	19.7	21.67	472	523	0.96 (0.91, 1.01)	0.108

Table 13: Diabetic and Age Subgroups for MI and stroke endpoints

Endpoint	Group	N	Censored	% Censored	Hazard Ratio	95% CL	
All MI (Fatal or Not)	Overall	18144	16049	88.45	0.872	0.8	0.95
	Diabetic	4933	4204	85.22	0.762	0.658	0.882
	Non-Diabetic	13202	11836	89.65	0.935	0.841	1.04
	Age ≥75	2798	2383	85.17	0.735	0.605	0.893
	Age<75	15346	13666	89.05	0.909	0.826	3.786
Non-Fatal MI	Overall	18144	16116	88.82	0.871	0.798	0.95
	Diabetic	4933	4233	85.81	0.747	0.643	0.868
	Non-Diabetic	13202	11874	89.94	0.942	0.846	1.049
	Age ≥75	2798	2404	85.92	0.743	0.608	0.907
	Age<75	15346	13712	89.35	0.905	0.821	0.997
Fatal MI	Overall	18144	18054	99.5	0.839	0.554	1.27
	Diabetic	4933	4889	99.11	1.009	0.559	1.822
	Non-Diabetic	13202	13156	99.65	0.704	0.391	1.265
	Age ≥75	2798	2766	98.86	0.702	0.347	1.421
	Age<75	15346	15288	99.62	0.932	0.557	1.56
All stroke (fatal or non)	Overall	18144	17503	96.47	0.857	0.734	1.001
	Diabetic	4933	4709	95.46	0.732	0.562	0.954
	Non-Diabetic	13202	12785	96.84	0.931	0.768	1.128
	Age ≥75	2798	2618	93.57	0.849	0.633	1.139
	Age<75	15346	14885	97	0.864	0.719	1.04
Non-fatal stroke	Overall	18144	17594	96.97	0.802	0.678	0.949
	Diabetic	4933	4741	96.11	0.638	0.477	0.852
	Non-Diabetic	13202	12844	97.29	0.904	0.735	1.113
	Age ≥75	2798	2656	94.92	0.742	0.532	1.036
	Age<75	15346	14938	97.34	0.827	0.68	1.005
Fatal Stroke	Overall	18144	18049	99.48	1.217	0.812	1.823
	Diabetic	4933	4900	99.33	1.538	0.765	3.092
	Non-Diabetic	13202	13140	99.53	1.076	0.654	1.77
	Age ≥75	2798	2760	98.64	1.409	0.74	2.683
	Age<75	15346	15289	99.63	1.114	0.663	1.874

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER)

Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory Committee (EMDAC) Meeting
FDA White Oak Campus, 10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Building 31 Conference Center, the Great Room (Rm. 1503), Silver Spring, Maryland

III. Clinical Summary

CLINICAL BRIEFING DOCUMENT
Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory Committee Meeting
December 14, 2015

NDA 21445/S-038: Zetia (ezetimibe)
NDA 21687/S-054: Vytorin (ezetimibe and simvastatin)
Applicant: MSD International GmbH

Clinical Reviewer: Iffat Nasrin Chowdhury, MD

Table of Contents

1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 9

1.1 Product Information & Proposed Indications 12
1.2 Other Relevant Background 14

2 OVERVIEW OF CLINICAL TRIAL 16

3 REVIEW OF EFFICACY 41

Efficacy Summary 41
3.1 Demographics 44
3.2 Subject Disposition 52
3.3 Analysis of Primary Endpoint 59
3.4 Analysis of Secondary Endpoints(s) 75
3.5 Other Endpoints 80
3.6 Subpopulations 82
3.7 Additional Analyses 91
3.8 Selected Lipid-related Results 94

4 REVIEW OF SAFETY 102

4.1 Methods 104
4.2 Adequacy of Safety Assessments 105
4.2.1 Overall Exposure at Appropriate Doses/Durations and Demographics of Target Populations 105
4.2.2 Routine Clinical Testing 108
4.3 Major Safety Results 109
4.3.1 Deaths 109
4.3.2 Nonfatal Serious Adverse Events 113
4.3.3 Dropouts and/or Discontinuations 114
4.3.4 Significant Adverse Events 115
4.3.5 Submission Specific Primary Safety Concerns 139
4.4 Supportive Safety Results 143
4.4.1 Common Adverse Events 143

5 APPENDICES 148

5.1 Literature Review/References 148

Table of Tables

Table 1: Serious Adverse Events Identified through the Reconciliation Process 32
Table 2: Potential Efficacy Endpoints Identified through Data Reconciliation and Database Locks 33
Table 3: Summary CEC Definition IMPROVE-IT MI and Unstable Angina Requiring Admission to a Hospital 38
Table 4: Investigator-Reported vs. CEC-Confirmed Events 40
Table 5: Major Cardiovascular Events by Treatment Group, ITT Population 43
Table 6: Patient Characteristics, ITT Population 45
Table 7: Patient Medical History Prior to Qualifying Event, ITT Population 48
Table 8: Types of Statins Used Prior to Qualifying Event, ITT Population 50
Table 9: Statin Use/ Potency Prior to Qualifying Event, ITT Population 51
Table 10: Types of Statins Used at Time of Qualifying Event to Randomization, ITT Population 51
Table 11: Statin Use/Potency from Time of Qualifying Event to Randomization, ITT Population 52
Table 12: IMPROVE-IT Disposition of Patients, Reason for Study Drug Discontinuation, and Reason for Study Discontinuation, ITT Population 54
Table 13: Patient Disposition, Reason for Study Drug Discontinuations for Patients who did not Complete Study, ITT Population, Continued 56
Table 14: Summary of Follow-Up Time for Primary Endpoint by Treatment Arm, ITT Population 57
Table 15: Summary of Follow-Up Time for the Primary Composite Endpoint by Treatment Arm, On-Treatment Population 58
Table 16: Primary Efficacy Analysis, ITT Population 59
Table 17: Number Needed to Treat for Primary Efficacy Endpoint Based on Kaplan-Meir Curve, ITT Population 60
Table 18: Types of CEC-Adjudicated Non-fatal Myocardial Infarction That Contributed to the Primary Composite Endpoint 61
Table 19: Investigator-reported Diagnoses for CEC-adjudicated Non-fatal MIs in Primary Composite 62
Table 20: Adjudication Criteria Met for Non-fatal MIs in Primary Composite 62
Table 21: Peak Troponin Values Surrounding Selected Non-procedural MIs (see text) 63
Table 22: Investigator-reported Resolution of Signs/Symptoms for Non-fatal Strokes in Primary Composite 64
Table 23: Investigator-reported Event Types vs. CEC-Adjudicated Stroke Types for Primary Composite 65
Table 24: Adjudication Criteria Met for Unstable Angina Events in Primary Composite 65
Table 25: Analysis of Individual Endpoints: Death from Any Cause, Myocardial Infarction, Stroke and Subsets of those Endpoints, ITT Population 66
Table 26: Types of Myocardial Infarction for All First Myocardial Infarction Events (Non-fatal and Fatal), ITT Population 67
Table 27: Incidence of Hemorrhagic Stroke by Baseline Characteristics, ITT Population 68

Table 28: Analysis of Individual Endpoints: Unstable Angina, Coronary Revascularization and Subsets of those Endpoints, ITT Population 69
Table 29: Summary of All Coronary Revascularization Events by Urgency and Treatment Group 70
Table 30: Sensitivity Analysis of Primary Composite Endpoint with Multiple Imputation of Missing Follow-up Data 71
Table 31: Sensitivity Analysis of the Primary Composite Endpoint, Including All Coronary Revascularization Events, ITT Population 72
Table 32: Sensitivity Analysis of Primary Composite Endpoint: Patients Censored at Time of Simvastatin Titration, ITT Population 72
Table 33: Sensitivity Analysis of Primary Composite Endpoint, On-Treatment Population with Events Censored at 30 Days of Study Drug Discontinuation 73
Table 34: Events Occurring After a Final Visit Date 75
Table 35: Secondary Endpoint: Death from Any Cause, Major Coronary Event, or Non-fatal Stroke, ITT Population 76
Table 36: Secondary Endpoint: CHD Death, Non-fatal MI, or Urgent Coronary Revascularization with PCI or CABG > 30 days after Randomization, ITT Population 77
Table 37: Secondary Endpoint: CV Death, Non-fatal MI, Documented UA requiring Hospitalization, All Revascularization, or Non-fatal Stroke, ITT Population 79
Table 38: Exploratory Composite Endpoint: Cardiovascular death, Non-fatal MI, Non-fatal Stroke, ITT Population 80
Table 39: Exploratory Composite Endpoint: CHD death, Non-fatal MI, or Coronary Revascularization with PCI or CABG ≥ 30 Days after Revascularization, ITT Population 81
Table 40: Exploratory Composite Endpoint: CHD death or Non-fatal MI, ITT Population 81
Table 41: Exploratory Composite Endpoint: Cardiovascular death or Non-fatal MI, ITT Population 82
Table 42: Time-weighted† Average LDL-C (mg/dL), Age ≥ 75 years, ITT Population 84
Table 43: Time-weighted† Average LDL-C (mg/dL), Age < 75 years, ITT Population 84
Table 44: Time-weighted Average Triglycerides (mg/dL), Age ≥ 75 years, ITT Population 85
Table 45: Time-weighted Average Triglycerides (mg/dL), Age < 75 years, ITT Population 85
Table 46: Time-weighted Average HDL-C (mg/dL), Age > 75 years, ITT Population 85
Table 47: Time-weighted Average HDL-C (mg/dL), Age < 75 years, ITT Population 85
Table 48: Time-Weighted† Average for LDL-C (mg/dL), Non-Diabetics, ITT Population 89
Table 49: Time-Weighted† Average for LDL-C (mg/dL), Diabetics, ITT Population 89
Table 50: Time-weighted average Triglyceride (mg/dL), Diabetics, ITT Population 90
Table 51: Time-weighted average Triglyceride (mg/dL), Non-Diabetics, ITT Population 90
Table 52: Time-weighted average HDL-C in Diabetics, ITT Population 90
Table 53: Time-weighted average HDL-C in Non-diabetics, ITT Population 91
Table 54: Analysis of Recurrent Events of the Primary Composite Endpoint, ITT Population 91

Table 55: Time between Qualifying LDL-C Level and Randomization (Days) For All Available Qualifying LDL-C Measurements, ITT Population 94
Table 56: Time between Qualifying LDL-C Level and Randomization (Days) for Qualifying LDL-C Measurements Obtained Prior to ACS Event 95
Table 57: Patients Discontinuing Study Medication Due to Two Consecutive LDL-C Measurements ≥ 100 mg/dL 96
Table 58: Comparison of LDL-C Values by Study Treatment Status (On-Treatment vs. Off Treatment) and by Treatment Group..... 98
Table 59: Analysis of Lipids (mg/dL) at 1 Year, Baseline Measured at Time of Qualifying Event, ITT Population 99
Table 60: Analysis of Lipids (mg/dL) and hs-CRP (mg/L) as a Time-Weighted Average, Baseline Measured at Time of Randomization, ITT Population 100
Table 61: Analysis of Primary Composite Endpoint Based on LDL-C < 70 mg/L or hs-CRP < 2.0 mg/dL at Month 1, Regardless of Treatment 101
Table 62: Analysis of Primary Composite Endpoint Based on LDL-C < 70 mg/dL or hs-CRP < 2.0 mg/L at Month 4, Regardless of Treatment 101
Table 63: Treatment Differences for Adverse Events of Special Interest, ITT Population 103
Table 64: Overall Study Drug Exposure (Months), ITT Population..... 105
Table 65: Doses of Simvastatin Taken During IMPROVE-IT, ITT Population 106
Table 66: Duration of Study Drug Exposure by Age Category 106
Table 67: Duration of Study Drug Exposure by Gender 107
Table 68: Duration of Study Drug Exposure by Race..... 108
Table 69: Routine Laboratory Tests Collected During Study..... 108
Table 70: Summary of All Deaths, ITT Population 110
Table 71: Summary of CEC Adjudicated Cardiovascular Deaths by System Organ Class and Preferred Term..... 110
Table 72: Summary of CEC Adjudicated Non-Cardiovascular Deaths by System Organ Class and Preferred Term*, ITT Population 111
Table 73: Summary of Serious Adverse Events, Incidence ≥ 2% in Any Treatment Group, ITT Population..... 113
Table 74: Adverse Events (by SOC) Leading to Study Drug Discontinuation with a Difference of ≥ 10 Patients between Treatment Groups 114
Table 75: Summary of CEC Adjudicated Cancer Cases, ITT Population 116
Table 76: Patients with CEC Determined Deaths from New Cancers by Site, ITT Population..... 117
Table 77: Patients with CEC Adjudicated New, Relapsing, and Progressing Malignancies by Site, ITT Population..... 119
Table 78: Summary of Muscle-Related Events, ITT Population 122
Table 79: Exposure-adjusted Rate of Myopathy and Rhabdomyolysis by Treatment Group (excluding Patients who Never Took Drug)..... 123
Table 80: CEC-adjudicated cases of Rhabdomyolysis..... 124
Table 81: Patients with Myopathy but not Rhabdomyolysis on Study Treatment within 30 days period prior to event 127
Table 82: Patients with Alternate Explanations for Meeting Biochemical Criteria for Drug Induced Liver Injury..... 133

Table 83: Patients with Aminotransferase, Bilirubin, and Alkaline Phosphatase Elevations, ITT Population 134
Table 84: Exposure-adjusted Rate of Elevations in ALT/AST (>3XULN, consecutive) by Treatment Group and Dose, Excluding Patients Who Never Took Study Drug 135
Table 85: Summary of Liver-Related Deaths, CEC Adjudicated 136
Table 86: Gallbladder Related and Cholecystectomy Analysis, ITT-Population..... 137
Table 87: Patients with Gallbladder-related Adverse Events, ITT Population 138
Table 88: New Onset Diabetes Mellitus, by Treatment Arm, ITT Population..... 139
Table 89: Patients with Pancreatitis-Related Adverse Events, ITT-Population 140
Table 90: Patients with Hypersensitivity-Related Adverse Events, ITT Population 141
Table 91: Summary of Acute Renal Failure- Related Adverse Events by Treatment Arm, ITT Population..... 142
Table 92: Summary of Interstitial Lung Disease- Related Adverse Events by Treatment Arm, ITT Population 142
Table 93: Overall Number and Percent of Patients with an Adverse Event within a System Organ Class, by Treatment Arm, ITT Population 144
Table 94: Preferred Terms under Musculoskeletal and Connective Tissue Disorder by Treatment Arm, ITT Population..... 145
Table 95: Patients with Adverse Events by System Organ Class and Preferred Terms with an Incidence ≥ 2% in Any Treatment Group, ITT Population..... 146

Table of Figures

Figure 1: IMPROVE-IT Study Design 23
Figure 2: Kaplan-Meier Plot for Primary Endpoint, ITT Population 60
Figure 3: Kaplan-Meier Plot of Sensitivity Analysis of Primary Endpoint, On-Treatment with Events Censored 30 Days after Study Drug Discontinuation 74
Figure 4: Kaplan-Meier Curve of Secondary Endpoint: Death from Any Cause, Major Coronary Event[†], or Non-fatal Stroke, ITT Population 77
Figure 5: Kaplan-Meier Curve of Secondary Endpoint: CHD Death Non-fatal MI, or Urgent Coronary Revascularization with PCI or CABG > 30 days after Randomization, ITT Population 78
Figure 6: Kaplan-Meier Curve Secondary Endpoint: CV Death, Non-fatal MI, Documented UA requiring Hospitalization, All Revascularization, or Non-fatal Stroke, ITT Population 79
Figure 7: Subgroup Analysis of Primary Composite Endpoint with Demographic Characteristics, ITT Population 83
Figure 8: Subgroup Analysis of Primary Endpoint with Lipid Parameters, ITT Population 87
Figure 9: Subgroup Analysis of Primary Composite Endpoint with Medical History, ITT Population 88
Figure 10: Landmark Analysis of Primary Composite Endpoint, ITT Population 93
Figure 11: LDL-C over Time, ITT Population 97
Figure 12: Cumulative Incidence Rate of Any Death due to Malignancy, CEC Adjudicated, ITT Population 118
Figure 13: Cumulative Incidence Rate of Any New, Relapsing, or Progressing Malignancy (Excluding Non-melanotic Skin Cancer) CEC Adjudicated, ITT Population 120

Abbreviation/Term	Definition
ACS	Acute Coronary Syndrome
AE	Adverse Event
AESI	Adverse Event of Special Interest
ALT	Alanine Aminotransferase (SGPT)
ANOVA	Analysis of variance
ANCOVA	Analysis of covariance
AST	Aspartate Aminotransferase (SGOT)
ATP	Adult Treatment Panel
CABG	CABG Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting
CEC	Clinical Events Committee
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CHD	Coronary Heart Disease
CHF	Congestive Heart Failure
CI	Confidence interval
CK	Creatine Phosphokinase
CK-MB	Creatine Kinase, MB Fraction
CSR	Clinical study report
CTD	Clinical Trial Directive
CTT	Cholesterol Treatment Trialists
CV	Cardiovascular
DAP	Data Analysis Plan
DCRI	Duke Clinical Research Institute
DILI	Drug Induced Liver Injury
DSMB	Data and Safety Monitoring Board
ECG	Electrocardiogram
eCRF	Electronic Case Report Form
EZ/SV	Ezetimibe/Simvastatin
HR	Hazard Ratio
FSG	Fasting serum glucose
hs-CRP	High sensitivity C-Reactive Protein
ITT	Intention-to-Treat
LDL-C	Low-Density-Lipoprotein Cholesterol
LDH	Lactate Dehydrogenase
LMC	LDL-C Monitoring Committee
LS means	Least-squares means
MI	Myocardial Infarction
NA, N/A	Not Applicable
NCEP	National Cholesterol Education Program
NSAID	Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug
NSTE	Non-ST Segment Elevation
NSTEMI	Non-ST Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction
PCI Intervention	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention
PLL	Prescription Lipid Lowering
SAE	Serious Adverse Event

Abbreviation/Term	Definition
SAP	Statistical analysis plan
SD	Standard deviation
SEM	Standard error of the mean
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
STEMI	ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction
SV	Simvastatin
TC	Total Cholesterol
TIA	Transient Ischemic Attack
TIMI	Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction
ULN	Upper limit of normal
UA	Unstable Angina

1 Executive Summary

Zetia® (ezetimibe) is a non-statin, lipid-lowering drug that was approved in October 2002 based on its LDL-C-lowering efficacy in short duration trials with lipid endpoints. The fixed-combination drug product Vytorin® (ezetimibe and simvastatin) was approved in 2004, also on the basis of its ability to modulate lipids. The lack of data regarding the effect of these drugs on cardiovascular outcomes became a subject of controversy with the publication of the ENHANCE trial in 2008, which failed to show a statistically significant reduction in the progression of carotid intima-media thickness among patients with heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia who were treated with ezetimibe/simvastatin vs. simvastatin alone. Six months later, the SEAS trial called into question both the efficacy and safety of ezetimibe, since there was no statistically significant effect of ezetimibe/simvastatin, compared with placebo, on the primary composite endpoint, and since adverse events related to cancer occurred with greater frequency in the ezetimibe/simvastatin group. The IMPROVE-IT trial, which was ongoing at the time, was expected to provide additional data to further inform both the efficacy and safety of ezetimibe.

The IMPROVE-IT (**IMP**roved **R**eduction of **O**utcomes: **V**ytorin **E**fficacy **I**nternational **T**rial) trial was initiated in October 2005 and completed nearly 9 years later (September 2014). The main objective was to evaluate the clinical benefit of ezetimibe/simvastatin combination compared with simvastatin monotherapy in patients with stabilized acute coronary syndrome (ACS) – either acute myocardial infarction or documented unstable angina. The trial enrolled 18,144 patients at 1147 centers in 39 countries, randomly assigning them 1:1 to either ezetimibe/simvastatin or simvastatin alone. The primary endpoint was a composite of CV death, major coronary events (defined as non-fatal MI, documented unstable angina that required hospitalization, and all coronary revascularization with either percutaneous coronary intervention [PCI] or coronary artery bypass grafting [CABG] occurring at least 30 days after randomization), and non-fatal stroke. The final protocol called for the trial to continue until 5250 primary endpoint events had accrued and all patients had been followed a minimum of 2.5 years. This was based on power calculations assuming an average between-group difference in LDL-C of 15 mg/dL yielding a 9.375% reduction in hazard.

Of the 18,144 patients randomized into the study, 4,416 (24.3%) were female and 13,728 (75.7%) were male. The mean age was 63.6 years. Approximately 84% were Caucasian, 4.3% were Asian, 4.5% were of Spanish descent, 2.8% were Black, and 4.3% were Other. Twenty-one percent of patients had a previously documented MI, and 26.6% had a history of Coronary Heart Disease (CHD), with 29.2% of those exhibiting disease in 3 vessels. A history of diabetes mellitus was reported by 27.2%, 61% had hypertension, and 4% of patients had a previous history of stroke. Mean LDL-C at time of qualifying event was 94 mg/dL. Approximately 2/3 of patients qualified for the study with NSTE-ACS (NSTEMI or unstable angina) and 1/3 qualified with a STEMI event. Of

note, 64% percent of patients were naïve to lipid lowering therapy prior to their qualifying ACS event.

The ITT population included 9,067 patients in the ezetimibe/simvastatin treatment arm and 9,077 patients in the simvastatin treatment arm. Approximately 13.6% patients in the ezetimibe/simvastatin arm and 13.8% patients in the simvastatin arm did not complete the study with a final visit on or after May 1, 2014 (excludes those who died prior to final visit).

Results from the primary analysis of the IMPROVE-IT trial suggest that compared to simvastatin, the combination of ezetimibe/simvastatin significantly reduced the risk of the primary composite endpoint by 6.4% (HR 0.936; 95% CI, 0.887-0.988; p=0.016). The effect on the primary composite endpoint appears to be driven by effects on non-fatal MI and non-fatal stroke. The absolute risk reduction in this ACS population was 1.8%.

The mean LDL-C levels achieved on treatment at year 1 were 72 mg/dL in the simvastatin group and 55 mg/dL in the ezetimibe/simvastatin group. According to the investigators, the relative risk reduction observed is consistent with what one would expect based on the between-group difference in achieved LDL-C.

Three pre-specified secondary composite endpoints comprised various combinations of clinical events, many of which overlapped with events composing the primary composite endpoint. In fact, according to the statistical reviewer, approximately 41% of the total number of first events in the primary composite endpoint also contributed to all secondary composite endpoints. Therefore, it is not surprising that effects on the secondary endpoint were quite similar to the primary endpoint.

According to the statistical reviewer, 11% of patients were censored for the primary endpoint prior to May 1, 2014. Most of this censoring occurred during the first year of a subject's participation in the trial, with more patients in the ezetimibe/simvastatin arm missing follow-up time earlier in the trial than patients in the simvastatin arm. This timing could be important for the interpretation of the possible consequences of this "missingness," since there was a much higher event rate during the first year after randomization (approximately 13.5%) than during the rest of the study (range, 5.3% to 2.6%). Therefore, more primary endpoint events may have been "missed" in the ezetimibe/simvastatin arm than the simvastatin arm. See the statistical review for further discussion of the potential impact of missing data, including tipping point analyses. In this clinical review, the applicant's analyses are presented.

The treatment effect for the primary endpoint was assessed across multiple subgroups. The unadjusted interaction p-values for age (< 75 years vs. ≥ 75 years) and diabetes (yes vs. no) were p=0.005 and p=0.023, respectively. According to the statistical review, although diabetics only made up 27% of the study population, 36% experienced a primary endpoint event compared to 27% of non-diabetics. Similarly, although the ≥75

year-old population only made up 15% of the population, 36% experienced a primary event compared to 28% in the <75 year-old subgroup.

A total of 8,851patients were exposed to any dose of ezetimibe/simvastatin, and 8,855 patients were exposed to any dose of simvastatin alone. The mean duration of exposure was 3.8 years in the ezetimibe/simvastatin group and 3.9 years in the simvastatin group. Women had a lower exposure to study drug compared to men (3.6 years vs. 4.3 years, respectively), and patients ≥ 65 years-old had a lower exposure than those < 65 years (3.8 years vs. 4.3 years, respectively). Approximately 6% of patients in the ezetimibe/simvastatin treatment arm were uptitrated to ezetimibe/simvastatin 80 mg compared to 27% of patients in the simvastatin treatment arm.

The concern regarding cancer raised by the SEAS trial led to changes in the statistical analysis plan, including adjudication of cancer cases by the CEC and pre-specified inferential testing for effects on the incidence of cancer and cancer-related deaths. In IMPROVE-IT, for "Any Death due to Malignancy," there were 280 (3.1%) deaths in ezetimibe/simvastatin arm and 272 (3.0%) in the simvastatin arm, with HR 1.032 (0.873, 1.219), p=0.711. "Deaths Due to New Malignancy" were also similar between treatment arms: 242 (2.7%) in the ezetimibe/simvastatin arm vs. 238 (2.6%) in the simvastatin arm, HR 1.021 (0.854, 1.221), p=0.817.

Treatment comparisons were also similar for any new malignancy, whether non-melanotic skin cancers were excluded (p=0.570) or included (p=0.987). Additionally, treatment comparisons between arms were similar for any new, relapsing, or progressing malignancy (whether including or excluding non-melanotic skin cancer). The HRs for these endpoints are all very near 1.0 (range 0.993-1.032), with the upper bounds of the 95% CIs between 1.091 and 1.221.

Fifty-nine patients experienced a hemorrhagic stroke in the ezetimibe/simvastatin group compared to 43 patients in the simvastatin monotherapy group (HR 1.377, 95% CI 0.930-2.040, p=0.110). In the on-treatment analysis, which censored events occurring beyond 30 days after the date of permanent discontinuation of study drug, there were 32 hemorrhagic stroke events in the ezetimibe/simvastatin group compared with 34 in the simvastatin group. No association was identified between LDL-C level achieved (at either Month 1 or Month 4) and hemorrhagic stroke.

The incidence of CEC-adjudicated myopathy/rhabdomyolysis was similar between patients allocated to ezetimibe/simvastatin vs. simvastatin monotherapy, despite more subjects being exposed to simvastatin 80 mg in the simvastatin monotherapy group. The incidence rates (events per 10,000 patient-years) of myopathy/ rhabdomyolysis were similar between treatment groups among those receiving simvastatin 40 mg as well as between treatment groups among those receiving simvastatin 80 mg.

The incidence of patients with consecutive ALT and/or AST values ≥ 3xULN was similar between treatment groups. There were patients who met the biochemical criteria for

drug-induced liver injury, but in all but 3 cases (2 patients in the ezetimibe/simvastatin treatment group, 1 in simvastatin monotherapy group) an alternative explanation for the elevated transaminase level was identified. There was limited information available concerning these three individuals and a definitive assessment could not be made.

Safety analyses were also conducted for new onset diabetes. In one analysis, new onset diabetes mellitus was defined as 1) initiation of an anti-diabetic medication during trial or 2) two consecutive fasting glucose ≥ 126 mg/dL. Patients were excluded from the analysis if they were previously on an anti-diabetic medication or elevated glucose was noted at randomization (fasting ≥ 126 mg/dL or non-fasting ≥ 200 mg/dL). The incidence of new onset diabetes in the ezetimibe/simvastatin arm was 13.6% compared with 13.0% in the simvastatin arm, HR 1.04, 95% CI (0.94, 1.15).

Other safety analyses did not show any clinically meaningful differences between the two treatment arms.

1.1 Product Information & Proposed Indications

Zetia (ezetimibe), which inhibits the intestinal absorption of cholesterol and related phytosterols via inhibition of the sterol transporter Niemann-Pick C1-Like 1 (NPC1L1), was approved in the United States on October 25, 2002. Vytorin, which contains ezetimibe and the HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor simvastatin, was initially approved on July 23, 2004. Simvastatin was approved on December 23, 1991.

Zetia is indicated as an adjunct to diet for the following:

1. primary hyperlipidemia
    a. administered alone, for the reduction of elevated total-C, LDL-C, Apo B, and non-HDL-C in patients with primary (heterozygous familial and non-familial) hyperlipidemia;
    b. administered in combination with a statin, for the reduction of elevated total-C, LDL-C, Apo B, and non-HDL-C in patients with primary (heterozygous familial and non-familial) hyperlipidemia;
    c. administered in combination with fenofibrate, for the reduction of elevated total-C, LDL-C, Apo B, and non-HDL-C in adult patients with mixed hyperlipidemia
2. homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia (HoFH)
    a. administered in combination with atorvastatin or simvastatin, for the reduction of elevated total-C and LDL-C levels in patients with HoFH, as an adjunct to other lipid-lowering treatments (e.g., LDL apheresis) or if such treatments are unavailable
3. homozygous sitosterolemia
    a. for the reduction of elevated sitosterol and campesterol levels in patients with homozygous familial sitosterolemia

The current Zetia label includes the following limitation of use: “The effect of ZETIA on cardiovascular morbidity and mortality has not been determined.”

Simvastatin is indicated as an adjunct to diet for the following:

1. reduction in risk of coronary heart disease (CHD) mortality and cardiovascular events
    a. In patients at high risk of coronary events because of existing CHD, diabetes, peripheral vessel disease, history of stroke or other cerebrovascular disease, simvastatin is indicated to reduce the risk of total mortality by reducing CHD deaths; reduce the risk of nonfatal myocardial infarction and stroke; and reduce the need for coronary and non-coronary revascularization procedures;
2. hyperlipidemia
    a. reduce elevated total-C, LDL-C, Apo B, and TG, and to increase HDL-C in patients with primary hyperlipidemia (Fredrickson type IIa, heterozygous familial and nonfamilial) or mixed dyslipidemia (Fredrickson type IIb);
    b. reduce elevated TG in patients with hypertriglyceridemia (Fredrickson type IV hyperlipidemia);
    c. reduce elevated TG and VLDL-C in patients with primary dysbetalipoproteinemia (Fredrickson type III hyperlipidemia);
    d. reduce total-C and LDL-C in patients with HoFH as an adjunct to other lipid-lowering treatments (e.g., LDL apheresis) or if such treatments are unavailable;

Currently, Vytorin is indicated as an adjunct to diet for:

1. the reduction of elevated total-C, LDL-C, Apo B, TG, and non-HDL-C, and to increase HDL-C in patients with primary (heterozygous familial and non-familial) hyperlipidemia or mixed hyperlipidemia; and
2. the reduction of elevated total-C and LDL-C in patients with homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia, as an adjunct to other lipid-lowering treatments (e.g., LDL apheresis) or if such treatments are unavailable.

The current Vytorin label includes the limitation that “no incremental benefit of Vytorin on cardiovascular morbidity and mortality over and above that demonstrated for simvastatin has been established.”

The applicant has submitted the results from the IMPROVE-IT trial to support new indications for both Zetia and Vytorin. Although IMPROVE-IT studied patients with stabilized ACS and only used simvastatin as the background statin, the Applicant has proposed the following indication for Zetia:

> “Zetia, administered in combination with an HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor (statin), is indicated to reduce the risk of cardiovascular events (cardiovascular death, nonfatal myocardial infarction, nonfatal stroke, hospitalization for unstable angina, or need for revascularization) in patients with coronary heart disease (CHD).”

The Applicant has also proposed the following indication for Vytorin:

> "Vytorin is indicated to reduce the risk of cardiovascular events (cardiovascular death, nonfatal myocardial infarction, nonfatal stroke, hospitalization for unstable angina, or need for revascularization) in patients with coronary heart disease (CHD)."

To date, no lipid-modulating drug has been indicated as an adjunct to statin therapy for the reduction of cardiovascular events.

As shown in the prescribing information for Zetia (ezetimibe), when Zetia was added to ongoing statin therapy in a multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled, 8-week study of 769 patients with primary hyperlipidemia, LDL-C was reduced an average of 21%, compared with placebo, from the statin-treated baseline. In this trial, 40% of patients were receiving background atorvastatin, 31% simvastatin, and 29% others (pravastatin, fluvastatin, cerivastatin, and lovastatin). Rosuvastatin and pitavastatin were not available at the time that Zetia was approved.

1.2 Other Relevant Background

The lack of clinical outcomes data for Zetia and Vytorin has been the focus of controversy, and the publication of the ENHANCE and SEAS trials in 2008 stimulated much debate. ENHANCE was a multicenter, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial in which 725 adults with heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia were assigned to daily simvastatin (80 mg) in combination with either placebo or ezetimibe (10 mg). The primary outcome was the change in the mean carotid-artery intima-media thickness (CIMT) from baseline to 24 months. By 24 months, mean LDL had decreased from 318 mg/dL to 193 mg/dL (-39%) in the simvastatin-only group and from 319 mg/dL to 141 mg/dL (-56%) in the ezetimibe/simvastatin group. Despite the incremental LDL reduction with the addition of ezetimibe, this trial failed to detect a statistically significant difference in CIMT at 24 months (mean change from baseline: 0.0058±0.0037 mm vs. 0.0111±0.0038 mm for simvastatin monotherapy and ezetimibe/simvastatin, respectively; p=0.29). Despite several reasonable hypotheses to explain this result, the possibility remained that lowering LDL with ezetimibe/simvastatin yields outcomes distinct from lowering LDL with simvastatin alone.

SEAS was a multicenter, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial in which 1873 adults with mild-to-moderate, asymptomatic aortic stenosis were assigned to daily ezetimibe/simvastatin (10/40 mg) or placebo. Among the exclusion criteria were diabetes mellitus, current lipid-lowering therapy, and established coronary, cerebral, or peripheral vascular disease. The primary composite outcome of major cardiovascular events included death from cardiovascular causes, aortic-valve replacement, congestive heart failure resulting from progression of aortic-valve stenosis, nonfatal MI, hospitalization for unstable angina, CABG, PCI, or nonhemorrhagic stroke. By 8 weeks, mean LDL had decreased from 140 mg/dL to 53 mg/dL (-61%) in the ezetimibe/simvastatin group. During a median follow-up of 4.4 years, there was no evidence for a statistically significant difference between groups with regard to the

primary outcome (HR 0.96; 95% CI 0.83-1.12; p=0.59). There was a suggestion, however, that ezetimibe/simvastatin may reduce the risk of ischemic events, a secondary composite outcome (HR 0.78; 95% CI 0.63-0.97; p=0.02). Regardless of the interpretation of this result, the SEAS design precluded isolating the effect of ezetimibe.

Not only did the SEAS trial strengthen the debate questioning the efficacy of ezetimibe to improve clinical outcomes, the trial also called its safety into question by generating the hypothesis that ezetimibe/simvastatin may increase the risk for cancer. Cancer was reported in 105 patients (11.1%) in the ezetimibe/simvastatin group and in 70 patients (7.5%) in the placebo group. In addition, 39 patients (4.1%) died from cancer in the ezetimibe/simvastatin group compared with 23 (2.5%) in the placebo group; this suggested a 67% increase in the relative risk of cancer-related death among those treated with ezetimibe/simvastatin (HR 1.67; 95% CI 1.00-2.79; p=0.05). There was a qualitatively similar imbalance in incident cancer diagnoses. These data seemed to conflict with the totality of evidence from randomized trials involving statins. To test the hypothesis that ezetimibe may increase the risk for cancer, Peto *et al.* analyzed unblinded interim data regarding cancer from 20,617 patients randomized in the then-ongoing SHARP and IMPROVE-IT trials. During a combined 36,501 person-years, 313 cancers occurred among patients assigned to an ezetimibe-containing regimen and 326 cancers among patients not taking ezetimibe (p=0.61). There was neither a suggestion of site-specificity nor a trend in the relative risk for cancer death over time. Based on a review of these studies, FDA issued a drug safety communication expressing the belief that it is unlikely that Vytorin or Zetia increase the risk of cancer or cancer-related death (December 22, 2009).

SHARP was a multinational, randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial that investigated the effect of ezetimibe/simvastatin 10/20 mg, compared with placebo, on the time to a first major vascular event (MVE) among 9,438 patients with moderate to severe chronic kidney disease (~1/3 on dialysis at baseline) who did not have a history of myocardial infarction or coronary revascularization. An MVE was defined as nonfatal MI, cardiac death, stroke, or any revascularization procedure. The median follow-up duration was 4.98 years, and the median estimated GFR was approximately 26 mL/min/1.73m^2. Eligibility did not depend on lipid levels; mean baseline LDL-C was 108 mg/dL. In the primary ITT analysis, patients initially allocated to ezetimibe/simvastatin had a 16% relative risk reduction of MVE (risk ratio 0.85; 95% CI 0.77-0.94; p=0.001) in the overall population. Cancer was diagnosed during the trial in 9.4% and 9.5% of patients assigned to ezetimibe/simvastatin and placebo, respectively. The study design precluded drawing conclusions regarding the independent contribution of either ezetimibe or simvastatin to the observed effect on the reduction of risk of major vascular events.

On this background, the results of IMPROVE-IT have been long-awaited to determine whether ezetimibe, when added to simvastatin, reduces cardiovascular risk.

2 Overview of Clinical Trial

In support of the proposed indication, the Applicant submitted the results of a single trial entitled “Improved Reduction of Outcomes: Vytorin Efficacy International Trial” (IMPROVE-IT). The trial enrolled 18,144 patients at 1,147 sites in 39 countries.

Trial Administrative Structure

Study Coordinating Centers
The Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) Study Group is an Academic Research Organization (ARO) of the Brigham and Women’s Hospital and Harvard Medical School. Specific responsibilities for the IMPROVE-IT trial included:

- Leadership on the design of the protocol;
- Management of the safety desk for serious adverse experience (SAE) reporting;
- Management of the Clinical Endpoints Committee (CEC);
- Management of the Data and Safety Monitoring Board (DSMB);
- Management and monitoring of selected North American sites in US and Canada
- Management of the Lipid Monitoring Committee (LMC)
- Oversight of Worldwide Clinical Trials (WCT) Clinical Research Organization

The Duke Clinical Research Institute (DCRI) is an ARO of Duke University Medical Center. Specific responsibilities included:

- Leadership on the design of the protocol;
- Management of the study database and programming for data displays;
- Management and monitoring of selected North American sites in US and Canada.
- Oversight of the Clinsys (Clinical Research Organization in India)

Executive Committee/ Steering Committee
An Executive Committee was responsible for the trial design and conduct, including the development of protocol amendments. The Executive Committee was composed of representatives from Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI), the Duke Clinical Research Institute (DCRI), and the Applicant (Merck).

A Steering Committee, which consisted of Executive Committee members and designated representatives of the Study Investigators (National Lead Investigators), was chaired by Dr. Eugene Braunwald and Dr. Robert Califf, and was created to provide clinical guidance on implementation and conduct of the study, and on interpretation of results.

Data Safety Monitoring Board (DSMB)
An independent DSMB analyzed the safety results, the overall rate of clinical endpoint events, and the efficacy findings at specific intervals. Per the Charter, the full DSMB was scheduled to conduct two interim analyses for efficacy (when approximately 50% and 75% of the expected total primary events accrued). After the second pre-specified interim analysis following the 75% review, the DSMB requested an additional review of

safety and efficacy data in the early 2013 timeframe, which was completed on 10 March 2013. They recommended that the trial proceed to its scheduled conclusion.

Reviewer Comment: According to the DSMB closed meeting minutes of 24 Mar 2012, the DSMB noted that the efficacy results bordered on, but did not surpass, the threshold for statistical significance. During the open session, the minutes reflect that there had been discussion that the projected completion date of the trial had been moved from May 2013 to April 2014 (b) (4) [redacted] **" The minutes state, "** (b) (4) [redacted] **."**

Thus, in closed session, the DSMB determined that it was within its rights to seek a 3 d interim analysis of efficacy, even though it would have implications with respect to the alpha spending function, (b) (4) [redacted] **"**

Following this 3 interim analysis on March 10, 2013, the DSMB voted unanimously to continue the trial to its planned conclusion. The clinical team defers to the statistical team whether this 3rd interim analysis was handled properly given that it was scheduled by the DSMB who had knowledge of the results of the 2nd interim analysis.

Clinical Endpoint Committee (CEC)

An independent CEC reviewed and adjudicated in a blinded fashion all suspected clinical endpoints that occurred on or before the study termination date of May 1, 2014. The CEC Manual of Operations identified events as potential efficacy endpoints; safety endpoints of unexplained myalgia, myopathy, rhabdomyolysis and cancer were also adjudicated by the CEC.

LDL-C Monitoring Committee (LMC)

An independent LDL-C Monitoring Committee (LMC) was created to periodically review the achieved LDL-C results and advise the Executive Committee regarding potential need to increase the targeted number of primary endpoint events in order to preserve study power, if the difference in median LDL-C between treatment groups was less than anticipated. The LMC met three times during the course of the trial and no changes to study design were recommended by the LMC.

Ethics Committee

Independent Ethics Committee (IEC), also referred to as Ethical Review Committees (ERCs) or Institutional Review Boards (IRBs), used for this trial met the definition of an "IEC" in 21 CFR 312.3.

Initial Protocol and Amendments

The original protocol was finalized on May 6, 2005. The protocol underwent five amendments. Amendment 4 was finalized and under review when it became evident that additional changes were warranted. As a result, Amendment 4 was not released to sites or submitted to health authorities. All changes brought about with Amendment 4

were implemented with Amendment 5. Major changes in the amendments are summarized below. The final protocol is summarized later in this review.

Amendment 1, finalized 19 Apr 2007:

- Added assessments for biomarkers, pharmaco-economic factors, quality of life factors, and renal function.
- Clarified the definition of "all revascularization" in the secondary endpoints to include coronary and non-coronary revascularization.
- Clarified that investigators were to report clinical endpoint events in the clinical events module of the eCRF, rather than other pages of the CRF such as the SAE page, and the events the Clinical Endpoints Committee will adjudicate.
- Clarified that a subject who reported a non-fatal suspected clinical endpoint should continue to receive blinded study medication to the end of the trial.

Amendment 2, finalized 20 Sep 2007:

- Called for the number of patients with a diagnosis of STEMI as the qualifying event to be approximately 4,000 and halted enrollment of new patients with a qualifying event of STEMI in order to maintain the proportion of STEMI/NSTEMI as pre-specified in the protocol.
- Increased the sample size from 10,000 to a maximum of 12,500 subjects because the primary endpoint event rate was lower than anticipated in the original design.
- Increased the number of required adjudicated primary endpoint events from 2,955 to 5,250.
- Clarified that the anticipated absolute difference of 15 mg/dL in LDL-C should be associated with an estimated 9.375% reduction in hazard.

Reviewer Comment: The following rationale for increasing sample size and primary endpoint events was provided in a memo to investigators:

> **"Following publication of the Cholesterol Treatment Trialist's overview of placebo controlled trials in September 2005, the Operations Committee began a detailed review of the statistical assumptions used to initially determine the sample size of IMPROVE IT. In the CTT analysis, they were able to calculate what percent LDL reduction translated into a 1% reduction of clinical events. Subsequently another meta-analysis of the 4 trials of intensive vs. standard statin therapy also was able to determine the same calculation. Both analyses indicated that the percent reduction of clinical events would be slightly lower than what we had used in the statistical assumptions of the IMPROVE-IT trial developed back in 2004. In addition, use of a "hazard ratio", as was done in these meta-analyses, as opposed to "relative risk" in the IMPROVE IT protocol needed to be adjusted. Finally, it was observed in these meta-analyses that the percent reduction in events was more modest in the first 6 months of treatment, and thus this should be factored into the statistical assumptions for IMPROVE-IT. Many internal and external statisticians and lipid trialists reviewed these data and thus, we have determined that a sample size of 12,500 patients and a total of 5250 primary endpoint events are needed to keep the trial hypothesis the same." (Memo 48; 15 Oct 2007; Dr. Eugene Braunwald).**

Scenario	Reduction in Hazard Ratio	Rx Effect first 6 Months	Study Duration Years (Months)	Total Sample Size (# of Events)
1.6 mg/dL ~ 1% RR	**9.4%**	**50%**	**5.5-6.0 (66-72 mos)**	**12500 patients (5250 events)**

Amendment 3, finalized 30 Apr 2008:

- Increased the sample size to a maximum of 18,000 subjects from the previous number of 12,500 subjects because the primary endpoint event rate was lower than anticipated with Amendment 2.
- Clarified the summary of the Cholesterol Treatment Trialists' (CTT) analyses of mortality and morbidity from large-scale randomized, placebo-controlled trials of statin therapy.
- Clarified the definition of "NSTE-ACS" as referring to subjects with either unstable angina or NSTEMI.

Reviewer Comment: According to the Applicant, the availability of better estimates of aggregate, blinded event rates in IMPROVE-IT led to the decision to increase the sample size further (up to 18,000 patients) in order to ensure the accrual of the needed number of clinical events in the most timely manner.

Amendment 4 was implemented in conjunction with Amendment 5 (i.e., Amendment 4 was not released to sites although it had gone through approval by study leadership and the Applicant, because it became clear that additional changes would be needed). All changes to the trial since Amendment 3 were contained in Amendment 5.

Amendment 5, finalized 22 Jun 2011:

- Added a second interim analysis when 75% of the expected total primary events were available.
- Specified a nominal alpha level of 0.003 to be used for the first interim analysis (50% of events) and a nominal alpha level of 0.0184 to be used for the second interim analysis (75% of events). Overwhelming efficacy for early study termination minimally required significance for the primary efficacy endpoint at the specified nominal significance levels and a directionally consistent reduction in total mortality.
- Added creatine phosphokinase measurement to all routine abbreviated and extended safety laboratory panels.
- Restricted the highest dose of simvastatin 80 mg to those subjects who had tolerated that highest dose for 12 months or more without evidence of significant muscle toxicity; all other subjects were to receive a maximum simvastatin dose of 40 mg.
- Modified the reasons to have a subject discontinued from the trial to include a subject who has LDL-C concentration ≥100 mg/dL (>2.6 mmol/L) at 2 consecutive observations. Subjects meeting this criterion were to be discontinued from study medication to allow for medical management at the discretion of the treating physician. These subjects were to continue all follow-up requirements of the trial.

- Added monitoring of CK and potential occurrences of myopathy at every visit for subjects receiving ezetimibe/simvastatin combination 10/80 mg or Simvastatin 80 mg and for subjects undergoing "dummy titration".

Reviewer Comment: In June 2011, after review of the Study of the Effectiveness of Additional Reductions in Cholesterol and Homocysteine (SEARCH) trial, the Agency issued a Drug Safety Communication regarding the 80 mg dose of simvastatin. This communication was issued simultaneously with changes to the simvastatin drug label. The safety communication included the following:

1. **Simvastatin 80 mg should not be started in new patients, including patients already taking lower doses of the drug.**
2. **Simvastatin 80 mg should be used only in patients who have been taking this dose for 12 months or more without evidence of muscle injury (myopathy).**
3. **Drug interaction information that included recommendations for a maximum dose of simvastatin 20 mg daily in patients taking amlodipine or ranolazine was added.**

The Applicant amended the IMPROVE-It trial to align with the revised labeling for simvastatin. These changes are described in *Simvastatin 80 mg Dose Adjustment* section, below.

Other changes in the conduct of the trial were:

1. The reporting process for cancer or neoplasm was revised due to the results of the Simvastatin and Ezetimibe in Aortic Stenosis (SEAS) study published in 2008. Due to these findings, the IMPROVE-IT investigators created a Malignancy plan as outlined in Memo 90 to collect more detailed information regarding the occurrence of malignancy in all IMPROVE-IT subjects.
2. Granularity was expanded to capture the reason a subject discontinued taking study medication:
    a. The eCRF was modified to provide additional reasons that a subject may have been discontinued from taking study medication:
        1. Need for prohibited medication;
        2. Patient did not want to take 3 pills/study drug compliance;
        3. Patient moved and could not be assigned to new site;
        4. Patient withdrew consent for all procedures;
        5. Patient is lost to follow-up;
        6. Patient insisted on knowing LDL-C values;
        7. Other – Free text field for Site to provide detailed explanation
    b. Vital Status eCRF was added in 2012 per Memo 360

Statistical Analysis Plan

The Statistical Analysis Plan (SAP) was finalized on October 8, 2009. The SAP was subsequently updated three times.

- 25 Feb 2010: Included plans for the second interim analysis which was added to protocol amendment #5.
- 01 Feb 2012: Added inferential testing for gallbladder-related adverse events; changed the methodology for testing adverse events from a Chi-square test to the Miettinen and Nurimen method to align with Merck best practices; and clarified that the alpha level for the analysis of the primary endpoint at the interim

analyses would be adjusted using the pre-specified alpha-spending function if the actual number of events at the interims did not match the planned number of events
- 12 Oct 2012: Clarified that the pre-specified alpha-spending function for the analysis of the primary endpoint would continue to be used for additional interim analyses beyond those planned in the protocol

DCRI Statistical Analysis Plan
DCRI prepared three statistical analysis plans:
- January 5, 2010: DCRI Guidance Document for Interim Sample Size Re-evaluation, provided justification and methodology for determining sample size re-evaluation
- December 6, 2011: DCRI DSMB SAP, described analyses and summaries that were reported at DSMB meetings
- October 15, 2014: DCRI Study SAP, described methods for analyses and largely referenced the Merck SAP and Statistical Considerations Memo; an addendum on October 21, 2014 detailed the non-cardiovascular hospitalizations and serious adverse event reconciliation effort and the timing of the first and second database lock and their impact on analyses

Important Trial Dates
The IMPROVE-IT trial was initiated on October 26, 2005 (first patient first visit). The Applicant considered a patient to have completed the study if a final visit occurred on or after May 1, 2014. The last patient visit occurred on September 18, 2014.

Although not originally intended, two database locks occurred for this trial; see section *Reconciliation Process and Database Lock* below for additional detail. The first database lock occurred on October 21, 2014, which provided the data for the final analysis scheduled to be presented at the scientific sessions of the American Heart Association on November 17, 2014. After additional SAE reconciliation, the second database lock occurred on January 23, 2015.

Study Design
IMPROVE-IT was a randomized, double-blind, controlled study of 18,144 patients with stabilized acute coronary syndrome (ACS) who were enrolled within ten days of hospitalization for either a non-ST elevation-ACS (unstable angina or non-ST elevation myocardial infarction [NSTEMI] or ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI). Eligible patients' LDL-C was to be ≥ 50 mg/dL and ≤ 125 mg/dL if statin naïve or $\underline{\leq}$ 100 mg/dL if receiving statin therapy.

Eligible patients enrolled into this trial were randomized in a 1:1 ratio to either ezetimibe/simvastatin (EZ/SV) 10/40 mg or simvastatin (SV) 40 mg. Trial drug was to be taken once daily in the evening. To maintain the blind and also allow for titration of simvastatin if needed, patients took a total of 3 tablets daily (see *Study Procedures*, below).

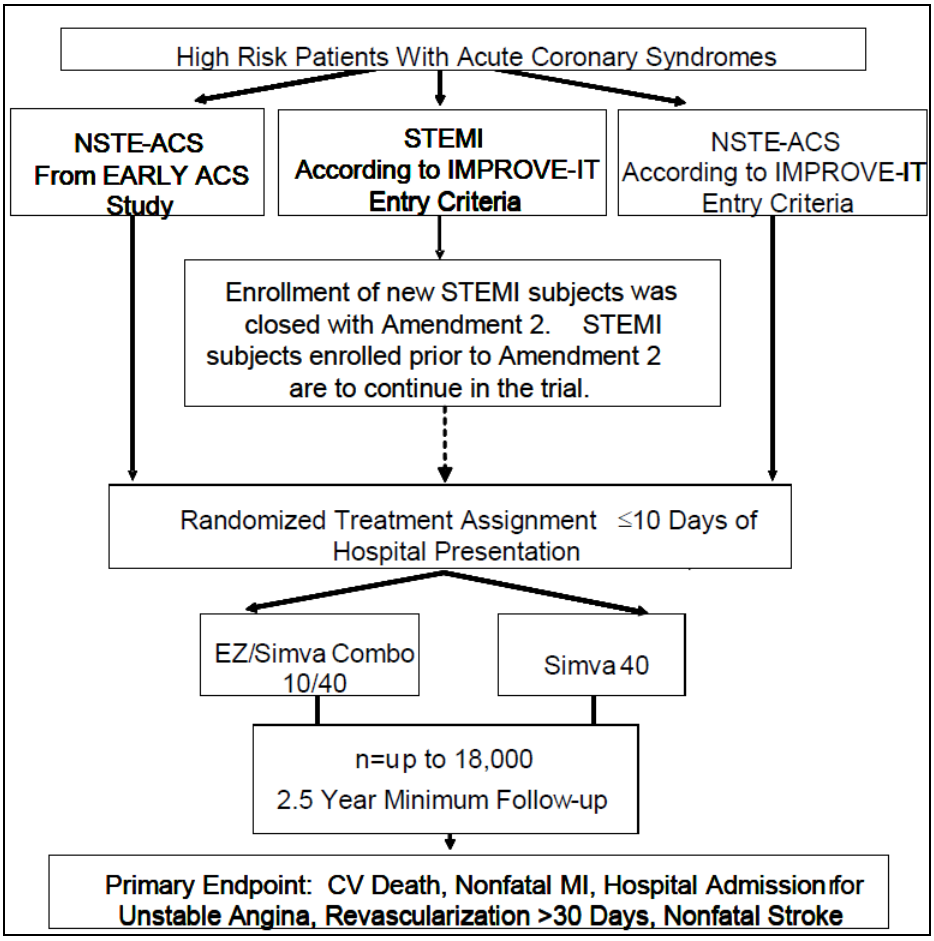
Randomized treatment assignment was stratified by three factors:

- Whether or not patients entered IMPROVE-IT from the EARLY-ACS trial (P03684), regardless of treatment assignment to eptifibatide or placebo in that study.
- Experience with lipid-lowering therapy: subjects receiving chronic prescription lipid-lowering therapy (PLL) for >4 weeks prior to and continuing until admittance into a hospital or subjects not receiving chronic prescription lipid lowering therapy. Enrollment of subjects receiving chronic prescription lipid lowering therapy was to be limited to $\leq$ 50% of all subjects within each country.
- High-risk ACS diagnosis: NSTE-ACS (UA or NSTEMI) or STEMI.

Reviewer Comment: The EARLY ACS trial compared early GP IIb/IIa inhibitor (eptifibatide) vs. provisional use in catheterization lab. The primary endpoint was death or MI at 96 hours. Patients who participated in the EARLY ACS trial were eligible for IMPROVE-IT if they a) completed the 96 hour follow-up, b) were clinically stable, c) had no planned CABG, and d) were within 10 days of admission for ACS.

The following figure shows the overall design of the IMPROVE-IT study.

Figure 1: IMPROVE-IT Study Design



Source: IMPROVE-IT Protocol, Amendment #5, Figure 2.1, pg. 1025/2388.

Study Objectives

The primary objective of this trial was to evaluate the clinical benefit of ezetimibe/simvastatin (EZ/SV) combination compared with simvastatin monotherapy (SV) in patients presenting with stabilized ACS – either acute myocardial infarction (MI) or documented unstable angina (UA). Clinical benefit was defined as the reduction in the risk of the occurrence of the composite primary endpoint of CV death, non-fatal MI, documented UA that required admission into a hospital, all coronary revascularization with either percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) or coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG) occurring at least 30 days after randomized treatment assignment, and non-fatal stroke. Only revascularization events that occurred after the first 30 days of treatment were included as clinical endpoint events in order to focus on revascularization events that could be reasonably expected to be affected by treatment and were less likely to be related to the initial ACS event.

The three secondary objectives were to evaluate supportive composite endpoints (change from primary endpoint noted in bold):

a. **death due to any cause**, major coronary events, or non-fatal stroke.

b. **death due to coronary heart disease** (CHD death), non-fatal MI, and **urgent coronary revascularization** (either PCI or CABG occurring at least 30 days after randomization).
c. CV death, non-fatal MI, documented UA that requires admission into a hospital, **all revascularization (including both coronary and non-coronary)** occurring at least 30 days after randomization, and non-fatal stroke.

Reviewer Comment: Major coronary events include non-fatal MI, documented unstable angina that required admission into a hospital, and all coronary revascularization with either percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) or coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG) occurring at least 30 days after randomized treatment assignment.

CHD death is defined as death due to atherosclerotic coronary heart disease, and includes deaths due to acute MI, sudden death, non-sudden death (symptoms of cardiovascular nature with gradual deterioration prior to death), unwitnessed death (not seen > 24 hours), and procedure-related deaths.

CV death includes CHD death, death due to atherosclerotic vascular disease (excluding coronary disease), as well as death due to non-atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease.

Study Population
Adult men and women with NSTEMI, STEMI, or hospitalized documented unstable angina were eligible for entry into the trial. The following are the inclusion and exclusion criteria for the study.

Inclusion Criteria
A patient must have met all criteria listed for entry:
1. Patient may be of either sex and of any race;
2. A patient in whom a PCI was planned as management for the qualifying ACS event should have undergone PCI prior to Randomization and within the 10-day period after initial hospitalization for the qualifying ACS event. Although subsequent staged PCI procedures were permitted, all planned PCIs that were known at the time of screening must have been completed within 30 days of Randomization. Whenever possible, PCI procedures (including staged procedures) known to be indicated at the time of screening should have been completed prior to Randomization;
3. Patient must have had NSTE-ACS (unstable angina or NSTEMI) or STEMI according to the following criteria:
   a. A NSTE-ACS (unstable angina or NSTEMI) patient participating in the EARLY-ACS Trial (Protocol No. P03684) who had been clinically stabilized was to be eligible for entry in IMPROVE-IT under Protocol No. P04103 $\leq$ 10 days ($\leq$240 hours) of presenting to the hospital. The patient must have completed the 96-hour primary endpoint of the acute segment of EARLY-ACS treatment (the acute segment of EARLY-ACS treatment was the initial phase of administration of randomized treatment with eptifibatide or matching placebo through catheterization) and have been clinically stable before enrolling in IMPROVE-IT; OR

b. A patient not participating in the EARLY-ACS Trial, but who was defined as NSTE-ACS (unstable angina or NSTEMI) by meeting all of the following criteria, and had been clinically stable for at least 24 hours prior to screening/randomization, was to be eligible to enter directly into the IMPROVE-IT trial ≤10 days (≤240 hours) of acute admittance into a hospital:
    1. The patient had experienced symptoms of cardiac ischemia at rest prompting acute care hospitalization with at least one episode lasting at least 10 minutes;
    2. ≥ 50 years of age; and
    3. Any 1 of the following criteria:
        a. Electrocardiogram changes characterized by either of the following:
            1. New or presumably new ST-segment depression ≥0.1 mV in at least 2 contiguous ECG leads; or
            2. Transient (<30 minutes) ST-segment elevation ≥0.1 mV in at least 2 contiguous ECG leads.
        b. Any of the following cardiovascular biomarkers elevated above the upper limit of normal (ULN):1) Troponin I; 2) Troponin T and/or 3) Creatine kinase-MB fraction (CK-MB).
        c. Diabetes mellitus;
        d. History of prior MI;
        e. History of peripheral arterial disease;
        f. History of cerebrovascular disease;
        g. History of CABG ≥3 years prior to entry; (Note: This was 1 item in a list of 8 criteria. If the patient had had CABG within the 3 years prior, they still may have been eligible if at least one criterion of a–f or h from this list were met.); or
        h. Multi-vessel coronary artery disease previously documented by catheterization (2 or 3 vessels with ≥50% stenosis) including the catheterization performed during the index admission for the qualifying event

4. Patient must have met the following criteria for LDL-C concentrations at the time of admittance into a hospital (Each measurement of LDL-C performed within the first 24 hours of admittance must have met the criteria):
    a. Definition of “chronic prescription lipid-lowering therapy” and “lipid therapy naïve.”
        1. A patient was considered to be receiving chronic prescription lipid-lowering therapy if he/she had been receiving any prescription lipid-lowering therapy continuously for >4 weeks prior to and continuing until the qualifying ACS hospital admission;
        2. All other patients (including those who initiate prescription lipid-lowering therapy after the qualifying ACS hospital admission) were considered to be “lipid-therapy naïve”;
        3. To be eligible, a patient receiving chronic prescription lipid-lowering therapy must have been receiving therapy with a lipid-lowering potency equal to or less than simvastatin 40 mg QD:

a. A patient receiving chronic lipid-lowering therapy with LDL-C lowering potency greater than simvastatin 40 mg was not to be eligible. The prohibited chronic lipid lowering therapies were the following:
    1. All doses of simvastatin >40 mg;
    2. All doses of atorvastatin ≥ 40 mg;
    3. All doses of rosuvastatin;
    4. All doses of ezetimibe/simvastatin combination;
    5. Ezetimibe co-administered with any dose of any statin.
b. For the purposes of this protocol, all other chronic prescription lipid lowering therapies were to be considered equal or less potent than simvastatin 40 mg QD and patients taking such therapies may have been considered for enrollment.

b. A lipid-therapy naïve patient was to be eligible to enroll if his/her LDL-C concentration was ≥ 50 mg/dL and ≤125 mg/dL;

c. A patient receiving chronic prescription lipid-lowering therapy was to be eligible to enroll, if his/her LDL-C concentration was ≥50 mg/dL and ≤100 mg/dL;

d. Observe the following conditions concerning lipid concentrations and experience with chronic prescription lipid-lowering therapy:

1. Blood lipid levels, including LDL-C, were to have been measured as close as possible to each subject's presentation to a hospital, but no later than 24 hours after admission. A subject's baseline LDL-C and lipid-lowering-therapy status were to be based on the subject's status at the time of the initial acute event leading to admittance into a hospital;
2. The specimens did not need to be obtained after fasting. In addition if the blood lipid levels were not measured at the time of admittance, they may have been determined later on blood from the subject that was obtained at the time of admittance into the hospital
3. If a recent lipid panel (<6 months prior to presentation) was available, the values may have been used for subject screening and determination of eligibility if the subject's therapy had not changed since the lipid measurement and if no specimen was drawn within the first 24 hours after admission to a hospital;
4. If only a total cholesterol (TC) level was available at the time of admission, the patient was still eligible if TC concentrations met the following criteria at the time of admission and repeat lipid measurements (preferred but not obligate fasting) are obtained as soon as possible (preferably within 24 hours of admission) meet the above LDL-C criteria:
    a. TC concentration ≤190 mg/dL for a lipid-therapy naïve subject;
    b. TC concentration ≤150 mg/dL for a subject receiving chronic prescription lipid-lowering therapy.

5. Patient must have had a plasma triglyceride (TG) level ≤350 mg/dL. A subject found to have had a non-fasting TG >350 mg/dL but <1500 mg/dL upon admittance into a hospital, must have had TG ≤350 mg/dL on a fasting specimen obtained as soon as possible (preferably within 24 hours of admission);
6. Patient's clinical laboratory tests must have been within reference ranges or clinically acceptable to the investigator/sponsor;

e. At Screening/Randomization each woman of child-bearing potential must have agreed to use a medically accepted method of contraception while receiving protocol-specified medication and for 6 weeks after stopping the medication. All post-menarchal women who were <2 years menopausal or who had not had surgical sterilization or a hysterectomy were considered to be women of child-bearing potential. Acceptable methods of contraception included condoms (male or female) with or without a spermicidal agent, diaphragm or cervical cap with spermicide, medically prescribed intrauterine device (IUD), oral or injectable hormonal contraceptive, and surgical sterilization (e.g., hysterectomy or tubal ligation);

f. Each woman of child-bearing potential who was not currently sexually active must have agreed to use a medically accepted method of contraception should she become sexually active while participating in the trial.

Major Exclusion Criteria

The patient was to be excluded from entry if any of the criteria listed below were met:
1. Patient who was clinically unstable. A patient was considered clinically unstable if he/she displayed any of the following events within 24 hours prior to Screening/Randomization:
   a. Hemodynamic events:
      (1) Hypotension was defined as sustained systolic blood pressure of <90 mmHg due to cardiac failure with associated symptoms;
      (2) Unstable or severe pulmonary edema/decompensated CHF;
      (3) Acute mitral regurgitation; acute ventricular septal defect.
   b. Recurrent symptoms of cardiac ischemia; stroke or transient ischemic attack;
   c. Arrhythmic events:
      (1) Ventricular fibrillation;
      (2) Sustained ventricular tachycardia lasting >30 seconds or in association with symptoms;
      (3) Complete heart block;
      (4) High grade second degree heart block.
2. Patient who planned or underwent CABG in response to the initial episode of ACS.
3. Patient who must have continued to receive treatment that is listed on the prohibited medication list. These prohibited medications were to be stopped at entry and not to be taken during the trial after randomization. There were no washout periods for medications prohibited at entry.

4. Patient is receiving chronic lipid-lowering therapy with LDL-C lowering potency greater than simvastatin 40 mg.
5. Patient with active liver disease or persistent serum transaminase elevations (> 2XULN).
6. Patient with a calculated creatinine clearance (CrCl) < 30 mL/min or dialysis within 30 days.
7. Patient has a history of alcohol and/or drug abuse.
8. Patient is pregnant or lactating woman, or is intending to become pregnant.
9. Patient with a prior enrollment in this current study.

Study Procedures
All patients who met the entry criteria were assigned to receive randomized treatment in one of the two treatment groups in a 1:1 ratio. Treatment was composed of three tablets (double-dummy) as follows:

- EZ/SV Treatment Group: One ezetimibe/simvastatin combination 10/40 mg tablet plus two placebo tablets (each matching simvastatin 40 mg in appearance); or
- SV Treatment Group: One simvastatin 40 mg tablet plus two placebo tablets (one matching ezetimibe/simvastatin 10/40 mg and the other matching simvastatin 40 mg).

Specifically, treatment was provided in 3 bottles: Bottle A, Bottle B, and Bottle C. Patients were to take 1 tablet from each bottle once each day in the evening. At the time of treatment assignment, medications in the bottles were as follows:

- For subjects assigned to receive Ezetimibe/Simvastatin 10/40: Bottle A contained Ezetimibe/Simvastatin Combination 10/40 tablets. Bottle B and Bottle C each contained matching placebo tablets for Simvastatin 40 mg;
- For subjects assigned to receive simvastatin 40 mg: Bottle A contained matching placebo tablets for Ezetimibe/Simvastatin Combination 10/40 tablets. Bottle B contained simvastatin 40 mg tablets. Bottle C contained matching placebo tablets for Simvastatin 40 mg.

	Treatment Assignment	Participation With Assigned Treatment							Early Discon of Assigned Treatment	
	Screening/ Ran[a]	Month 1[b] Visit	Month 4,8 Visits[b]	Month 12 Visit[b]	Month 16 Visit[b]	Later 4 Month Visits	Annual Visits Only[b]	Final Visit	At Early Discon[c]	Continuing Thru End of Trial[c]
Informed Consent and Medical History	X									
Review Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	X									
CV Concomitant Medications Review	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Directed Physical Exam & waist circumference	X			X			X	X	X	
Clinic Assessment (BP, Pulse, Weight)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Central Laboratory Panels:										
Abbreviated Lipid Panel[d]		X	X		X					
Extended Lipid Panel[d]	X[e]			X			X	X	X	
Abbreviated Safety Panel[d,f]		X	X		X					
Extended Safety Panel[d]	X			X			X	X	X	
CK[f]	X									
Calculated Creatinine Clearance	X									
Pregnancy Test[g]	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Blood Sample: DNA Extraction & Storage[h]	X									
hs-CRP[i]	X	X	X[i]	X			X	X		
Cardiovascular Biomarker Analyses[i,j]	X	X	X[i]	X			X	X		
Quality of Life Assessment	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Pharmacoeconomic Assessment		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Primary Clinical Endpoint Event		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Adverse Event Evaluation		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Adverse Events of Special Interest (AESI)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

	Treatment Assignment	Participation With Assigned Treatment							Early Discon of Assigned Treatment	
	Screening/ Ran[a]	Month 1[b] Visit	Month 4,8 Visits[b]	Month 12 Visit[b]	Month 16 Visit[b]	Later 4 Month Visits	Annual Visits Only[b]	Final Visit	At Early Discon[c]	Continuing Thru End of Trial[c]
Dispense Drug	X		X	X	X	X	X			
Collect/Count Unused Medication			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Schedule Next Visit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Footnotes and Further Instructions for Trial Flow Chart.										

[a] Screening/Randomization Visit: Randomized treatment assignment might have occurred after clinical stabilization in the hospital and after the 96-hour primary endpoint of the EARLY-ACS trial's acute segment for subjects entering from that trial, but ≤10 days (≤240 hours) of acute admittance into a hospital.

[b] Every effort was to be made to have subjects appear at the scheduled visit, but the visit schedules were to accommodate the availability of subjects and trial sites. The recommended visit windows were: Month 1 Visit allowed ± 7 days; Month 4 Visit and subsequent visits allowed ± 14 days.

[c] After early discontinuation of treatment, subjects were to be followed to record AEs (including SAEs) that started 30 days or fewer following the end trial medication. Subjects who discontinued trial medication early were to be followed beyond 30 days to the conclusion of the whole trial via telephone contact according to the specified visit schedule. Subjects were to be followed for the occurrence of primary clinical endpoint events, administration of any lipid-lowering treatments, and occurrences of Adverse Events of Special Interest (AESI) which are defined in [7.7.2.2.11] of the protocol in [16.1.1] and included (1) defined increases in AST and/or ALT; (2) defined increases in CK; (3) All AEs reflective of gallbladder-disease; (4) All cholecystectomies; and (5) All occurrences of myopathy and rhabdomyolysis.

[d] Abbreviated Lipid Panel, Extended Lipid Panel, Abbreviated Safety Panel, and Extended Safety Panel are defined in [7.6.2] and [Appendix 2] of the protocol in [16.1.1].

[e] The initial LDL-C and other lipids drawn in a preferred but not obligate fasting state were to occur as soon as possible after the initial event leading to admittance into a hospital.

[f] All subjects enrolling in the trial were to be advised to report promptly any unexplained or unusual muscle symptoms (e.g., pain, tenderness, or weakness) to the investigator, which prompted the measurement of a CK concentration. If a subject had his/her simvastatin dose increased to 80 mg or was a dummy titration subject during the trial (prior to amendment 5), CK measurement was to be performed at the time of the next scheduled visit. CK measurement was added to the routine Abbreviated and Extended Safety Panels as described in Memo 217 to Principal Investigators and Research Coordinators ad Amendment 5. See [7.6.4.2] and [Appendix 2] of the protocol in [16.1.1].

[g] The local laboratory was to perform serum or urine pregnancy test on female subjects of child-bearing potential to determine eligibility at the Screening/Randomization Visit. The central laboratory was to perform the serum pregnancy test at each visit through the Month 16 visit. A urine pregnancy test was to be performed at each subsequent visit through the end of participation. All female subjects of childbearing potential were to have the scheduled pregnancy tests. All women subjects are to be instructed to report suspected pregnancies immediately.

[h] Blood sample for DNA extraction and storage were to be collected only for subjects who had given a separate written informed consent and if the health authorities, ethics committee, and trial center agree. Consent and the blood sample for DNA extraction may have been collected at any visit.

Increasing Simvastatin Dose in Response to LDL-C Levels

Lipid values were to remain unknown to the investigators and subjects throughout the trial. Central laboratory results that required action (e.g., simvastatin uptitration), described below, were relayed to the investigators without revealing the specific lab value; "dummy titration" subjects were also contacted at random in a pre-specified ratio to subjects who actually required titration.

Prior to Amendment 5, the IMPROVE-IT protocol allowed for the simvastatin dose to be increased in a blinded manner to the maximum dose of 80 mg in either treatment group according to the following algorithm:

1. If a patient was found to have an LDL-C concentration of >79 mg/dL at any visit (in the absence of non-compliance with dosing and diet), that patient was to be instructed to return in 2 months for a repeat blood draw.
2. If the LDL-C concentration from the repeat blood draw was confirmed to be >79 mg/dL at 2 consecutive observations in the absence of noncompliance with dosing and diet, that patient was to have his/her simvastatin dose increased to 80 mg in a double-blind manner at the next visit.
3. If a patient, whose simvastatin dose had already been increased to 80 mg due to LDL-C >79 mg/dL, was found to have an LDL-C concentration >100 mg/dL in the absence of noncompliance with dosing and diet and the observation was confirmed to be >100 mg/dL on 2 consecutive measurements, the patient was to be discontinued from study medication at the investigator's and patient's discretion, but was to be monitored for any endpoint event until the termination of the study.

To achieve the increase in the simvastatin dose to 80 mg without unblinding treatment, a simvastatin 40 mg tablet replaced a simvastatin 40 mg placebo tablet in the dosing regimen in Bottle C.

As mentioned above, to avoid alerting investigators and patients as to who was receiving a total dose of simvastatin 80 mg daily, "dummy titration" subjects with LDL-C ≤ 79 mg/dL were included among those asked to return for a repeat blood draw; however, the dummy patients did not have their simvastatin dose increased to 80 mg. Dummy titration patients were selected at random from across the study in a ratio of 1 dummy subject to every 2 to subjects with LDL-C concentrations actually requiring a repeat blood draw.

If a patient had his/her simvastatin dose increased to 80 mg during the study, a CK measurement was to be performed at the time of the next scheduled visit. Similarly, a CK measurement was to be performed on the dummy titration patients at the time of the next scheduled visit.

Simvastatin 80 mg Dose Adjustment

On June 8, 2011, the FDA released a Drug Safety Communication regarding the simvastatin 80 mg dose and made changes to the simvastatin labeling based on the risk of serious muscle toxicity with simvastatin 80 mg. The increased risk was noted to be greatest during the first year of treatment. Subsequently the IMPROVE-IT protocol was changed with Amendment #5 which modified use of simvastatin 80 mg in the study as follows:

- No additional patients were to have their simvastatin dose increased to 80 mg;
- Patients who had been taking the simvastatin dose of 80 mg for less than 12 months were to have their dose decreased to 40 mg;
- Patients who were taking simvastatin 80 mg and also amlodipine or ranolazine and were not able stop those concomitant treatments or change to an alternative were to have their simvastatin dose decreased to 40 mg;
- Patients who had been tolerating the simvastatin dose of 80 mg for 12 months or longer without evidence of significant toxicity and were also not receiving amlodipine or ranolazine were to continue on the 80 mg dose.

In a blinded manner, the lists of patients requiring action on simvastatin dose adjustment were provided to the investigational sites. To minimize the effect of these changes on the study blind, a proportion of patients who had already been recalled as a "dummy titration" patient for testing of LDL-C but did not have his/her simvastatin dose increased to 80 mg were also included on the lists. The ratio of patients who had been actually receiving SV 80 mg to "dummy" subjects was 2:1.

All patients identified on the lists were contacted and instructed to temporarily discontinue taking medication from Bottle C until the next scheduled visit. At that visit they were given a new medication supply in which Bottle C contained simvastatin placebo. In some cases in which the investigator and/or patient were concerned about the possibility of the patient receiving simvastatin at the 80 mg dose or if a patient deduced that Bottle C would unavoidably contain placebo, the sites allowed such patients to stop taking medication from Bottle C.

Reconciliation Process and Database Locks

In October 2014, in connection with study close out and prior to the planned database lock, the Applicant identified reports of non-cardiovascular hospitalizations without corresponding SAEs reported in the clinical database. This issue was identified only weeks prior to scheduled database lock (October 21, 2014). According to a statistical analysis plan addendum dated October 21, 2014, it was found late in the process of data cleaning "…that the hospitalizations previously identified as not potentially an endpoint event, AE or SAE of special interest or cancer associated were being under reported as SAE's…. The time required to complete this additional cleaning requirement was incompatible with locking the data base on October 21th as planned.

All other data cleaning criteria for efficacy endpoints and predefined safety endpoints have been fully met and CEC adjudication has been completed. Importantly, a commitment had been made to present the trial results at the scientific sessions at the AHA [American Heart Association] on November 17th, 2014."

The sponsor decided to perform two separate locks of the database instead of one. Prior to the first data base lock, it was decided that the final analysis would be performed on these data, supporting both the presentation of the trial results at the AHA and for preparation of the manuscript. Subsequently, the hospitalizations/SAEs would be reconciled, and any additional clinical events, protocol-defined safety endpoints, or other safety events of concern would be submitted for review by either the CEC or the SAE safety desk. Any such events were to be flagged as "post-study events" that would be excluded from the final analysis.

The second lock occurred on January 23, 2015, after the reconciliation was completed. The second lock was used to support safety reporting (except for the selected safety events of interest).

Reviewer Comment: Locking a clinical trial database with knowledge of incomplete data cleaning is highly unusual. Based on the submitted hospitalization dataset (*hospfu.xpt*), there were 15,262 records where the investigator included free text related to the cause of the hospitalization.

This reconciliation process ultimately identified 1,148 hospitalizations for which a temporally associated SAE had not been reported. Investigator sites were queried to determine if an SAE should be reported and received responses in 98% (n=1,127) of the cases. Of these, a total of 926 SAEs were added to the IMROVE-IT trial database. Hospitalizations that did not meet SAE criteria made up 201 cases (see table below).

There were 21 events for which a query response was not received. Seventeen of these events occurred in subjects at closed investigator sites and therefore the Applicant was not able to retrieve any additional information. However, an associated non-serious AE (NSAE) was identified by the Applicant in 9 of the 21 cases. The Applicant used the investigator causality assessment assigned to the previously reported NSAE to report the SAE in the Applicant's safety database. The remaining 12 events were reviewed by a trained Merck physician and assigned causality as per the Company Causality Standard Operating Procedure to the Applicant's safety database.

Table 1: Serious Adverse Events Identified through the Reconciliation Process

Category	**Count**
Hospitalization without an Associated SAE	1148
Query response received	1127
New SAE Form Submitted	926
No SAE (Hospitalization did not meet SAE criteria)	201
HOSP Form created in error	*3*
Pre-planned event	*80*

Subject was not admitted	*51*
Hospitalization related to previously reported endpoint	*18*
Hospitalization associated with an existing SAE	*31*
Subject discontinued study therapy for > 30 days	*18*
No response received	21
No associated NSAE	12
Associated NSAE	9

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 9-5, pg. 107/793.

The 21 hospitalizations for which a query response was not received during the reconciliation effort are summarized in the following table. Upon reviewing these events, their inclusion would not affect conclusions regarding safety from this trial.

Eleven potential efficacy endpoints were identified during the SAE/hospitalization reconciliation process. These eleven potential endpoints were submitted to the CEC for adjudication, and four were positively adjudicated (1 EZ/SV and 3 SV). Because the first database lock was specified to support the final analysis, these four events were excluded.

Table 2: Potential Efficacy Endpoints Identified through Data Reconciliation and Database Locks

Site	Subject	Treatment group	Event Type	Adjudication Outcome
03302	005021	Simvastatin	Unstable Angina	Positively adjudicated
00566	008633	Ezetimibe/simvastatin	Unstable Angina	Negatively adjudicated
03730	012956	Ezetimibe/simvastatin	Unstable Angina	Negatively adjudicated
03543	000165	Simvastatin	Stroke	Negatively adjudicated
03024	000901	Ezetimibe/simvastatin	Stroke	Positively adjudicated Non-hemorrhagic Cerebral Infarction
03217	001266	Simvastatin	Stroke	Negatively adjudicated
03019	004914	Simvastatin	Stroke	Positively adjudicated Primary Hemorrhagic
03721	005167	Simvastatin	Stroke	Negatively adjudicated
02078	007860	Simvastatin	Stroke	Positively adjudicated Primary Hemorrhagic
03158	008449	Simvastatin	Stroke	Negatively adjudicated
00461	018108	Simvastatin	Stroke	Negatively adjudicated

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 11-30, pg. 253/793.

An additional 19 potential safety endpoints were identified in the SAE/hospitalization process. Although these events were submitted to the CEC for adjudication, they were not used for reporting. All events were potential cancer-related events and only 3 were positively adjudicated (2 EZ/SV, 1 SV).

Endpoint Ascertainment and Clinical Endpoint Committee (CEC) Process
According to a document titled "IMPROVE-IT Trigger Logic" dated 07 November 2014, a few approaches were used to identify clinical events that required adjudication, whether related to efficacy endpoints or specific safety endpoints (unexplained myopathy or malignancy), a few approaches were used. On a case report form filled out at each site visit (or phone call), investigators checked "Yes" or "No" in response to questions such as:

- Since last visit, did the Patient experience:
    - Hospitalization for any reason
    - Death
    - MI/Unstable Angina/ or chest pain requiring evaluation in an emergency room or hospital setting
    - Stroke / Transient Ischemic Attack (TIA) / Cerebrovascular Event

Affirmative responses to these items created additional case report forms to collect more information, which then led to "triggers" for adjudication if appropriate. Adjudication was not triggered, for example, if the investigator selected "MI/Unstable Angina/ or chest pain …." but then selected either "Stable Angina" or "Non-Ischemic Etiology" as the diagnosis of suspected ischemic event on the case report form that collected more information about potential MI/UA events.

No triggers were defined for CHF, PCI, or CABG events, since these were not adjudicated by the CEC. Regarding safety events, triggers were defined for unexplained myopathy events and malignancy.

In addition to capturing events triggered by these Yes/No queries on case report forms, all adverse event records were reviewed to determine whether a trigger was expected and sites were queried if the response to a trigger question was inconsistent with the AE. This included a clinical review of each preferred coding term by DCRI Clinical. In addition, the TIMI Safety group performed the same QC check on all SAEs as they were entered throughout the trial. Finally, all case report forms that recorded information regarding hospitalizations were reviewed to ensure that both pre-specified and free text "Reason for Hospitalization" data triggered adjudication as expected; sites were queried for any missing trigger data. DCRI Clinical reviewed each free text field.

Regarding CEC Processes, briefly, TIMI was responsible for assembling the relevant, data-cleaned case report forms along with all supporting documentation (e.g., relevant ECGs) for distribution (in duplicate) to the CEC where each endpoint package would be randomly assigned to two independent physician reviewers. Endpoint packages were to contain all potential events during one hospitalization for a given subject so that all could be reviewed together. Adjudicators were blind to treatment group and patient identification. Any CEC-generated queries (e.g., requests for clarification, additional information, etc.) were routed back to TIMI via a query system; the CEC did not interact with the sites directly. The physician reviewers reviewed the cases assigned, documented supporting information for each event's adjudication in the endpoint package, and brought their cases to scheduled CEC meetings. During the meeting, the

two physicians would compare adjudications; in the case of a discrepancy after reviewing the case together, or at the discretion of the reviewer(s), the case would be presented to the full CEC (minimum 3 persons) for discussion and final adjudication. In the case of concordance between the reviewers, the event would be considered adjudicated without committee discussion. According to the CEC Manual of Operations, adjudication meetings were to be scheduled on an as-needed basis but no less than quarterly. After each meeting, all signed adjudication pages were sent to DCRI.

Endpoint packages were to include an overall subject summary, relevant CRF pages, narratives, relevant laboratories, and imaging data. For deaths, autopsy reports were requested, if performed. For ACS events, ECGs before, during, and after the event were expected, labeled with date and time. For strokes, any supporting documents/scans were requested. Myalgia events required central and local relevant labs. For malignancy events, pathology reports (unless the investigator stated, in writing, that such reports were unavailable), operative reports, imaging studies, and oncology/surgical consult notes were relevant source documents. The CEC also required any narratives or submitted documentation to be legible and translated into English, if applicable.

Endpoint Definitions Used by the Clinical Endpoint Committee (CEC)

Death Classification
Death was classified in two primary categories, Cardiovascular or Non- Cardiovascular, and also in two secondary categories, Coronary Heart Disease or Non-Coronary Heart Disease. All deaths were assumed Cardiovascular (Category I) in nature unless a Non-Cardiovascular (Category II) cause could be clearly shown, with the exception of death without any additional information, which was classified as Unknown (Category III). All-cause mortality includes all deaths, regardless of whether the cause of death was determined.

I. Cardiovascular (CV) Death
   A. Atherosclerotic Coronary Heart Disease (CHD Death)
      1. Acute Myocardial Infarction – death occurring after a documented MI in which there is not conclusive evidence of another cause of death; autopsy evidence of a recent infarct with no other conclusive evidence of another cause of death; abrupt death that has suggestive criteria for an infarct but does not meet the strict definition of an MI (requires presentation of chest pain AND either ECG changes indicative of myocardial injury, abnormal markers without evolutional changes [e.g., death preceded subsequent draws], or other evidence of new wall motion abnormality)
      2. Sudden Death – death that occurred suddenly and unexpectedly within 24 hours of last being known alive
      3. Non-Sudden Death – symptoms of a CV nature that gradually deteriorated prior to death (e.g., worsening heart failure leading to death)

4. Unwitnessed Death (not seen > 24 hrs) – death that occurred unexpectedly and had no known other major causes of death
5. Procedural – death related to any of the usual coronary artery procedures (surgery, PCI, angiography) within 7 days of the procedure

B. Atherosclerotic Vascular Disease, Excluding Coronary Disease – includes cerebrovascular disease (including cerebrovascular peri-procedural deaths) or other vascular causes of death (e.g., aortic, mesenteric, renovascular, peripheral vascular disease, or procedures related to these vascular beds)

C. Other Cardiovascular Disease (Non-Atherosclerotic) – e.g., pulmonary embolism, endocarditis, valvular heart disease, cardiac valve surgery

II. Non-Cardiovascular Death – e.g., accidental, diabetes, malignancy, renal, suicide

III. Unknown

Myocardial Infarction

All definite myocardial infarctions were counted as events whether they represented the reason for the hospitalization or occurred during a hospitalization. In addition, they were counted as events whether they occurred spontaneously or as the direct consequences of an investigation/procedure or operation. The definition of MI as an endpoint was taken into account whether a subject had a recent MI or had undergone revascularization with PCI or CABG surgery. In order to meet the criteria as an endpoint, an MI must have been distinct from the qualifying event (i.e., re-infarction for a subject who qualified for the study based on recent MI). An MI was considered to be present at the initial presentation of the qualifying ACS event if at presentation or ≤8 hours, troponin I or T, or CK-MB was elevated >1X ULN. If troponin I or T, or CK-MB was elevated <16 hours from presentation, and no symptoms, PCI, or CABG had occurred in the first 16 hours after presentation and enrollment, this also was considered an MI at presentation. Two definitions of myocardial infarction were evaluated by the CEC during adjudication of suspected cases of MI –the IMPROVE-IT MI definition and the EARLY ACS MI definition -- as described below. The primary analysis utilized the IMPROVE-IT MI definition.

I. IMPROVE-IT MI Definition

A. Myocardial infarction was defined by a clinical scenario consistent with MI, confirmed by the presence of either ECG evidence or cardiac marker evidence (post-CABG, both ECG and cardiac marker evidence were required, if the CK-MB was ≥5X ULN to <10X ULN).

1. ECG evidence of infarction or re-infarction required new Q-waves (≥0.04s) in two or more contiguous leads that was not an ambiguous change from baseline.
2. Cardiac marker evidence of infarction (or reinfarction) required troponin or CK-MB elevation greater than the ULN, or when neither troponin nor CK-MB were available, elevation of the total CK ≥2X ULN. Following PCI, CK-MB (or CK) elevation had to be ≥3X ULN. Following CABG, CK-MB (or CK) elevation had to be ≥5X ULN (if accompanied by ECG criteria) or ≥10X ULN (without ECG criteria). The reviewers should also consider the clinical features (e.g., renal insufficiency), possible alternative diagnoses (e.g., pericarditis), pattern of marker release (e.g., absence of a rise and fall), and known sensitivity/

specificity of the various cardiac markers in the adjudication of infarction, particularly when there is discordance in the results of multiple markers.

B. Additional requirements for an endpoint MI, applicable to particular cases, were as follows:
   1. In subjects with acute MI as the index event, within the first 72 hours after the index MI, enzyme criteria for recurrent infarction were re-elevation of the troponin or CKMB >ULN and increased by at least 50% over the previous value. If neither the troponin nor CK-MB were available, total CK must have been ≥2 x ULN and increased by at least 50% over the previous value. Following PCI, CK-MB (or CK) elevation must have been ≥3 x ULN and increased by at least 50% over the previous value.
   2. In the 72-hour period following CABG, the definition for a recurrent infarction required both enzyme and ECG criteria if the CK-MB (or total CK if CK-MB was not available) was ≥5X ULN but <10X ULN. If the cardiac markers were ≥10X ULN, ECG criteria were not required. The CEC could have also considered information regarding new wall motion abnormalities (when available) in determining whether an MI occurred post-CABG.

II. EARLY-ACS Trial Definition (not considered for the primary endpoint analysis for the IMPROVE-IT trial).

Documented Unstable Angina Requiring Admission into Hospital

In order to meet the criteria as an endpoint, the subject must first have had an episode of ischemic discomfort consistent with unstable angina (ischemic discomfort either at rest, of new onset, or in an accelerating pattern) lasting ≥10 minutes, which occurred before the subject presented to the hospital. The subject must then have been hospitalized (including a stay in the emergency department or observation unit of at least 12 hours) and have had at least one of the following to meet the criteria for unstable angina requiring re-hospitalization:

1. Another episode of ischemic discomfort that occurred after arrival to the hospital and occurred at rest, lasting ≥10 minutes, was distinct from the episode that occurred outside of the hospital, and that was attributed to myocardial ischemia according to the treating physician. OR
2. New ST segment or new T-wave changes consistent with ischemia in two or more contiguous leads in association with an episode of ischemic discomfort. Note: If subjects were admitted with suspected unstable angina, and subsequent testing revealed a non-cardiac or non-ischemic etiology, this would not be recorded as meeting this primary endpoint (or composite thereof).

Table 3: Summary CEC Definition IMPROVE-IT MI and Unstable Angina Requiring Admission to a Hospital

	Clinical Presentation	ECG Criteria	Cardiac Markers: Troponin, CK-MB (Preferred if Post Revascularization), CK[a]
MI [b] No recent MI (<72 hr) or recent revasc (<24 hr)	• Investigator must have a clinical suspicion of MI, AND ➔	• Requires new Q-waves (≥0.04 s) in 2 or more leads OR ➔	Troponin >ULN (If Troponin results are given in ranges, ULN is the lowest value in the "indicative of necrosis" range) Or CK-MB >ULN Or CK ≥2 x ULN (if neither CK-MB nor troponin are available)
MI: Within 24 hr Post PCI (no prior MI <72h)	N/A	• Requires new Q-waves (≥0.04s) in 2 or more leads OR ➔	CK-MB ≥3x ULN Or CK ≥3 x ULN (if CK-MB not available) Or Troponin ≥3 x ULN (if neither CK-MB nor total CK available)
MI: Within 72 hr Post CABG (no prior MI <72h) [c]	N/A	• Requires new Q-waves (≥0.04 s) in 2 or more leads AND ➔ OR • Absence of new Q-waves (≥0.04s) in 2 or more leads AND ➔	CK-MB ≥5 x ULN Or CK ≥5 x ULN (if MB not available) CK-MB ≥10 x ULN Or CK ≥10 x ULN (if MB not available)
MI: Within 72 hr of a prior MI	• Investigator must have a clinical suspicion of MI AND ➔	• Requires new Q-waves (≥0.04 s) in 2 or more leads OR ➔	Troponin >ULN Or CK-MB >ULN Or CK ≥2 x ULN (if neither CK-MB nor troponin are available) N.B. If prior level elevated then values must also be ↑ at least 50% over previous value
MI: Within 72 hr of MI: Post PCI	N/A	• Requires new Q-waves (≥0.04 s) in 2 or more leads OR ➔	CK-MB ≥3x ULN Or CK ≥3 x ULN (if MB not available) Or Troponin ≥3 x ULN (if neither CK-MB nor total CK available) N.B. If prior level ↑ then value must also be ↑ ≥50% over previous value

	Clinical Presentation	ECG Criteria	Cardiac Markers: Troponin, CK-MB (Preferred if Post Revascularization), CK[a]
MI: Within 72 of MI: Post CABG [c]	N/A	• Requires new Q-waves (≥0.04s) in 2 or more leads AND ➔ OR • Absence of new Q-waves (≥0.04s) in 2 or more leads AND ➔	CK-MB ≥5 x ULN Or CK ≥5 x ULN (if MB not available) CK-MB ≥10 x ULN Or CK ≥10 x ULN (if MB not available) N.B. If prior level elevated then values must also be ↑ ≥50% over previous value
Documented Unstable Angina Requiring Admission into a hospital [d]	REQUIRED: Subject must have at least a 10 minute episode of ischemic discomfort that occurs prior to presenting to the hospital. In addition, the subject must have either: A distinct episode of ischemic discomfort at rest lasting at least 10 minutes, that occurs once the subject is in the hospital and is attributed to myocardial ischemia according to the treating physician. OR ➔	• new ST or T wave changes consistent with ischemia in two or more contiguous leads in association with the presenting episode of ischemic discomfort	

a: Hierarchy for Cardiac Markers is as follows:
Spontaneous re-infarctions: troponin, CK-MB, CK
Post-PCI: CK-MB, CK, troponin
Post-CABG: CK-MB, CK
b: MI: Requires evaluation in a hospital and must be distinct from qualifying event (i.e., re-infarction for a subject who qualified for the study based on recent MI)
c: The CEC will also consider information regarding new wall motion abnormalities (when available) in determining whether an MI occurred post-CABG.
d: If subjects are admitted with suspected unstable angina and subsequent testing reveals a non-cardiac or non-ischemic etiology, this will not be recorded as meeting this primary end-point (or composite thereof).
Source: IMPROVE-IT Inter-Lab-Standard, Table-1, pg. 4009/4087.

Coronary Revascularization

This endpoint was investigator-determined based on information reported on the CRF and did not require CEC review or adjudication. Coronary revascularization occurring at least 30 days post randomization was defined as all PCI and CABG performed >30 days (i.e., after 30 24-hour periods had passed) after randomization was counted as an endpoint event. Attempted revascularization procedures, even if not successful, were counted. Revascularization was divided by type and urgency. Urgent Revascularization was defined as coronary revascularization (PCI or CABG) that occurred during a

hospitalization prompted by myocardial infarction or recurrent unstable angina with an episode of ischemic discomfort at rest lasting at least 10 minutes.

Stroke
Stroke was defined as an acute new neurological deficit ending in death or lasting >24 hours, and classified by a physician as a stroke. Stroke was sub-classified into one of the following 4 groups:

1. Primary Hemorrhagic: an intracerebral hemorrhage or subdural hematoma:
2. Non-hemorrhagic Cerebral Infarction: Stroke without focal collections of intracerebral blood on a brain image.
3. Non-hemorrhagic Infarction with Hemorrhagic Conversion: Cerebral infarction with blood felt to represent hemorrhagic conversion and not a primary hemorrhage.
4. Uncertain: Any stroke without brain imaging (e.g., CT or MRI), surgical exploration, autopsy, other documentation of type, or if tests are inconclusive.

The CEC Manual of Operations also contained endpoint definitions for unexplained myalgia, myopathy, and rhabdomyolysis, as well as a classification for malignancies. See the related safety sections of this review for descriptions.

Alignment Between Investigators & CEC
The Agency requested the Applicant to provide data regarding the concordance between investigator-reported events and CEC-confirmed events. Using the data submitted, the exploratory analysis below shows the proportion of investigator-reported cases that were positively adjudicated by the CEC by treatment arm as well as the proportion of total positively adjudicated events that were initially reported by investigators as potential endpoints (as opposed to other triggering methods, such as programmatic review of AEs/SAEs/hospitalizations). Note that events of coronary revascularization were all investigator-reported in the trial and were not adjudicated by the CEC.

Table 4: Investigator-Reported vs. CEC-Confirmed Events

	Ezetimibe/Simvastatin		Simvastatin	
Event	**% of Investigator-Reported Events Confirmed by CEC**	**% of Total Confirmed Events Initially Reported by Investigator**	**% of Investigator-Reported Events Confirmed by CEC**	**% of Total Confirmed Events Initially Reported by Investigator**
CV Death	94% (374/397)	70% (374/537)	92% (395/430)	73% (395/538)
Non-fatal MI	93% (995/1071)	80% (995/1250)	94% (1123/1192)	79% (1123/1428)
Non-fatal stroke	84% (225/267)	82% (225/273)	82% (265/322)	75% (265/351)
UA requiring hosp.	9% (171/1961)	99% (171/173)	8% (164/2006)	98% (164/168)

Source: Derived from 22 Sept 2015 response to information request.

There was a lower rate of alignment between investigators and CEC regarding unstable angina requiring admission to a hospital. However, investigators were instructed to report <u>any</u> potential event of unstable angina requiring hospitalization for CEC review,

and they then applied the stringent criteria for unstable angina in the CEC Manual of Procedures:

The patient must first have an episode of ischemic discomfort consistent with unstable angina (ischemic discomfort either at rest, of new onset, or in an accelerating pattern) lasting ≥10 minutes, which occurs *before the patient presents to the hospital.* The patient must then be hospitalized (including a stay in the emergency department or observation unit of at least 12 hours) and have at least one of the following to meet the criteria for unstable angina requiring re-hospitalization:

1. Another episode of ischemic discomfort that occurs after arrival to the hospital and occurs *at rest*, lasts ≥10 minutes, is distinct from the episode that occurred outside of the hospital, and that is attributed to myocardial ischemia according to the treating physician. OR

b. New ST segment or new T-wave changes consistent with ischemia in two or more contiguous leads in association with an episode of ischemic discomfort."

If patients were admitted with suspected unstable angina, but subsequent testing revealed a non-cardiac or non-ischemic etiology, then the investigator reported event was not positively adjudicated by the CEC as an unstable angina event.

3 Review of Efficacy

Efficacy Summary

IMPROVE-IT was conducted to evaluate the clinical benefit of ezetimibe/simvastatin combination, compared with simvastatin, in patients with stabilized ACS, either acute myocardial infarction or unstable angina.

In the IMPROVE-IT trial, the mean age of the study population was 63.6 years. Only 24% of patients randomized into the trial were female. Approximately two-thirds of patients qualified for the study with NSTE-ACS (unstable angina and non-ST elevation MI), and approximately one-third qualified with a STEMI event. Only one-third of subjects reported prior prescription lipid lowering therapy experience (defined as any prescription lipid-lowering therapy taken continuously for > 4 weeks prior the qualifying ACS hospital admission).

A total of 18,144 patients were randomized into the study. The protocol-defined intent-to-treat (ITT) population included 9,067 patients in the EZ/SV group and 9,077 patients in the SV monotherapy group. Overall, 13,728 (75.7%) patients completed the study, defined as having a final study visit on or after May 1, 2014.

In the EZ/SV arm, 27.6% (2501 of 9067) discontinued the study drug and 13.6% (1235 of 9067) did not complete a study visit on or after May 1, 2014 (excludes those who died prior to this date). Therefore, approximately 41.2% of randomized patients either withdrew from the study or finished the study but off of study drug. In the SV arm, 28.7% (2607 of 9077) discontinued study drug prematurely and 13.8% (1249 of 9077)

discontinued the study prematurely. Therefore, approximately 42.5% of randomized patients either withdrew from the study or completed the study but off of study drug.

The mean LDL-C levels achieved on treatment at year 1 were 72 mg/dL in the simvastatin group and 55 mg/dL in the ezetimibe/simvastatin group. The numbers of patients who at some point had their dose of simvastatin increased from 40 to 80 mg per day was greater in the simvastatin (SV) group compared to the ezetimibe/simvastatin (EZ/SV) group (6.2% in the EZ/SV and 27.0% in the SV monotherapy group).

According to FDA statisticians, approximately 11.4% of patients in EZ/SV arm and 11.1% of patients in the SV treatment arm were censored for the primary endpoint prior to May 1, 2014; therefore, they had missing follow-up time with regard to the primary composite endpoint. A multiple imputation analysis for missing data was conducted by the Applicant and is summarized within this section. See the FDA statistical review for additional analyses.

The primary objective of this study was to evaluate the clinical benefit of EZ/SV combination compared with SV in stabilized ACS subjects defined as the reduction in the risk of the occurrence of the composite endpoint of CV death, major coronary events, and non-fatal stroke. Major coronary events included non-fatal MI, documented UA that required admission into a hospital, and all coronary revascularization with either percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) or coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG) occurring at least 30 days after randomized treatment assignment.

The primary efficacy endpoint measure was the time from randomization to the first occurrence of one of the following: CV death, major coronary events (nonfatal MI, documented UA that requires admission into a hospital, all coronary revascularization with either PCI or CABG occurring at least 30 days after randomization), or non-fatal stroke.

The following table summarizes the effects on the various endpoints defined by the applicant for the ITT population.

Table 5: Major Cardiovascular Events by Treatment Group, ITT Population

	Ezetimibe/Simvastatin 10/40 mg* N=9067		Simvastatin 40 mg† N=9077		Hazard Ratio (95% CI)	p-value
Outcome	n	K-M%‡	n	K-M%‡		
Primary Composite Efficacy Endpoint						
(CV death, Major Coronary Events and non-fatal stroke)	2572	32.72%	2742	34.67%	0.936 (0.887, 0.988)	0.016
Secondary Composite Efficacy Endpoints						
CHD death, nonfatal MI, urgent coronary revascularization after 30 days	1322	17.52%	1448	18.88%	0.912 (0.847, 0.983)	0.016
Major Coronary Events, non-fatal stroke, death (all causes)	3089	38.65%	3246	40.25%	0.948 (0.903, 0.996)	0.035
CV death, non-fatal MI, unstable angina requiring hospitalization, any revascularization, non-fatal stroke	2716	34.49%	2869	36.20%	0.945 (0.897, 0.996)	0.035
Tertiary and Exploratory Endpoints (first occurrences of specified event at any time)						
Cardiovascular death	537	6.89%	538	6.84%	1.000 (0.887, 1.127)	0.997
Major Coronary Event:						
Non-fatal MI^	945	12.77%	1083	14.41%	0.871 (0.798, 0.950)	0.002
Unstable angina requiring hosp.	156	2.06%	148	1.92%	1.059 (0.846, 1.326)	0.618
Coronary revasc after 30 days	1690	21.84%	1793	23.36%	0.947 (0.886, 1.012)	0.107
Non-fatal stroke^	245	3.49%	305	4.24%	0.802 (0.678, 0.949)	0.010
All MI (fatal and non-fatal)	977	13.13%	1118	14.82%	0.872 (0.800, 0.950)	0.002
All stroke (fatal and non-fatal)	296	4.16%	345	4.77%	0.857 (0.734, 1.001)	0.052
Non-hemorrhagic stroke§^	242	3.48%	305	4.23%	0.793 (0.670, 0.939)	0.007
Hemorrhagic stroke^	59	0.77%	43	0.59%	1.377 (0.930, 2.040)	0.110
Death from any cause	1215	15.36%	1231	15.28%	0.989 (0.914, 1.070)	0.782

* 6% were uptitrated to ezetimibe/simvastatin 10/80 mg.
† 27% were uptitrated to simvastatin 80 mg.
‡ Kaplan-Meier estimate at 7 years.
§ includes ischemic stroke or stroke of undetermined type.
^Exploratory endpoints

EZ/SV reduced the risk of the primary composite endpoint (CV death, major coronary events, and non-fatal stroke) by 6.4% (HR 0.936; 95% CI 0.887, 0.988, p=0.016) with EZ/SV patients experiencing fewer non-fatal MI as the first event (782 [8.62%] vs. 902 [9.94%]) and fewer non-fatal strokes (178 [1.96%] vs. 239 [2.63%] compared to patients on SV monotherapy. Three secondary composite endpoints were similar in the results for the primary endpoint; differences in non-fatal MI and nonfatal strokes between the treatment arms seemed to drive the favorable results of ezetimibe/simvastatin over simvastatin.

The treatment effect for the primary endpoint was assessed across multiple subgroups. The unadjusted interaction p-values for age (< 75 years vs. ≥ 75 years) and diabetes (yes vs. no) were p=0.005 and p=0.023, respectively. According to the statistical review, although diabetics only made up 27% of the study population, 36% experienced a primary endpoint event compared to 27% of non-diabetics. Similarly, although the ≥75 year-old population only made up 15% of the population, 36% experienced a primary event compared to 28% in the <75 year-old subgroup. These observed differences are not explained at this time.

3.1 Demographics

Patients enrolled in the IMPROVE-IT trial were hospitalized for ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI), non-ST segment elevation myocardial infarction (NSTEMI), or unstable angina (UA) within 10 days prior to randomization. Although patients in the EARLY ACS trial were eligible to enroll into the IMPROVE-IT trial, this composed only 2% of the IMPROVE-IT trial population.

Patient Characteristics
Of the 18,144 patients randomized into the study, 4,416 (24.3%) were women and 13,728 (75.7%) were men. Then mean age was 63.6 years. Approximately 15,202 patients were Caucasian (83.8%), 773 (4.3%) were Asian, 808 (4.5%) were of Spanish descent, 499 (2.8%) were Black, and 772 (4.3%) were Other. The majority of patients (78.1%) were enrolled from North America or Western Europe.

Approximately 2/3 of patients qualified for the study with NSTE-ACS (NSTEMI or unstable angina) and 1/3 qualified with a STEMI event.

Table 6: Patient Characteristics, ITT Population

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Subjects in population	9067		9077		18144	
Gender						
Male	6842	(75.5)	6886	(75.9)	13728	(75.7)
Female	2225	(24.5)	2191	(24.1)	4416	(24.3)
Age (Years)						
n	9067		9077		18144	
Mean	63.6		63.6		63.6	
SD	9.7		9.8		9.8	
Median	63.0		63.0		63.0	
Q1, Q3	56.0, 70.0		56.0, 71.0		56.0, 71.0	
Range	24.0 to 95.0		22.0 to 98.0		22.0 to 98.0	
< 65	5044	(55.6)	5129	(56.5)	10173	(56.1)
≥ 65	4023	(44.4)	3948	(43.5)	7971	(43.9)
< 75	7697	(84.9)	7649	(84.3)	15346	(84.6)
≥ 75	1370	(15.1)	1428	(15.7)	2798	(15.4)
Ethnicity/Race						
American Indian or Alaska Native	23	(0.3)	29	(0.3)	52	(0.3)
Asian	386	(4.3)	387	(4.3)	773	(4.3)
Black	261	(2.9)	238	(2.6)	499	(2.8)
Spanish descent	406	(4.5)	402	(4.4)	808	(4.5)
Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander	11	(0.1)	8	(0.1)	19	(0.1)
Caucasian	7578	(83.6)	7624	(84.0)	15202	(83.8)
Other	391	(4.3)	381	(4.2)	772	(4.3)
Collection prohibited by Regulation	9	(0.1)	8	(0.1)	17	(0.1)
Missing	2	(0.0)	0	(0.0)	2	(0.0)
Region						
North America	3486	(38.4)	3487	(38.4)	6973	(38.4)
Western Europe	3633	(40.1)	3641	(40.1)	7274	(40.1)
Eastern Europe	709	(7.8)	707	(7.8)	1416	(7.8)
Asia Pacific	448	(4.9)	448	(4.9)	896	(4.9)
South America	791	(8.7)	794	(8.7)	1585	(8.7)
Height (cm)						
n	8985		9003		17988	
Mean	171.0		171.1		171.0	
SD	9.5		9.5		9.5	
Median	172.0		172.0		172.0	
Q1, Q3	165.0, 177.8		165.0, 178.0		165.0, 178.0	
Range	129.5 to 208.3		115.0 to 203.2		115.0 to 208.3	

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Weight (kg)						
n	9031		9045		18076	
Mean	82.9		83.0		83.0	
SD	17.4		17.4		17.4	
Median	81.1		81.2		81.2	
Q1, Q3	71.0, 92.5		70.8, 93.0		71.0, 92.7	
Range	34.9 to 224.5		40.0 to 189.2		34.9 to 224.5	
Body Mass Index (kg/m^2)						
n	8976		8995		17971	
Mean	28.3		28.3		28.3	
SD	5.2		5.2		5.2	
Median	27.5		27.5		27.5	
Q1, Q3	24.9, 30.9		24.8, 30.9		24.9, 30.9	
Range	13.0 to 87.7		14.5 to 90.1		13.0 to 90.1	
Body Mass Index Category						
≤ 25 kg/m^2	2443	(26.9)	2464	(27.1)	4907	(27.0)
> 25 to ≤ 30 kg/m^2	3889	(42.9)	3860	(42.5)	7749	(42.7)
> 30 kg/m^2	2730	(30.1)	2749	(30.3)	5479	(30.2)
Missing	5	(0.1)	4	(0.0)	9	(0.0)
Waist Circumference (cm)						
n	8443		8515		16958	
Mean	99.9		99.8		99.9	
SD	13.5		13.3		13.4	
Median	99.0		99.0		99.0	
Q1, Q3	91.4, 107.0		91.0, 107.0		91.4, 107.0	
Range	50.0 to 259.1		51.0 to 182.9		50.0 to 259.1	
Participation in EARLY ACS Trial (Stratification)						
Yes, eptifibatide	90	(1.0)	98	(1.1)	188	(1.0)
Yes, placebo	86	(0.9)	88	(1.0)	174	(1.0)
No	8891	(98.1)	8891	(98.0)	17782	(98.0)
Prescription Lipid-Lowering (PLL) Experience (Stratification)						
Prior PLL Therapy at Entry	3041	(33.5)	3040	(33.5)	6081	(33.5)
No PLL Therapy at Entry	6026	(66.5)	6037	(66.5)	12063	(66.5)
High-risk ACS Diagnosis (Stratification)						
NSTE-ACS	6571	(72.5)	6578	(72.5)	13149	(72.5)
STEMI	2496	(27.5)	2499	(27.5)	4995	(27.5)
High-risk ACS Diagnosis (Qualifying Event)						
NSTE-ACS	6477	(71.4)	6464	(71.2)	12941	(71.3)

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
NSTEMI	4302	(47.4)	4253	(46.9)	8555	(47.2)
Unstable Angina	2175	(24.0)	2211	(24.4)	4386	(24.2)
STEMI	2584	(28.5)	2606	(28.7)	5190	(28.6)
Missing	6	(0.1)	7	(0.1)	13	(0.1)
Time from Qualifying Event to Randomization (days)						
n	9005		9026		18031	
Mean	5.5		5.4		5.4	
SD	5.2		3.1		4.3	
Median	5.0		5.0		5.0	
Q1, Q3	3.0, 8.0		3.0, 8.0		3.0, 8.0	
Range	0.0 to 368.0		0.0 to 64.0		0.0 to 368.0	
Baseline Creatinine Clearance (ml/min) (First after Qualifying Event)†						
n	8981		8991		17972	
Mean	88.8		89.1		89.0	
SD	33.9		35.1		34.5	
Median	84.4		84.7		84.6	
Q1, Q3	65.8, 106.5		65.8, 107.4		65.8, 107.0	
Range	16.3 to 922.7		11.7 to 875.0		11.7 to 922.7	
< 60 ml/min	1627	(17.9)	1634	(18.0)	3261	(18.0)
≥ 60 to < 90 ml/min	3567	(39.3)	3459	(38.1)	7026	(38.7)
≥ 90 ml/min	3787	(41.8)	3898	(42.9)	7685	(42.4)
Missing	86	(0.9)	86	(0.9)	172	(0.9)

† Creatinine clearance calculated according to the Cockcroft-Gault equation.
SD = Standard deviation; Q1 = 25th percentile; Q3 = 75th percentile; ACS = Acute Coronary Syndrome; NSTE-ACS = Non-ST Segment Elevation ACS; NSTEMI = Non-ST Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction; STEMI = ST Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, pg. 16/793.

The historical information collected at entry in IMPROVE-IT focused on CV history, CV risk factors (including diabetes), CV medications, lipid lowering therapies, and anti-diabetes therapies.

Population characteristics were similar between the two treatment groups. Approximately 61% of patients had a history of hypertension (61.5% in the EZ/SV group vs. 61.2% in the SV group). Twenty-one percent of patients had a previously documented MI, 26.6% had a history of Coronary Heart Disease (CAD), with 29.2% of these patients exhibiting disease in 3 vessels. A history of diabetes was reported by 27.2% and 20.4% of patients were treated with antidiabetic medications. Prior to the qualifying event, 19% of patients reported a previous PCI and 9.3% had previously undergone CABG. Nearly 4% of patients reported a history of stroke.

Table 7: Patient Medical History Prior to Qualifying Event, ITT Population

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Subjects in population	9067		9077		18144	
History of Angina						
Yes	3731	(41.1)	3718	(41.0)	7449	(41.1)
No	5331	(58.8)	5353	(59.0)	10684	(58.9)
Missing	5	(0.1)	6	(0.1)	11	(0.1)
Previous Documented Myocardial Infarction						
Yes	1925	(21.2)	1881	(20.7)	3806	(21.0)
No	7129	(78.6)	7186	(79.2)	14315	(78.9)
Missing	13	(0.1)	10	(0.1)	23	(0.1)
Prior Coronary Artery Disease						
Yes	2408	(26.6)	2418	(26.6)	4826	(26.6)
Left Main	81	(3.4)	71	(2.9)	152	(3.1)
1 Vessel	707	(29.4)	688	(28.5)	1395	(28.9)
2 Vessel	628	(26.1)	668	(27.6)	1296	(26.9)
3 Vessel	706	(29.3)	704	(29.1)	1410	(29.2)
Missing	10	(0.4)	6	(0.2)	16	(0.3)
Unknown	276	(11.5)	281	(11.6)	557	(11.5)
No	6647	(73.3)	6652	(73.3)	13299	(73.3)
Missing	12	(0.1)	7	(0.1)	19	(0.1)
Prior PCI (Before ACS Event)						
Yes	1766	(19.5)	1796	(19.8)	3562	(19.6)
No	7295	(80.5)	7273	(80.1)	14568	(80.3)
Missing	6	(0.1)	8	(0.1)	14	(0.1)
PCI after ACS and Pre-Randomization						
Yes	6385	(70.4)	6321	(69.6)	12706	(70.0)
No	2676	(29.5)	2750	(30.3)	5426	(29.9)
Missing	6	(0.1)	6	(0.1)	12	(0.1)
Diagnostic Catheterization after ACS and Pre-Randomization						
Yes	7988	(88.1)	7936	(87.4)	15924	(87.8)
No	1071	(11.8)	1133	(12.5)	2204	(12.1)
Missing	8	(0.1)	8	(0.1)	16	(0.1)
Prior CABG						
Yes	842	(9.3)	842	(9.3)	1684	(9.3)
No	8221	(90.7)	8229	(90.7)	16450	(90.7)
Missing	4	(0.0)	6	(0.1)	10	(0.1)
Hypertension						

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 10-4, pg. 134.

Patient Medical History Prior to Qualifying Event, ITT Population, continued

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Yes	5580	(61.5)	5557	(61.2)	11137	(61.4)
No	3483	(38.4)	3515	(38.7)	6998	(38.6)
Missing	4	(0.0)	5	(0.1)	9	(0.0)
Diabetes						
Yes	2459	(27.1)	2474	(27.3)	4933	(27.2)
No	6604	(72.8)	6598	(72.7)	13202	(72.8)
Missing	4	(0.0)	5	(0.1)	9	(0.0)
Family History of Coronary Artery Disease						
Yes	2535	(28.0)	2531	(27.9)	5066	(27.9)
No	6507	(71.8)	6518	(71.8)	13025	(71.8)
Missing	25	(0.3)	28	(0.3)	53	(0.3)
Cigarette Smoking						
Never	3204	(35.3)	3141	(34.6)	6345	(35.0)
Past(Stopped>1 year ago)	2913	(32.1)	2896	(31.9)	5809	(32.0)
Current (within past year)	2943	(32.5)	3035	(33.4)	5978	(32.9)
Missing	7	(0.1)	5	(0.1)	12	(0.1)
History of Inflammatory Disease						
Yes	837	(9.2)	827	(9.1)	1664	(9.2)
No	8226	(90.7)	8244	(90.8)	16470	(90.8)
Missing	4	(0.0)	6	(0.1)	10	(0.1)
History of Congestive Heart Failure						
Yes	419	(4.6)	371	(4.1)	790	(4.4)
No	8644	(95.3)	8701	(95.9)	17345	(95.6)
Missing	4	(0.0)	5	(0.1)	9	(0.0)
History of Atrial Fibrillation						
Yes	451	(5.0)	497	(5.5)	948	(5.2)
No	8611	(95.0)	8575	(94.5)	17186	(94.7)
Missing	5	(0.1)	5	(0.1)	10	(0.1)
History of Peripheral Artery Disease						
Yes	487	(5.4)	518	(5.7)	1005	(5.5)
No	8576	(94.6)	8553	(94.2)	17129	(94.4)
Missing	4	(0.0)	6	(0.1)	10	(0.1)
History of Cerebrovascular Disease						
Yes	628	(6.9)	638	(7.0)	1266	(7.0)
No	8435	(93.0)	8433	(92.9)	16868	(93.0)
Missing	4	(0.0)	6	(0.1)	10	(0.1)

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 10-4, pg. 134.

Patient Medical History Prior to Qualifying Event, ITT Population, continued

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
History of Stroke						
Yes	336	(3.7)	346	(3.8)	682	(3.8)
No	8727	(96.3)	8725	(96.1)	17452	(96.2)
Missing	4	(0.0)	6	(0.1)	10	(0.1)
Gallbladder Disease						
Yes	764	(8.4)	746	(8.2)	1510	(8.3)
No	8299	(91.5)	8324	(91.7)	16623	(91.6)
Missing	4	(0.0)	7	(0.1)	11	(0.1)

PCI = Percutaneous Coronary Intervention; ACS = Acute Coronary Syndrome; CABG = Coronary Artery Bypass Graft surgery.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 10-4, pg. 134.

Patient Medications Prior to Qualifying Event

Use of concomitant medications was similar between treatment groups and consistent with expected needs of the studied population. The following is a list of commonly used medications in patients prior to their qualifying (index) event: Lipid-lowering therapy (35.5%), dual antiplatelet (8.8%), thienopyridine (10.8%), aspirin (42.2%), warfarin (2.8%), agents acting on the renin-angiotensin system (40.9%), diuretics (20.4%), drugs used for diabetes (20.4%), hormone replacement therapy (2.6%), beta-blocking agents (34.7%), calcium channel blockers (15.3%), and nitrate (13.8%).

Of note 64% percent of patients in the protocol defined ITT population were naïve to lipid lowering therapy prior to their qualifying ACS event. Of the approximate 36% who were on lipid lowering therapy, the majority were on statins. The types of stains and their frequency of use are summarized in the table below. Recall that patients would not have been eligible for the trial if they had been receiving >4 weeks of lipid-lowering therapy with simvastatin >40 mg, atorvastatin ≥40 mg, any dose of rosuvastatin, or ezetimibe co-administered with any dose of statin. If a patient had been taking one of these regimens for <4 weeks prior to their qualifying event, they would have been eligible for enrollment.

Table 8: Types of Statins Used Prior to Qualifying Event, ITT Population

Type of Statin	EZ/SV N (%)	SV N (%)	Total N(%)
Yes-On a Statin Prior to Index Event	3135 (34.6)	3111 (34.3)	6246 (34.4)
Fluvastatin	38 (1.2)	45 (1.4)	83 (1.3)
Pravastatin	196 (6.3)	183 (5.9)	379 (6.1)
Simvastatin	1787 (57.0)	1775 (57.1)	3562 (57.0)
Atorvastatin	879 (28.0)	912 (29.3)	1791 (28.7)
Rosuvastatin	31 (1.0)	21 (0.7)	52 (0.8)
Lovastatin	203 (6.5)	174 (5.6)	377 (6.0)

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 10-5, pg. 137.

The following table shows statin use/potency in patients prior to their qualifying event.

Table 9: Statin Use/ Potency Prior to Qualifying Event, ITT Population

Statin Potency	EZ/SV N (%)	SV N (%)	Total N(%)
Yes-On a Statin Prior to Index Event	3135 (34.6)	3111 (34.3)	6246 (34.4)
Potency ≤ Simvastatin 40 mg	2984 (95.2)	2986 (96.0)	5970 (95.6)
Potency > Simvastatin 40 mg	146 (4.7)	122 (3.9)	268 (4.3)
Missing	5 (0.2)	3 (0.1)	8 (0.1)
Not on Statin Prior to Index Event	5925 (65.3)	5953 (65.6)	11878 (65.5)
Missing	7 (0.1)	13 (0.1)	20 (0.1)

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 10-5, pg. 137.

Patient Medications Between Qualifying Event and Randomization

Although treatment during the acute phase of the qualifying ACS event was not controlled by the protocol, medication use at the time of and during the treatment for the qualifying event was well balanced between the treatment groups. The following is a list of commonly used medications during the time of qualifying event to randomization. Note that although only 34% of patients were taking statin therapy prior to their qualifying event, 77% were taking a statin therapy at the time of randomization, which reflects the initiation of statin treatment between their qualifying event and randomization. As shown in Table 6, the median [IQR] time between the qualifying event and randomization was 5 [3, 8] days.

Medication use at time of randomization included lipid-modifying agents (77.6%), dual antiplatelet (thienopyridine+ aspirin) (81.9%), thienopyridine (83.5%), aspirin (96.9%), warfarin (3.5%), antithrombotic therapy (86.4%), glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor (35.9%), agents acting on the renin-angiotensin system (68.2%), diuretics (22.2%), drugs used for diabetes (21.5%), hormone replacement therapy (1.8%), beta-blocking agents (84.4%), calcium channel blockers (16.1%), and nitrate (70.2%).

The type, potency and frequency of statin used between the qualifying event and randomization are summarized in the following tables.

Table 10: Types of Statins Used at Time of Qualifying Event to Randomization, ITT Population

Type of Statin	EZ/SV N (%)	SV N (%)	Total N(%)
Yes-On a Statin During Qualifying Event to Randomization	7023 (77.8)	7003 (77.2)	14026 (77.3)
Fluvastatin	68 (1.0)	82 (1.2)	150 (1.1)
Pravastatin	267 (3.8)	273 (3.9)	540 (3.8)
Simvastatin	3554 (50.6)	3543 (50.6)	7097 (50.6)
Atorvastatin	2680 (38.2)	2673 (38.2)	5353 (38.2)
Rosuvastatin	154 (2.2)	139 (2.0)	293 (2.1)
Lovastatin	300 (4.3)	293 (4.2)	593 (4.2)
No Statin During Qualifying Event to Randomization	2039 (22.5)	2066 (22.8)	4105 (22.6)
Missing	5 (0.1)	8 (0.1)	13 (0.1)

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 10-6, pg. 141.

Table 11: Statin Use/Potency from Time of Qualifying Event to Randomization, ITT Population

Statin Potency	EZ/SV N (%)	SV N (%)	Total N(%)
Yes-On a Statin During Qualifying Event to Randomization	7023 (77.5)	7003 (77.2)	14026 (77.3)
Potency ≤ Simvastatin 40 mg	5078 (72.3)	5106 (72.9)	10184 (72.6)
Potency > Simvastatin 40 mg	1944 (27.7)	1893 (27.0)	3837 (27.4)
Missing	1 (0.0)	4 (0.1)	5 (0.0)
No Statin During Qualifying Event to Randomization	2039 (22.5)	2066 (22.8)	4105 (22.6)
Missing	5 (0.1)	8 (0.1)	13 (0.1)

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, pg. 142.

3.2 Subject Disposition

In the IMPROVE-IT trial, there was no formal tracking of patients who were screened but not randomized.

Patients who agreed to participate and who completed the study were defined as those who were followed from time of randomization through at least May 1, 2014. These "completers" were then subcategorized as those who completed "on therapy" (on study drug) or "off therapy" (off study drug).

Patients who did not complete the study were further categorized as follows:

- Vital Status Only: Patients who discontinued participation and per protocol follow-up, but for whom vital status (i.e., whether alive or dead) on or after January 1, 2014 could be determined;
- Withdrew Consent/No Vital Status: Patients who withdrew consent, were not contacted again, and for whom vital status could not be established. In some cases the subjects could not be located by the investigators. In other cases, local laws prohibited contact of a subject by the investigator to inquire about vital status or to pursue registry information;
- Site Closure: Patients who ended participation for administrative reasons (e.g., site closure) where further follow-up was not possible. Some sites closed of necessity prior to the end of the trial and the continuing patients were unable to transfer to a different study site.
- Lost to Follow-up: Patients who were randomized into the trial, may have participated for a period, but did not have any contact with the site or vital status on or after January 1, 2014.

A total of 18,144 patients were randomized into the study at 1,147 sites in 39 countries. There were 9,067 patients in the ezetimibe/simvastatin (EZ/SV) group and 9,077 patients in the simvastatin monotherapy (SV) group.

Of the 9,067 patients in the EZ/SV arm, 6,868 (75.7%) completed the study, 964 (10.6%) died before the final visit, and 1,235 (13.6%) did not complete the study but were not known to have died. Among the 6,868 who completed the study, 4,294 remained on study drug until the final visit, 2,501 had discontinued study drug, and 73 had never received study drug.

Of the 9,077 patients in the SV treatment arm, 6,860 (75.6%) completed the study, 968 (10.7%) died before the final visit, and 1,249 (13.8%) did not complete the study but were not known to have died. Among the 6,860 who completed the study, 4,168 remained on study drug until the final visit, 2,607 had discontinued study drug, and 85 had never received study drug.

Of the patients who did not complete a final visit on or after May 1, 2014, the following disposition table shows how many patients had vital status determined or were lost to follow-up. Overall, 728 of 18,144 (4%) patients in both treatment arms were lost to follow up or whose vital status could not be determined.

Table 12: IMPROVE-IT Disposition of Patients, Reason for Study Drug Discontinuation, and Reason for Study Discontinuation, ITT Population

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Subjects in protocol-defined ITT population	**9067**		**9077**		**18144**	
Received at least one dose of allocated drug	**8847**	**(97.6)**	**8853**	**(97.5)**	**17700**	**(97.6)**
Received only non-allocated drug	**4**	**(0.0)**	**2**	**(0.0)**	**6**	**(0.0)**
Never received drug	**216**	**(2.4)**	**222**	**(2.4)**	**438**	**(2.4)**
Completed final visit on or after 5/1/2014 §	**6868**	**(75.7)**	**6860**	**(75.6)**	**13728**	**(75.7)**
Completed on study drug †	**4294**	**(47.4)**	**4168**	**(45.9)**	**8462**	**(46.6)**
Completed off study drug	**2501**	**(27.6)**	**2607**	**(28.7)**	**5108**	**(28.2)**
Adverse event	903		877		1780	
Failure to comply with protocol	312		311		623	
Need for prohibited meds	150		136		286	
LDL-C > 100 mg/dL	31		118		149	
Investigator/Physician choice	158		185		343	
Subject moved	69		85		154	
Subject insisted on knowing LDL values	29		36		65	
Subject did not want to take 3 pills	609		625		1234	
Subject choice, other	156		154		310	
Other	84		80		164	
Never received drug	**73**	**(0.8)**	**85**	**(0.9)**	**158**	**(0.9)**
Died before final visit ‖	**964**	**(10.6)**	**968**	**(10.7)**	**1932**	**(10.6)**
Did not complete final visit on or after 5/1/2014	**1235**	**(13.6)**	**1249**	**(13.8)**	**2484**	**(13.7)**
Withdrawal of consent	**795**	**(8.8)**	**808**	**(8.9)**	**1603**	**(8.8)**
Vital status ‡						
Alive	376		374		750	
Dead¶	134		159		293	
Searched, unknown	153		138		291	
Unable to be searched	71		70		141	
Not searched	61		67		128	
Site closure	**39**	**(0.4)**	**36**	**(0.4)**	**75**	**(0.4)**
Vital status ‡						
Unable to be searched	39		36		75	
Lost to follow-up	**44**	**(0.5)**	**49**	**(0.5)**	**93**	**(0.5)**
Vital status ‡						
Searched, unknown	34		42		76	
Unable to be searched	10		6		16	
Not searched	0		1		1	
Vital status only ‡	**357**	**(3.9)**	**356**	**(3.9)**	**713**	**(3.9)**
Alive	240		252		492	
Dead	117		104		221	

% = n / Number of subjects in protocol-defined ITT population.
§ Completed final visit was defined as an office or telephone visit on or after 5/1/2014.

† Completed Final visit on study drug on or after 5/1/2014 – Subject was alive and taking study drug within 60 days of their final visit (office or telephone) on or after 5/1/2014.

‖ Died before final visit includes deaths that occurred within 4 months of an office or telephone visit.
‡ Vital status – Vital status on or after 1/1/2014.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 10-1, pg. 126.

Reviewer Comment: Among patients who completed the study, 164 had discontinued study drug for the reason "other" (84 on EZ/SV and 80 on SV). In the majority of cases, there was no verbatim term corresponding to the "Other" reason for drug discontinuation (108 of 164 patients) because the Applicant classified patients who permanently stopped study medication more than 60 days prior to a final visit on or after May 1, 2014 as having "Completed Off Study Drug." Of the remaining patients, there was one case "patient refused by general condition worsened", which might be interpreted as an adverse event; however, this one case would not change the overall incidence of drug discontinuation due to an AE.

The table above includes the reasons for study drug discontinuation among patients who completed the study. The following table includes the reasons for study drug discontinuation for patients who did not complete the study or who died before final visit.

Table 13: Patient Disposition, Reason for Study Drug Discontinuations for Patients who did not Complete Study, ITT Population, Continued

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Subjects in protocol-defined ITT population	**9067**		**9077**		**18144**	
Did not complete final visit on or after 5/1/2014	**1235**	**(13.6)**	**1249**	**(13.8)**	**2484**	**(13.7)**
Adverse event	241		229		470	
Death	30		21		51	
Failure to comply with protocol	197		216		413	
Need for prohibited meds	22		34		56	
LDL-C > 100 mg/dL	6		13		19	
Investigator/Physician choice	54		44		98	
Subject moved	34		39		73	
Subject insisted on knowing LDL values	5		8		13	
Subject did not want to take 3 pills	137		154		291	
Subject never took study drug	122		116		238	
Subject choice, other	345		339		684	
Other	32		28		60	
Missing	10		8		18	
Died before final visit ‖	**964**	**(10.6)**	**968**	**(10.7)**	**1932**	**(10.6)**
Adverse event	203		205		408	
Death	461		456		917	
Failure to comply with protocol	66		71		137	
Need for prohibited meds	30		36		66	
LDL-C > 100 mg/dL	3		4		7	
Investigator/Physician choice	45		55		100	
Subject moved	13		8		21	
Subject insisted on knowing LDL values	3		4		7	
Subject did not want to take 3 pills	87		79		166	
Subject never took study drug	21		21		42	
Subject choice, other	25		25		50	
Other	7		4		11	

‖ Died before final visit includes deaths that occurred within 4 months of an office or telephone visit.

Source: Applicant Submission, 14-Oct-2015.

Reviewer Comment: Among patients who did not complete the study, 60 patients had discontinued study drug for the reason "other" (32 in EZ/SV and 28 in SV). Review of verbatim terms showed there was one patient in the EZ/SV arm (ID# 03326/010617) who recovered from a CEC-adjudicated event of myopathy. Patient's study drug was interrupted and later permanently discontinued. Another patient in the SV arm (ID#03803/001185) reported muscle weakness and pain with CK values in the normal range; patient discontinued study drug within two weeks of reporting the adverse event.

Clinical follow-up was defined as time from randomization to the last office or telephone visit or time to death, provided that death occurred within 4 months of an office or telephone visit. Patient-years of follow-up for each patient was based on the day of randomization to the day of the first occurrence of primary endpoint event, the day of

death on follow-up, or the last office or phone visit. Follow-up time was similar between the two treatment arms for the ITT population, as shown in the table below.

Table 14: Summary of Follow-Up Time for Primary Endpoint by Treatment Arm, ITT Population

Follow-up (Months) [†]	EZ/Simva (N=9067)	Simva (N=9077)	Total (N=18144)
1	8724	8738	17462
4	8097	8129	16226
8	7625	7736	15361
12	7371	7455	14826
16	7172	7204	14376
20	6977	6980	13957
24	6801	6799	13600
36	6375	6327	12702
48	5848	5738	11586
60	4284	4206	8490
72	3301	3284	6585
84	1906	1857	3763
96	248	241	489
108	244	236	480
Mean Length of follow-up (mos) (SD)	53.3 (31.4)	52.9 (31.2)	53.1 (31.3)
Median length of follow-up (mos) (Q1, Q3)	57.6 (24.0,81.6)	56.2 (23.9,81.2)	56.9 (23.9,81.4)
Patient-years of follow-up [¶]	40,260.6	40,025.5	80,286.2
Potential patient-years of follow-up [‡]	44,283.3	43,791.5	88,074.9
% of follow-up [§]	90.9	91.4	91.2

[†] Subject was followed up for at least the number of months indicated.
[¶] Patient-years of follow-up for each subject is based on the day of randomization to the day of the first occurrence of a primary endpoint event, the day of death on follow-up, or the last office or phone visit.
[‡] Potential patient-years of follow-up for each subject is based on the day of randomization to the day of the first occurrence of a primary endpoint event or the last day followed, which is 5/1/2014 or the last visit on or after 5/1/2014, or the day of death.
[§] % of follow-up = Patient-years of follow-up / Potential patient-years of follow-up x 100.
SD = Standard deviation; Q1 = 25th percentile; Q3 = 75th percentile.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 10-13, pg. 167/793.

The median length of follow-up for the primary endpoint in the protocol-defined ITT population was 56.9 months (4.7 years), with only 1.4 months difference between the EZ/SV arm (57.6 months) and the SV arm (56.2 months).

On- treatment follow-up was based on the first dose of study medication to the day of the first occurrence of a primary endpoint event while on-treatment or death on follow-up while on treatment or the minimum of the last dose + 30 days and the last office or phone visit. The following table shows a summary of on-treatment follow-up.

Table 15: Summary of Follow-Up Time for the Primary Composite Endpoint by Treatment Arm, On-Treatment Population

Follow-up (Months) [†]	EZ/Simva (N=9067)	Simva (N=9077)	Total (N=18144)
Treated	8851	8855	17706
1	8583	8584	17167
4	7304	7381	14685
8	6571	6708	13279
12	6170	6241	12411
16	5866	5843	11709
20	5571	5522	11093
24	5317	5247	10564
36	4687	4568	9255
48	4078	3935	8013
60	2882	2765	5647
72	2134	2074	4208
84	1187	1130	2317
96	161	144	305
108	159	141	300
Mean Length of follow-up (mos) (SD) [‖]	41.2 (32.3)	40.5 (31.9)	40.9 (32.1)
Median length of follow-up (mos) (Q1, Q3) [‖]	41.2 (7.5,70.9)	38.1 (8.5,69.1)	40.0 (8.0,69.9)
Patient-years of follow-up [¶]	30,389.5	29,908.6	60,298.1
Potential patient-years of follow-up [‡]	44,283.3	43,791.5	88,074.9
% of follow-up [§]	68.6	68.3	68.5

[†] Subject was followed up for at least the number of months indicated.
[‖] Excludes subjects who never took study medication.
[¶] Patient-years of follow-up for each subject is based on the first dose of study medication to the day of the first occurrence of a primary endpoint event while on-treatment or died on follow-up while on treatment or the minimum of the last dose + 30 days and the last office or phone visit.
[‡] Potential patient-years of follow-up for each subject is based on the day of randomization to the day of the first occurrence of a primary endpoint event or the last day followed, which is 5/1/2014 or the last visit on or after 5/1/2014, or the day of death.
[§] % of follow-up = Patient-years of follow-up / Potential patient-years of follow-up x 100.
SD = Standard deviation; Q1 = 25th percentile; Q3 = 75th percentile.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 10-14, pg. 169/793.

The median length of follow-up for the primary endpoint in the on-treatment population was 40 months (3.3 years). The median length of time on treatment in the EZ/SV arm was approximately 3 months longer than the SV arm (41.2 and 38.1 months, respectively).

3.3 Analysis of Primary Endpoint

The primary endpoint was the time from randomization to the first occurrence of one of the following: CV death, non-fatal MI, non-fatal stroke, documented unstable angina that requires hospitalization, or coronary revascularization with either PCI or CABG occurring at least 30 days after randomization. Treatment with EZ/SV resulted in a 6.4% relative risk reduction in the primary efficacy endpoint compared to treatment with SV monotherapy (HR=0.936; 95% CI 0.887 - 0.988; p=0.016).

Table 16: Primary Efficacy Analysis, ITT Population

	EZ/SV N=9067 n (%)‡	**SV N=9077 n (%)‡**	**Hazard Ratio (95% CI); p-value ¶**
Primary Composite Endpoint	2572 (28.37)	2742 (30.21)	0.936 (0.887, 0.988), p=0.016
Cardiovascular death	342 (3.77)	319 (3.51)	
Non-fatal MI	782 (8.62)	902 (9.94)	
Non-fatal Stroke	178 (1.96)	239 (2.63)	
Documented UA requiring hospitalization	117 (1.29)	107 (1.18)	
Coronary revascularization with PCI or CABG ≥ 30 days after randomization	1153 (12.72)	1175 (12.94)	

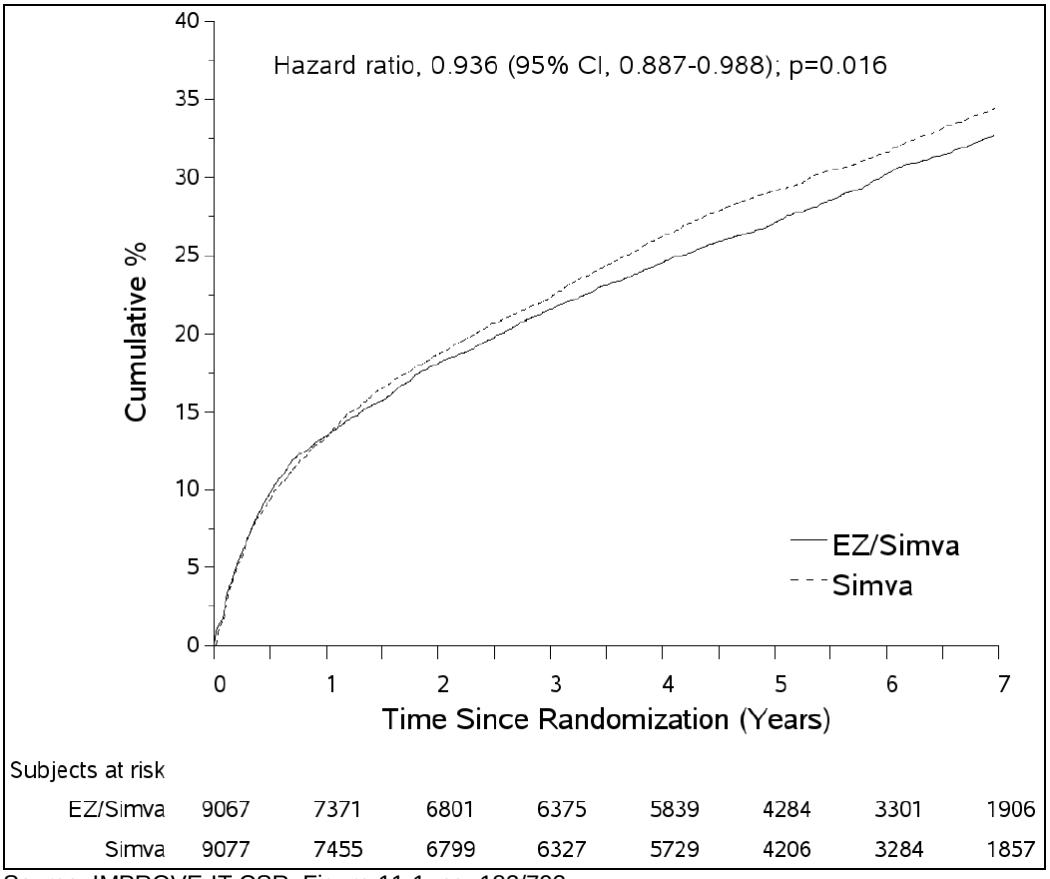
If a subject has multiple events only the first event contr buting to the composite endpoint is counted in the component row of the table.
‡ Crude number of events (n) and percentage (%)
¶ Hazard ratio (EZ/SV vs. SV), confidence interval, and p-Value from Cox proportional hazard model with covariates of the stratification factors (EARLY ACS trial, chronic prescription lipid-lowering experience, and high-risk ACS diagnosis) and treatment.
N = Number of subjects in protocol-defined ITT population.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 11-2, pg. 181.

Reviewer Comment: Compared to SV arm, there were fewer nonfatal MI and nonfatal stroke in EZ/SV treatment arm, which appear to be responsible for the overall effect observed on the composite. Coronary revascularizations made the largest contribution to the events composing the primary endpoint (approximately 45% of the events in the EZ/SV treatment arm and 43% in the SV treatment arm), although the numbers of these events contributing to the primary composite were very similar between treatment arms. Additionally, there were numerically more cardiovascular deaths and unstable angina occurring as first events in the EZ/SV arm than in SV arm.

The following figure shows the Kaplan-Meier plot for the primary endpoint.

Figure 2: Kaplan-Meier Plot for Primary Endpoint, ITT Population



Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Figure 11-1, pg. 183/793.

The primary endpoint occurred in 2,572 (28.4%) of 9,067 patients in the EZ/SV group and 2,742 (30.2%) of 9,077 patients in the SV monotherapy group in the ITT population. The rate of events was substantially higher in the first year after randomization than subsequent years, perhaps reflecting the high risk of a recent ACS event. The Kaplan-Meier curve separated at approximately 1 year.

Risk Difference and Number Needed to Treat

The following table shows the risk differences each year, using Kaplan-Meier estimates, for the primary composite endpoint.

Table 17: Number Needed to Treat for Primary Efficacy Endpoint Based on Kaplan-Meir Curve, ITT Population

Time since Randomization (Year)	EZ/SV		SV		Risk Difference (95% CI) † (SV-EZ/SV)	NNT (95% CI) ‡
	KM	Std Error	KM	Std Error		
2	0.181	0.0042	0.188	0.0042	0.007 (-0.005, 0.019)	143 ----
3	0.216	0.0045	0.225	0.0045	0.009 (-0.003,	111 ----

Time since Randomization (Year)	EZ/SV		SV		Risk Difference (95% CI) † (SV-EZ/SV)	NNT (95% CI) ‡
					0.021)	
4	0.245	0.0047	0.263	0.0048	0.018 (0.005, 0.031)	56 (32, 200)
5	0.271	0.0049	0.292	0.0050	0.021 (0.007, 0.035)	48 (29, 143)
6	0.302	0.0053	0.316	0.0053	0.014 (-0.001, 0.029)	71 ----
7	0.327	0.0057	0.347	0.0057	0.020 (0.004, 0.036)	50 (28, 250)

KM= Kaplan-Meir Rate
† Risk differences are based on the differences in the Kaplan-Meier (KM) rates. Derivation of the 95% confidence intervals (CIs) utilizes the standard errors of the KM rates.
‡ NNT and 95% CI of NNT are based on the inversion of the risk differences and 95% CI of the risk differences. CIs for NNT were not derived when the CIs for the risk differences included 0.
Source: Applicant Submission, Oct. 9, 2015.

Non-fatal Myocardial Infarctions that Contributed to Primary Composite Endpoint
The case report form listed the types of myocadial infarction categorized in the IMPROVE-IT trial:

A. Non-procedural
B. MI post PCI, no recent MI
C. MI post CABG, no recent MI
D. Non-procedural MI after a recent MI
E. Post PCI MI after a recent MI
F. Post CABG MI after a recent MI

Since only the initial MI event could have contributed towards the primary composite endpoint, none of the categories that included "…after a recent MI" were relevant. Non-procedural MIs made up 98.2% of the MIs that contributed to the primary composite endpoint.

Table 18: Types of CEC-Adjudicated Non-fatal Myocardial Infarction That Contributed to the Primary Composite Endpoint

Type of MI (per CEC)	EZ/SV N=9067 n (%)	SV N=9077 n (%)
All Non-fatal MI that contributed to the primary endpoint	782 (8.62)	902 (9.94)
Non-Procedural MI, no recent MI	769 (8.48)	885 (9.75)
MI post PCI, no recent MI	11 (0.12)	17 (0.19)
MI post CABG, no recent MI	2 (0.02)	0

Source: Applicant submission 14 Oct 2015; confirmed by reviewer using submitted datasets.

On the "VISIT" eCRF form, investigators answered the question, "Since last visit, did the Patient experience… MI/Unstable Angina/ or chest pain requiring evaluation in an emergency room or hospital setting." If "Yes" was checked for this response, a dedicated eCRF was generated ("UAMI" – Unstable Angina – MI Assessment) to collect

additional information about the event. As part of this form, the investigator selected 1 of 5 boxes for the "Diagnosis of suspected ischemic event." Choices included: ST Elevation MI, Non-ST Elevation MI, Unstable Angina, Stable Angina, or Non-Ischemic Etiology. Considering only the 1,684 first non-fatal MI events that contributed to the primary composite endpoint, the table below shows the distribution of *investigator-reported* diagnoses for these events, which were then all adjudicated as non-fatal MI by the CEC.

Table 19: Investigator-reported Diagnoses for CEC-adjudicated Non-fatal MIs in Primary Composite

	EZ/SV	SV
Non-ST Elevation MI	443	524
ST Elevation MI	198	214
Unstable Angina	139	163
Non-Ischemic Etiology	0	1
Missing	2	0
Total	**782**	**902**

Source: Reviewer-generated using submitted datasets. MIs selected from *adtte* dataset, where EVENTCD='PRIMARY' & COMPOC='MI'; adjudication trigger numbers obtained from TRIGNO (*cecmi.xpt* merged on date of event), which were then used to retrieve investigator-reported diagnoses from *uami.xpt* dataset (DIAGNOSC).

Reviewer Comment: The majority of events contributing to the primary composite that were adjudicated by the CEC as non-fatal MIs had been reported by the investigators to be non-ST elevation MI or unstable angina.

The following table summarizes the adjudication criteria met by the non-fatal MIs that contributed to the primary composite endpoint.

Table 20: Adjudication Criteria Met for Non-fatal MIs in Primary Composite

	EZ/SV	SV
Total Non-fatal MIs in Primary Composite	**782**	**902**
Non-Procedural MIs in Primary Composite	**769**	**885**
New Q-waves in ≥2 leads	53	51
+ Troponin > ULN only confirmed	*11*	*15*
+ CKMB > ULN only confirmed	*4*	*3*
+ Troponin & CKMB > ULN both confirmed	*22*	*22*
+ CK ≥2xULN only confirmed	*2*	*0*
No New Q-waves in ≥2 leads	716	834
+ Troponin > ULN only confirmed	449	494
+ CKMB > ULN only confirmed	46	46
+ Troponin & CKMB > ULN both confirmed	218	287
+ CK ≥2xULN only confirmed	3	7
MI post PCI in Primary Composite	**11**	**17**
New Q-waves in ≥2 leads	0	0
No New Q-waves in ≥2 leads	11	17
+ CKMB ≥3xULN only confirmed	7	10
+ CK ≥3xULN only confirmed	0	2

	EZ/SV	SV
+ Troponin ≥3xULN only confirmed	4	5
MI ≤72 hrs post CABG	**2**	**0**
CKMB ≥10xULN or	2	0

* Given the presence of Q-waves in ≥2 leads, the italicized criteria were not required to be met for a non-procedural MI. Nevertheless, the italicized numbers represent cases in which the adjudicator affirmed laboratory values in addition to specifying that there were new Q-waves in ≥2 leads.
The numbers presented in this table summarize the criterion boxes checked by adjudicators on the "MI Adjudication Form" cover sheet for non-fatal MIs that contribute to the primary endpoint. Note that "only confirmed" does not necessarily indicate that other cardiac biomarkers were measured and found to be less than ULN – they may not have been measured at all.
Source: Reviewer generated from submitted datasets. Non-procedural MIs selected from *adtte.xpt*, where EVENTCD='PRIMARY' & COMPOC='MI' & MI='A'. Adjudication information retrieved from MIATXT, MIBTXT, and MICTXT variables in *cecmi.xpt*.

Given that the majority of MIs were adjudicated based on troponin criteria, peak troponin values were descriptively examined for these events as a crude assessment of severity. The applicant had submitted CK, CKMB, troponin I, and troponin T values in a dedicated dataset. Out of the 1,448 non-procedural MIs that contributed to the primary endpoint and did not have new Q-waves in ≥2 leads but did meet troponin criteria, 1,355 had a quantitative troponin assay value within 7 days of the event (bedside/qualitative assays, which were also acceptable for adjudication, were not used in this analysis). The peak troponin T and troponin I values for each such MI were selected; 90% of these peak values occurred within 2 days of the adjudicated date of the MI. This yielded 497 troponin T values and 896 troponin I values (some patients had values for both). The following table shows the median [IQR] values for the peak recorded troponin T and I values for this subset of MIs, as well as the same values categorized by the investigator-reported diagnoses for these events.

Table 21: Peak Troponin Values Surrounding Selected Non-procedural MIs (see text)

	Non-procedural MIs w/o Q-waves that met Troponin Criteria (n=1448)	Reported Unstable Angina by Investigator* (n=250 of 1448)	Reported NSTEMI by Investigator (n=903 of 1448)	Reported STEMI by Investigator (n=293 of 1448)
Quantitative value within 7 days of event	n=1355	n=230	n=848	n=275
Peak Troponin T (ng/mL)†	0.33 [0.11, 1.40] (n=497)	0.10 [0.03, 0.32] (n=97)	0.32 [0.13, 0.88] (n=292)	2.28 [0.32, 7.98] (n=107)
Peak Troponin I (ng/mL)†	1.81 [0.41, 9.45] (n=896)	0.22 [0.09, 1.07] (n=138)	1.69 [0.52, 6.14] (n=580)	17.00 [3.15, 43.00] (n=177)

† Since local laboratories were used, the reference ranges varied, but all were measured in ng/mL (ug/L). For troponin T and troponin I, 90% of the reference ranges had ULN (and/or threshold for MI) ≤0.13 ng/mL and ≤0.50 ng/mL, respectively, for the values included in this descriptive analysis.
* Two patients are not included in the subcategories of investigator-reported diagnoses: one patient with a missing category for investigator-reported diagnosis and one patient reported as "non-ischemic etiology" by the investigator but adjudicated as a non-fatal MI.
Source: Reviewer generated using *adtte, cecmi, uami,*and *cktrp* datasets.

Non-fatal Strokes that Contributed to Primary Composite Endpoint
For the 417 non-fatal strokes contributing to the primary composite endpoint, the following table shows the distribution of how investigators responded to the query regarding the resolution of signs and symptoms on the Stroke eCRF. Investigators could select *Yes, Complete resolution*; *Yes, Partial resolution;* or *No Resolution*. These responses were not adjudicated by the CEC. Information regarding stroke-related disability (e.g., modified Rankin scale) was not collected.

Table 22: Investigator-reported Resolution of Signs/Symptoms for Non-fatal Strokes in Primary Composite

	EZ/SV	SV
Non-fatal Strokes Contributing to Primary Composite Endpoint	**178 (100%)**	**239 (100%)**
No Resolution	23 (12.9%)	37 (15.5%)
Partial Resolution	84 (47.2%)	104 (43.5%)
Complete Resolution	69 (38.8%)	95 (39.8%)
Missing	2 (1.1%)	3 (1.3%)

Source: Reviewer-generated from submitted datasets. Strokes selected from *adtte.xpt*, where EVENTCD='PRIMARY' & COMPOC='STRKE'. Resolution information obtained from STRKRES variable in *strokefu* dataset.

Reviewer Comment: Although information regarding stroke-related disability was not collected, approximately 60% of the non-fatal strokes that contributed to the primary composite endpoint led to symptoms that did not completely resolve, per the investigator's report.

Investigators also reported the "type of event" for suspected cerebrovascular events. Options included (1) *Periprocedural*, (2) *Embolic / Ischemic without Hemorrhagic Conversion*, (3) *Embolic /Ischemic with Hemorrhagic Conversion*, (4) *Primary Hemorrhagic*, or (5) *Unknown*. Upon adjudication, the CEC assigned the type of event as well, if they determined that an IMPROVE-IT stroke occurred. The following table shows the distribution of types of events of the 417 total non-fatal strokes contributing to the primary endpoint as reported by investigators (rows) and adjudicators (columns).

Table 23: Investigator-reported Event Types vs. CEC-Adjudicated Stroke Types for Primary Composite

	CEC-Adjudicated Stroke Type				
Investigator-Reported Type of Event	**Non-Hemorrhagic Cerebral Infarction**	**Nonhemorrhagic Infarction with Hemorrhagic Conversion**	**Primary Hemorrhagic**	**Uncertain**	**Total**
Embolic/Ischemic without Hemorrhagic Conversion	250	4	1	1	256
Embolic/Ischemic with Hemorrhagic Conversion	9	6	3	0	18
Primary Hemorrhagic	3	0	39	0	42
Periprocedural	5	0	0	0	5
Periprocedural, Embolic/Ischemic without Hemorrhagic Conversion	2	0	0	0	2
Unknown	75	3	8	5	91
Missing	1	0	1	1	3
Total	345	13	52	7	417

Source: Reviewer-generated from submitted datasets. Strokes selected from *adtte.xpt*, where EVENTCD='PRIMARY' & COMPOC='STRKE'. Investigator-reported event type & CEC-adjudicated stroke type obtained from STRKTXT and STRKTYPE variables in *strokefu* and *cecstroke* datasets, respectively.

Unstable Angina Events that Contributed to Primary Composite Endpoint

For the 224 events of unstable angina requiring hospitalization that contributed to the primary composite endpoint, the following table describes the criteria by which the CEC determined that these events met the definitions required for an IMPROVE-IT unstable angina event.

Table 24: Adjudication Criteria Met for Unstable Angina Events in Primary Composite

	EZ/SV	**SV**
All unstable angina events contributing to primary composite endpoint	**117 (100%)**	**107 (100%)**
(All events required a ≥10 min episode of ischemic discomfort consistent with unstable angina that occurred prior to presenting to the hospital + at least one of the below criteria.)		
Distinct episode of ischemic discomfort at rest ≥10 min in hospital attributed to myocardial ischemia by physician	62 (53.0%)	59 (55.1%)
New ST/T wave change in ≥2 contiguous leads consistent with ischemia	49 (41.9%)	32 (40.2%)
Both of the above	6 (5.1%)	5 (4.7%)

Source: Reviewer-generated from submitted datasets. Unstable angina events selected from *adtte* dataset where EVENTCD='PRIMARY' & COMPOC='UA'. Adjudication criteria obtained from UATYPEC variable in *cecua* dataset.

Individual cardiovascular event categories

The following tables show analyses for individual cardiovascular events, with the outcome measure being the time from randomization to the first occurrence of that event within the ITT population. Estimates of hazard ratios and 95% confidence intervals used the same Cox proportional hazards model specified for the primary

composite endpoint analysis. There was no adjustment for multiplicity for these endpoints. The endpoints analyzed were:

- death from any cause
- CHD death
- CV death
- MI (fatal or non-fatal)
- Stroke (fatal or non-fatal)
- Documented unstable angina that requires admission into a hospital
- All coronary revascularization with either PCI or CABG occurring at least 30 days after randomization
- Urgent coronary revascularization with either PCI or CABG occurring at least 30 days after randomization
- All revascularization occurring at least 30 days after randomization (including non-coronary)
- Any cardiovascular event leading to admission into a hospital
- CHF that requires hospitalization occurring at least 30 days after randomization.

Table 25: Analysis of Individual Endpoints: Death from Any Cause, Myocardial Infarction, Stroke and Subsets of those Endpoints, ITT Population

	EZ/SV N=9067 n (%)‡	SV N=9077 n (%)‡	HR (95% CI)	P
Death from any cause	1215 (13.40)	1231 (13.56)	0.989 (0.914, 1.070)	0.782
Cardiovascular death	537 (5.92)	538 (5.93)	1.00 (0.887, 1.127)	0.997
CHD death	440 (4.85)	461 (5.08)	0.956 (0.839, 1.089)	0.499
Non-cardiovascular death	511 (5.64)	495 (5.45)	1.035 (0.914, 1.171)	0.590
Unknown death	167 (1.84)	198 (2.18)	0.845 (0.688, 1.038)	0.109
MI (fatal or non-fatal)	977 (10.78)	1118 (12.32)	0.872 (0.800, 0.950)	0.002
Non-fatal MI	945 (10.42)	1083 (11.93)	0.871 (0.798, 0.950)	0.002
Fatal MI	41 (0.45)	49 (0.54)	0.839 (0.554, 1.270)	0.406
Stroke (fatal or non-fatal)	296 (3.26)	345 (3.80)	0.857 (0.734, 1.001)	0.052
Fatal stroke	52 (0.57)	43 (0.47)	1.217 (0.812, 1.823)	0.341
Non-hemorrhagic/unknown	*24*	*32*		
Hemorrhagic	*28*	*11*		
Non-fatal stroke	245 (2.70)	305 (3.36)	0.802 (0.678, 0.949)	0.010
Non-hemorrhagic/unknown	*242 (2.67)*	*305 (3.36)*	*0.793 (0.670, 0.939)*	*0.007*
Non-hemorrhagic	236 (2.60)	297 (3.27)	0.794 (0.670, 0.943)	0.008
Unknown	6 (0.07)	8 (0.09)	0.752 (0.261, 2.167)	0.598
Hemorrhagic	*59 (0.65)*	*43 (0.47)*	*1.377 (0.930, 2.040)*	*0.110*

‡ Crude number of events (n) and percentage (%).
¶ Hazard ratio (EZ/Simva vs. Simva), confidence interval, and p-Value from Cox proportional hazard model with covariates of treatment and stratification factors EARLY ACS trial, chronic prescription lipid-lowering experience, and high-risk ACS diagnosis.
N = Number of subjects in protocol-defined ITT population.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 11-7, pg. 204/793.

Reviewer Comment: Cardiovascular deaths (n= 1,075) made up 44% of all deaths in the trial. Of those cardiovasular deaths, 83% (n=901) were attributable to CHD. Individual endpoints of non-fatal MI and non-fatal stroke showed the most favorable results for EZ/SV. There was an imbalance in hemorrhagic stroke against EZ/SV.

All first myocardial infarction events (non-fatal and fatal) were further broken down by the type of MI that occurred. Since only the initial MI event would contribute towards the individual efficacy endpoint of all MIs (non-fatal and fatal), there were no occurrences of MI for the following types: Non-procedural MI after a recent MI, Post PCI MI after a recent MI, and Post CABG MI after a recent MI.

Table 26: Types of Myocardial Infarction for All First Myocardial Infarction Events (Non-fatal and Fatal), ITT Population

Type of MI	EZ/SV N=9067 n (%)	SV N=9077 n (%)	Hazard Ratio (95% CI)
All First MI Events (non-fatal and fatal)	977 (10.78)	1118 (12.32)	0.872 (0.800, 0.950)
Non-Procedural MI, no recent MI	956 (10.54)	1090 (12.01)	0.876 (0.803, 0.955)
MI post PCI, no recent MI	18 (0.20)	26 (0.29)	
MI post CABG, no recent MI	3 (0.03)	2 (0.02)	

Source: Applicant Submission 14 Oct 2015.

Reviewer Comment: There were fewer events in all categories of MI in the EZ/SV arm as compared to the SV arm, with non-procedural MI making up 97.7% of the MI events.

Hemorrhagic Stroke

There was a higher incidence of hemorrhagic stroke with EZ/SV; 59 (0.65%) hemorrhagic strokes in the EZ/SV group compared to 43 (0.47%) in the SV monotherapy group. The difference between treatment arms was not statistically significant (HR=1.377, 95% CI 0.930-2.040; p=0.110). Of the 59 hemorrhagic strokes in EZ/SV, 28 (47%) were fatal vs. 11 (26%) of 43 in the SV group.

In an analysis with the on-treatment population, which censored events occurring beyond 30 days after the date of permanent study drug discontinuation, there were 32 hemorrhagic stokes in the EZ/SV group and 34 in the SV group.

The following table shows the incidence of hemorrhagic stroke by various baseline characteristics for each treatment arm.

Table 27: Incidence of Hemorrhagic Stroke by Baseline Characteristics, ITT Population

	EZ/SV N=9067		SV N=9077		Total N=18,144	
	n/m	%†	n/m	%†	n/m	%†
Gender						
Male	47/6842	0.7%	37/6886	0.5%	84/13728	0.6%
Female	12/2225	0.5%	6/2191	0.3%	18/4416	0.4%
Age Group						
< 65 years	20/5044	0.4%	23/5129	0.4%	43/10173	0.4%
≥ 65 years	39/ 4023	1.0%	20/3948	0.5%	59/ 7971	0.7%
Current Smoker						
Yes	14/2943	0.5%	13/3035	0.4%	27/5978	0.5%
No	45/6117	0.7%	30/6037	0.5%	75/12154	0.6%
Missing	0/7	0	0/5	0	0/12	0
Hypertension‡						
Yes	58/8865	0.7%	42/8886	0.5%	100/17751	0.6%
No	1/198	0.5%	1/186	0.5%	2/384	0.5%
Missing	0/4	0	0/5	0	0/9	0
Anti-hypertensive Medications						
< 2	43/6853	0.6%	33/6892	0.5%	76/13745	0.6%
≥ 3	16/2209	0.7%	10/2178	0.5%	26/4387	0.6%
Missing	0/5	0	0/7	0	0/12	0
History of Cerebrovascular Disease						
Yes	10/628	1.6%	5/638	0.8%	15/1266	0.1%
No	49/8435	0.6%	38/8433	0.5%	87/16868	0.5%
Missing	0/4	0	0/6	0	0/10	0
Diabetes						
Yes	23/2459	0.9%	10/2474	0.4%	33/4933	0.7%
No	36/6604	0.5%	33/6598	0.5%	69/13202	0.5%
Missing	0/4	0	0/5	0	0/9	0
Baseline Systolic Blood Pressure (mmHg)						
< 140	32/6932	0.5%	35/6999	0.5%	67/13931	0.5%
≥140	25/1960	1.3%	7/1926	0.4%	32/3886	0.8%
Missing	2/175	1.1%	1/152	0.7%		

† Percentage (%) = [number of events (n) / number of subjects in subgroup (m)] x 100.
‡ Hypertension includes medical history of hypertension or anti-hypertensive medications (beta blocker, ACE inh bitor, ARB, calcium channel blocker, diuretic, other anti-hypertensive) being taken at time of randomization.
N = Number of subjects in Protocol-defined ITT Population.

Adapted from Applicant Submission, 9/22/2014

Reviewer Comment: Given the small number of events of hemorrhagic stroke, it is difficult to make conclusions with regard to whether certain baseline characteristics may place patients at a higher risk for hemorrhagic stroke if they use EZ/SV compared with SV. The most notable risk differences were observed among patients with baseline SBP ≥140 mmHg (1.3% vs. 0.4% for EZ/SV and SV, respectively), history of cerebrovascular disease (1.6% vs. 0.8%), age ≥65 years (1.0% vs. 0.5%), and diabetes (0.9% vs. 0.4%).

The following table enumerates events related to unstable angina and coronary revascularization. Revascularization procedures (CABG, PCI) were an investigator reported event and did not require review or adjudication by the CEC. Investigators reported coronary revascularizations on the CABG and PCI eCRFs. Investigators reported non-coronary revascularizations on the VASC eCRF.

When the investigator reported coronary revascularization procedures (CABG, PCI), the investigator also provided their assessment of whether the procedure was unplanned (urgent/ emergent) or elective. However, for the purposes of study endpoint analyses, urgent coronary revascularizations were not defined by this Investigator urgency assessment. All *urgent* coronary revascularizations for study endpoint analyses used the following definition:

- Coronary revascularization (PCI or CABG) that occurs at least 30 days after randomization, during a hospitalization prompted by a CEC adjudicated myocardial infarction or recurrent unstable angina AND
- MI or UA occurred prior to or the same day as revascularization and within 10 days of hospitalization AND
- Date of revascularization occurred during the time period from hospital admission to hospital discharge date

Table 28: Analysis of Individual Endpoints: Unstable Angina, Coronary Revascularization and Subsets of those Endpoints, ITT Population

	EZ/SV N=9067 n (%)	SV N=9077 n (%)	HR (95% CI)	P-value
Documented UA requiring hospitalization	156 (1.72)	148 (1.63)	1.059 (0.846, 1.326)	0.618
All Coronary revascularization with PCI or CABG ≥ 30 days after randomization	1690 (18.64)	1793 (19.75)	0.947 (0.886, 1.012)	0.107
PCI ≥ 30 days after randomization ††	1456 (16.06)	1569 (17.29)	0.930 (0.866, 0.999)	0.046
CABG ≥ 30 days after randomization ††	324 (3.57)	338 (3.72)	0.963 (0.827, 1.122)	0.628
Coronary revascularization with PCI or CABG after randomization ††	2091 (23.06)	2199 (24.23)	0.954 (0.899, 1.013	0.125
PCI after randomization ††	1798 (19.83)	1910 (21.04)	0.943 (0.884, 1.006)	0.074
CABG after randomization ††	400 (4.41)	416 (4.58)	0.965 (0.841, 1.107)	0.611
Urgent coronary revascularization with PCI or CABG ≥ 30 days after randomization	510 (5.62)	626 (6.90)	0.813 (0.724, 0.914)	0.001
All revascularization ††	1871 (20.64)	1962 (21.62)	0.958 (0.899, 1.020)	0.180

‡ Crude number of events (n) and percentage (%).
¶ Hazard ratio (EZ/Simva vs. Simva), confidence interval, and p-Value from Cox proportional hazard model with covariates of treatment and stratification factors EARLY ACS trial,
chronic prescription lipid-lowering experience, and high-risk ACS diagnosis.
†† Exploratory endpoints.
N = Number of subjects in protocol-defined ITT population.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 11-7, pg. 204/793.

The following table summarizes all coronary revascularization events (including both first and recurrent), by urgency and treatment group.

Table 29: Summary of All Coronary Revascularization Events by Urgency and Treatment Group

	EZ/SV n (%)	SV n (%)
All coronary revasc. with PCI or CABG ≥30 days after rand.	2330	2486
Urgent coronary revasc. with PCI or CABG ≥30 days after rand.	615 (26.4)	782 (31.5)
Other coronary revasc. with PCI or CABG ≥30 days after rand.	1715 (73.6)	1704 (68.5)

Missing Data

For time-to-event type efficacy endpoints, patients that did not experience endpoint events during the study were censored at the time of last available information. Patients who withdrew from the study or who were lost to follow-up were censored at the time of drop-out from the study. Here, the Applicant's approach to assessing the potential impact of missing data is described. Refer to the FDA statistical review for further information and analysis.

The Applicant assessed the potential impact of missing data on the primary efficacy endpoint under six assumed senarios.

1. Both treatment groups (ezetimibe/simvastatin and simvastatin monotherapy) have the same hazard rate as the point estimate from observed data in the simvastatin group.
2. The simvastatin monotherapy group has the same hazard rate as the point estimate from observed data in the simvastatin group and ezetimibe/simvastatin has the same hazard rate as the upper bound of the 95% CI estimate from observed data in the simvastatin group.
3. The simvastatin monotherapy group has the same hazard rate as the point estimate from observed data in simvastatin group and ezetimibe/simvastatin has the same hazard rate as the 99.81 percentile estimate from observed data in simvastatin group.
4. The simvastatin monotherapy group has the same hazard rate as the point estimate from observed data in the simvastatin group and ezetimibe/simvastatin has the hazard rate >99.9999 percentile estimate from observed data in the simvastatin group.
5. Both treatment groups (ezetimibe/simvastatin and simvastatin monotherapy) have the same hazard rate as the point estimate from observed off-treatment follow-up data (treatment groups pooled).
6. The simvastatin monotherapy group has the same hazard rate as the point estimate from observed off-treatment follow-up data and

ezetimibe/simvastatin has the same hazard rate as the upper bound of the 95% CI estimate from observed off-treatment follow-up data.

The Applicant assumed that the time to the first primary efficacy event has an exponential distribution during missed follow-up time. Under each of the assumptions, 2000 simulation samples were generated and the simulation was stratified by the use of prior lipid-lowering therapy. The primary efficacy analysis was performed using complete follow-up data (simulated+observed) for each simulated sample, and inferences for treatment effect under each of the 6 scenarios were obtained using a multiple imputation approach (see table below).

Table 30: Sensitivity Analysis of Primary Composite Endpoint with Multiple Imputation of Missing Follow-up Data

Assumed event rate in missing data (# events in 100 patient year)		**EZ/SV N=9067**		**SV N=9077**		**Treatment Comparison**	
EZ/SV	SV	n † (n1, n2) ‡	(%)	n† (n1, n2) ‡	(%)	HR (95% CI)¶	p-value¶
6.64[1]	6.64[1]	2795 (2572, 223)	(30.83)	2953 (2742, 211)	(32.53)	0.940 (0.891, 0.992)	0.023
6.99[2]	6.64[1]	2805 (2572, 233)	(30.94)	2953 (2742, 211)	(32.53)	0.944 (0.894, 0.995)	0.033
7.17[3]	6.64[1]	2809 (2572, 237)	(30.98)	2953 (2742, 211)	(32.53)	0.945 (0.896, 0.997)	0.0394
13.26[4]	6.64[1]	2949 (2572, 377)	(32.52)	2953 (2742, 211)	(32.53)	1.00 (0.948, 1.054)	0.983
9.59[5]	9.59[5]	2872 (2572, 300)	(31.68)	3027 (2742, 285)	(33.35)	0.942 (0.894, 0.994)	0.029
10.15[6]	9.59[5]	2885 (2572, 313)	(31.82)	3027 (2742, 285)	(33.35)	0.947 (0.898, 0.999)	0.046

1. Point estimate of event rate from observed data in Simvastatin group
2. Upper bound of 95% CI of event rate estimate from observed data in Simvastatin group
3. 99.81% percentile of event rate estimate from observed data in Simvastatin group
4. >99.9999% percentile of event rate estimate from observed data in Simvastatin group
5. Point estimate of event rate from off-treatment follow-up data (treatment groups pooled)
6. Upper bound of 95% CI of event rate estimate from off-treatment follow-up data (treatment groups pooled)

† Observed number of events + imputed number of events from missing data
‡ n1: observed number of events, n2: imputed number of events (average over 2000 imputations assuming exponential distribution)
¶ Estimates and inferences are based on multiple imputation analysis (2000 imputations) of Cox PH regression model with covariate of the stratification factors (Early ACS Trial, chronic prescription lipid-lowering experience, and high-risk ACS diagnosis) and treatment. Exponential hazard function is assumed in missed follow up.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 11-6, pg. 223/793.

According to the Applicant, under various assumptions (scenarios 1,2,3,5 and 6), the results continue to show a treatment effect with a p-value range from 0.023 to 0.046. However, under scenario 4, the observed treatment effect is completely negated

(hazard ratio=1). Scenario 4 investigated what rate assumptions would be required if it was assumed the true HR=1.

Sensitivity Analyses

The Applicant conducted a few sensitivity analyses of the primary endpoint including:

- An endpoint that included *all coronary* revascularization events (i.e., not excluding those that occurred within 30 days of the qualifying event). The hazard ratio point estimate was similar to the primary comopsite endpoint. However the p-value was not as robust. (p=0.036).
- An endpoint that censored patients at the time of simvastatin uptitration. The p-value was not significant (p=0.077).
- An endpoint with the "on-treatment" population, which censored patients at 30 days after the date of permanent study drug discontinuation. The treatment effect was maintained (HR 0.924; 95% CI, 0.868-0.983; p=0.012).

Table 31: Sensitivity Analysis of the Primary Composite Endpoint, Including All Coronary Revascularization Events, ITT Population

	EZ/SV N=9067 n (%)‡	**SV N=9077 n (%)‡**	**Hazard Ratio (95% CI); p-value ¶**
Primary Composite Endpoint including all coronary revascularization†	2892 (31.90)	3054 (33.65)	0.947 (0.900, 0.996); p=0.036
Cardiovascular death	328 (3.62)	306 (3.37)	
Non-fatal MI	748 (8.25)	864 (9.52)	
Non-fatal Stroke	168 (1.85)	229 (2.52)	
Documented UA requiring hospitalization	112 (1.24)	99 (1.09)	
All Coronary revascularization with PCI or CABG	1536 (16.94)	1556 (17.14)	

If a subject has multiple events only the first event contr buting to the composite endpoint is counted in the component row of the table.
† Includes all coronary revascularization events with PCI or CABG after randomization.
‡ Crude number of events (n) and percentage (%)
¶ Hazard ratio (EZ/Simva vs. Simva), confidence interval, and p-Value from Cox proportional hazard model with covariates of the stratification factors(EARLY ACS trial,chronic prescription lipid-lowering experience, and high-risk ACS diagnosis) and treatment.
N = Number of subjects in protocol-defined ITT population.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 14-5, pg. 346/793.

Table 32: Sensitivity Analysis of Primary Composite Endpoint: Patients Censored at Time of Simvastatin Titration, ITT Population

	EZ/SV N=9067 n (%)‡	**SV N=9077 n (%)‡**	**Hazard Ratio (95% CI); p-value ¶**
Primary Composite Endpoint	2461 (27.14)	2205 (24.29)	0.949 (0.896, 1.006), p=0.077
Cardiovascular death	325 (3.58)	260 (2.86)	
Non-fatal MI	746 (8.23)	721 (7.94)	
Non-fatal Stroke	171 (1.89)	185 (2.04)	
Documented UA requiring hospitalization	111 (1.22)	90 (0.99)	
All Coronary revascularization with PCI or	1108	949 (10.45)	

	EZ/SV N=9067 n (%)‡	SV N=9077 n (%)‡	Hazard Ratio (95% CI); p-value ¶
CABG	(12.22)		

If a subject has multiple events only the first event contr buting to the composite endpoint is counted in the component row of the table.
‡ Crude number of events (n) and percentage (%)
¶ Hazard ratio (EZ/Simva vs. Simva), confidence interval, and p-Value from Cox proportional hazard model with covariates of the stratification factors
(EARLY ACS trial,chronic prescription lipid-lowering experience, and high-risk ACS diagnosis) and treatment.
N = Number of subjects in protocol-defined ITT population.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 14-6, pg. 347/793.

Reviewer Comment: Censoring patients at the time of titration disproportionately affects the simvastatin monotherapy arm. That is, events in the primary composite endpoint were reduced from 2742 events (without censoring) to 2205 events (with censoring for up-titration) in the simvastatin monotherapy arm. This is compared to 2572 events (without censoring) to 2461 events (with censoring for up-titration) in the EZ/SV arm.

Table 33: Sensitivity Analysis of Primary Composite Endpoint, On-Treatment Population with Events Censored at 30 Days of Study Drug Discontinuation

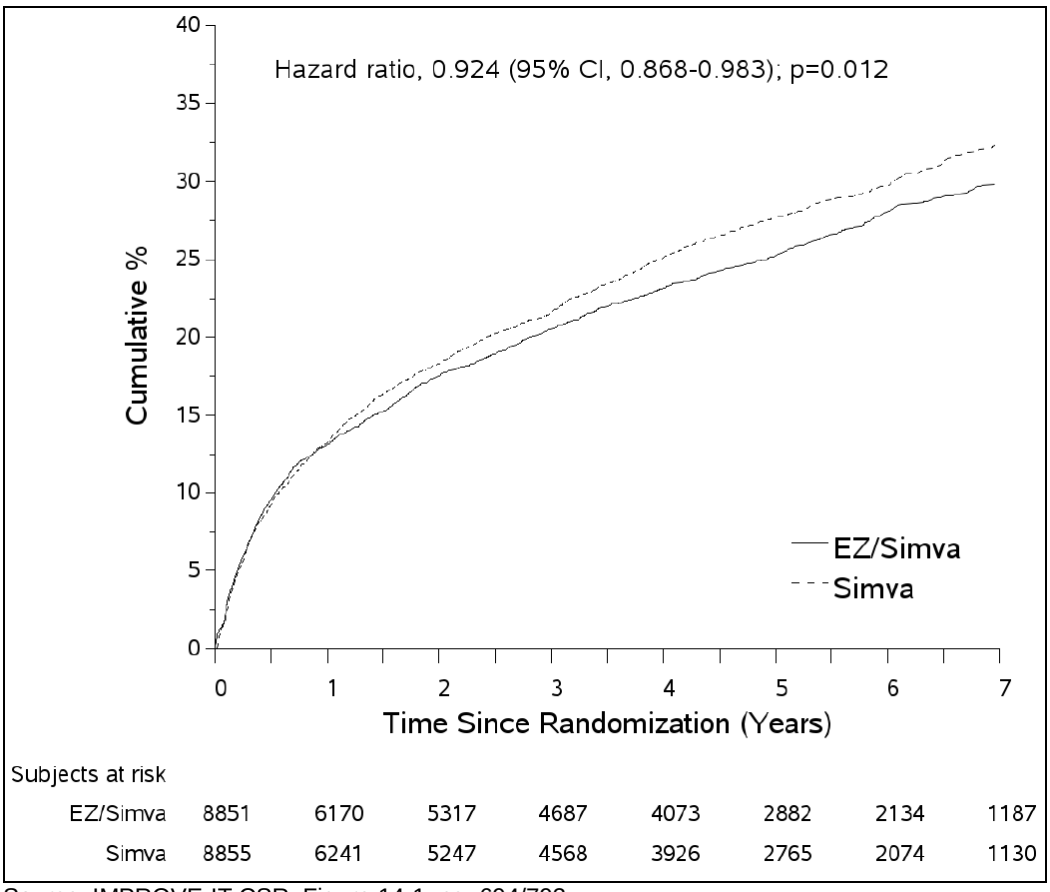
	EZ/SV N=8851 n (%)‡	SV N=8855 n (%)‡	Hazard Ratio (95% CI); p-value ¶
Primary Composite Endpoint	1932 (21.83)	2079 (23.48)	0.924 (0.868, 0.983), p=0.012
Cardiovascular death	140 (1.58)	150 (1.69)	
Non-fatal MI	593 (6.70)	683 (7.71)	
Non-fatal Stroke	130 (1.47)	182 (2.06)	
Documented UA requiring hospitalization	102 (1.15)	86 (0.97)	
All Coronary revascularization with PCI or CABG ≥30 days	967 (10.93)	978 (11.04)	

If a subject has multiple events only the first event contr buting to the composite endpoint is counted in the component row of the table.
‡ Crude number of events (n) and percentage (%)
¶ Hazard ratio (EZ/Simva vs. Simva), confidence interval, and p-Value from Cox proportional hazard model with covariates of the stratification factors
(EARLY ACS trial,chronic prescription lipid-lowering experience, and high-risk ACS diagnosis) and treatment.
N = Number of subjects in protocol-defined ITT population.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 11-12, pg. 215/793.

Reviewer Comment: With the on-treatment population, the cardiovascular relative risk reduction with EZ/SV is approximately 7.6% as compared to an analysis with the ITT population which estimated an approximate 6.4% relative risk reduction.

Figure 3: Kaplan-Meier Plot of Sensitivity Analysis of Primary Endpoint, On-Treatment with Events Censored 30 Days after Study Drug Discontinuation



Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Figure 14-1, pg. 694/793.

Reviewer Comment: The treatment effect was maintained in the sensitivity analysis with events censored at 30 days after the date of permanent discontinuation of study drug (HR 0.924; 0.868-0.983, p=0.012). The Kaplan-Meier Curve for this sensitivity analysis is similar to the main analysis, with separation between the treatment arms at approximately 1 year.

Results for the primary composite endpoint with events censored at 6 months after the date of permanent study drug discontinuation was consistent with the main analysis (HR= 0.922, 0.868, 0.978 [95% CI], p=0.007). Similarly, analysis of time to events censored at 12 months after the date of permanent study drug discontinuation was HR=0.919, (0.866, 0.974), p=0.005.

Events Occurring After Trial Cut-Off Date

Events occurring after a patient's final study visit (i.e., a study visit occurring on or after May 1, 2014) were not included in any pre-specified clinical endpoint analyses.

Table 34: Events Occurring After a Final Visit Date

Site	Subject	Treatment group	Event Term	Onset date	End of Study Visit Date
00031	007836	Simvastatin	Acute myocardial infarction	10-Jun-2014	15-May-2014
00309	012403	Ezetimibe/simvastatin	Death	(b) (6)	03-Jun-2014
00343	003920	Ezetimibe/simvastatin	Cerebral Infarction	19-Jun-2014	18-Jun-2014
00401	006374	Ezetimibe/simvastatin	Angina unstable	21-May-2014	14-May-2014
00401	006374	Ezetimibe/simvastatin	Angina unstable	04-Jun-2014	14-May-2014
00734	012089	Simvastatin	Death	(b) (6)	11-Jun-2014
00788	009880	Simvastatin	Cardiac Failure	16-May-2014	13-May-2014
03020	005199	Ezetimibe/simvastatin	Ventricular tachycardia	02-Jun-2014	27-May-2014
03177	004036	Simvastatin	Cardiac Failure Congestive	08-Jul-2014	26-Jun-2014
03189	008286	Simvastatin	Angina Unstable	11-Jun-2014	06-Jun-2014
03241	015967	Simvastatin	Dementia	14-Jul-2014	07-May-2014
03373	013982	Ezetimibe/simvastatin	Acute myocardial infarction	12-Aug-2014	22-May-2014
03373	013982	Ezetimibe/simvastatin	Multi-organ Failure	12-Aug-2014	22-May-2014
03373	015053	Ezetimibe/simvastatin	Coronary Artery Disease	21-Jul-2014	09-Jun-2014
03747	008277	Ezetimibe/simvastatin	Respiratory Arrest	02-Jul-2014	03-Jun-2014

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 11-29, pg. 251/793.

Reviewer Comment: Upon reviewing the available adjudication packages for the above events (2 could not be located), only 6 were adjudicated as events: 4 events in the EZ/SV arm (1 non-hemorrhagic stroke, 2 CHD deaths, and 1 non-CV death) and 2 events in the SV arm (1 unknown death and 1 non-CV death). It is reasonable to exclude these since they occurred after the final visit and were spontaneously reported.

3.4 Analysis of Secondary Endpoints(s)

There were 3 secondary efficacy endpoints; bold is used to indicate components which differ from the primary endpoint.

1. **Death due to any cause**, major coronary events, or non-fatal stroke
2. CHD death, non-fatal MI, or **urgent** coronary revascularization with either PCI or CABG occurring at least 30 days after randomization
3. CV death, non-fatal MI, documented unstable angina that requires admission into a hospital, **all revascularization** (including non-coronary) occurring at least 30 days after randomization, and non-fatal stroke.

Note: CHD death was defined as death due to atherosclerotic coronary heart disease, and included deaths due to acute MI, sudden death, non-sudden death (symptoms of cardiovascular nature with gradual deterioration prior to death), unwitnessed death (not seen > 24 hours), and procedure-related deaths.

The Applicant applied Hochberg's method to these secondary endpoints to adjust for multiplicity to control the overall alpha level at 0.05.

Secondary Endpoint: Death due to any cause, major coronary events, or non-fatal stroke

Patients in the EZ/SV treatment arm had a reduced incidence of the secondary composite endpoint of death due to all causes, major coronary events, and non-fatal stroke (HR=0.948, 95% CI 0.903-0.996; p=0.035).

Table 35: Secondary Endpoint: Death from Any Cause, Major Coronary Event, or Non-fatal Stroke, ITT Population

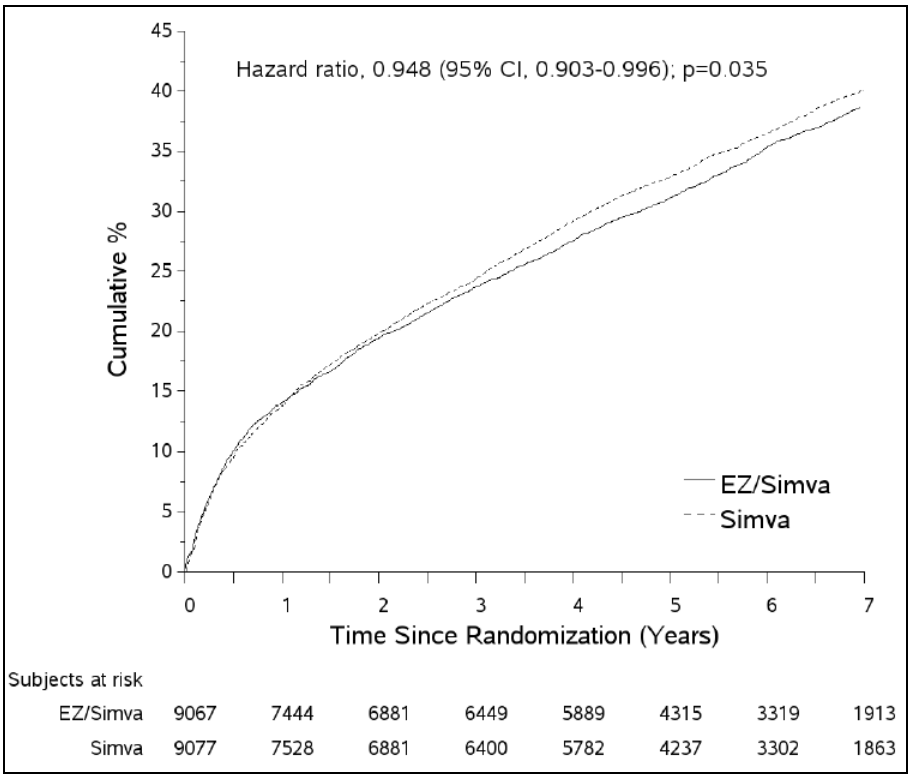
	EZ/SV N=9067 n (%)‡	**SV N=9077 n (%)‡**	**Hazard Ratio (95% CI); p-value ¶**
Secondary Composite Endpoint	3089 (34.07)	3246 (35.76)	0.948 (0.903, 0.996); p=0.035
Death from any cause	859 (9.47)	823 (9.07)	
Non-fatal MI	782 (8.62)	902 (9.94)	
Non-fatal Stroke	178 (1.96)	239 (2.63)	
Documented UA requiring hospitalization	117 (1.29)	107 (1.18)	
All Coronary revascularization with PCI or CABG ≥30 days	1153 (12.72)	1175 (12.94)	

If a subject has multiple events only the first event contr buting to the composite endpoint is counted in the component row of the table.
‡ Crude number of events (n) and percentage (%)
¶ Hazard ratio (EZ/Simva vs. Simva), confidence interval, and p-Value from Cox proportional hazard model with covariates of the stratification factors
(EARLY ACS trial,chronic prescription lipid-lowering experience, and high-risk ACS diagnosis) and treatment.
N = Number of subjects in protocol-defined ITT population.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 11-4, pg, 195/793.

Reviewer Comment: Although the nominal p-value was less than 0.05, there were numerically more deaths that occurred as a first event in the EZ/SV arm than the SV arm.

Figure 4: Kaplan-Meier Curve of Secondary Endpoint: Death from Any Cause, Major Coronary Event†, or Non-fatal Stroke, ITT Population



†Major Coronary Event = Non-fatal MI, documented UA requiring hospitalization, or coronary revascularization with PCI or CABG ≥ 30 days after randomization.
Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Figure 11-3, pg. 199/793.

Secondary Endpoint: CHD death, non-fatal MI, or urgent coronary revascularization with either PCI or CABG occurring at least 30 days after randomization

Patients in the EZ/SV treatment arm had a reduced incidence of the secondary composite endpoint of death due to CHD, non-fatal MI, and urgent coronary revascularization with either PCI or CABG occurring at least 30 days after randomization(HR 0.912, 95% CI 0.847 – 0.983; p=0.016).

Table 36: Secondary Endpoint: CHD Death, Non-fatal MI, or Urgent Coronary Revascularization with PCI or CABG > 30 days after Randomization, ITT Population

	EZ/SV N=9067 n (%)‡	**SV N=9077 n (%)‡**	**Hazard Ratio (95% CI); p-value ¶**
Secondary Composite Endpoint	1322 (14.58)	1448 (15.95)	0.912 (0.847, 0.983); p=0.016
CHD death	333 (3.67)	327 (3.60)	
Non-fatal MI	935 (10.31)	1076 (11.85)	
Urgent coronary revascularization with PCI or	54 (0.60)	45 (0.50)	

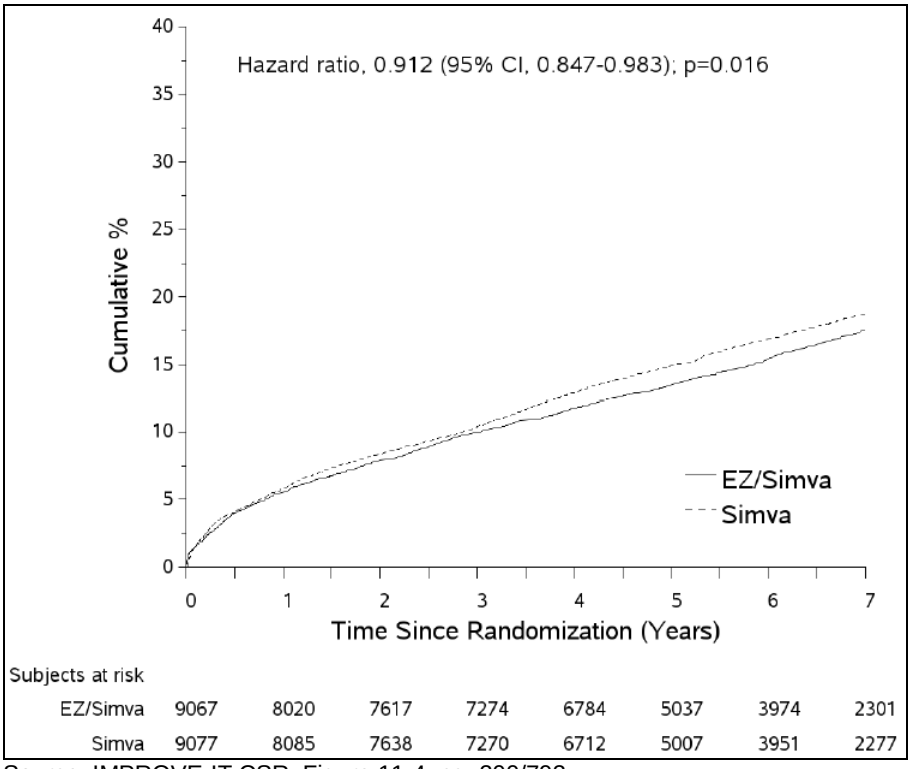
	EZ/SV N=9067 n (%)‡	SV N=9077 n (%)‡	Hazard Ratio (95% CI); p-value ¶
CABG ≥ 30 days			

If a subject has multiple events only the first event contr buting to the composite endpoint is counted in the component row of the table.
‡ Crude number of events (n) and percentage (%)
¶ Hazard ratio (EZ/Simva vs. Simva), confidence interval, and p-Value from Cox proportional hazard model with covariates of the stratification factors
(EARLY ACS trial,chronic prescription lipid-lowering experience, and high-risk ACS diagnosis) and treatment.
N = Number of subjects in protocol-defined ITT population.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 11-5, pg. 196/793.

Reviewer Comment: The number of *urgent* coronary revascularizations is considerably smaller in this secondary endpoint analysis than in the primary composite endpoint. (There were 1153 coronary revascularizations in EZ/SV arm in the primary endpoint analysis compared to 54 in this secondary endpoint analysis. Similarly there were 1175 coronary revascularizations in SV arm in the primary endpoint, compared to 45 revascularizations in this analysis.) This reflects the fact that most urgent coronary revascularizations typically followed a non-fatal MI (see the definition of this endpoint earlier in this review); therefore, the first event contributing to this composite would have already been captured as the MI.

Figure 5: Kaplan-Meier Curve of Secondary Endpoint: CHD Death Non-fatal MI, or Urgent Coronary Revascularization with PCI or CABG ≥ 30 days after Randomization, ITT Population



Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Figure 11-4, pg. 200/793.

Secondary Endpoint: CV death, non-fatal MI, documented unstable angina that requires admission into a hospital, all revascularization, and non-fatal stroke

Table 37: Secondary Endpoint: CV Death, Non-fatal MI, Documented UA requiring Hospitalization, All Revascularization, or Non-fatal Stroke, ITT Population

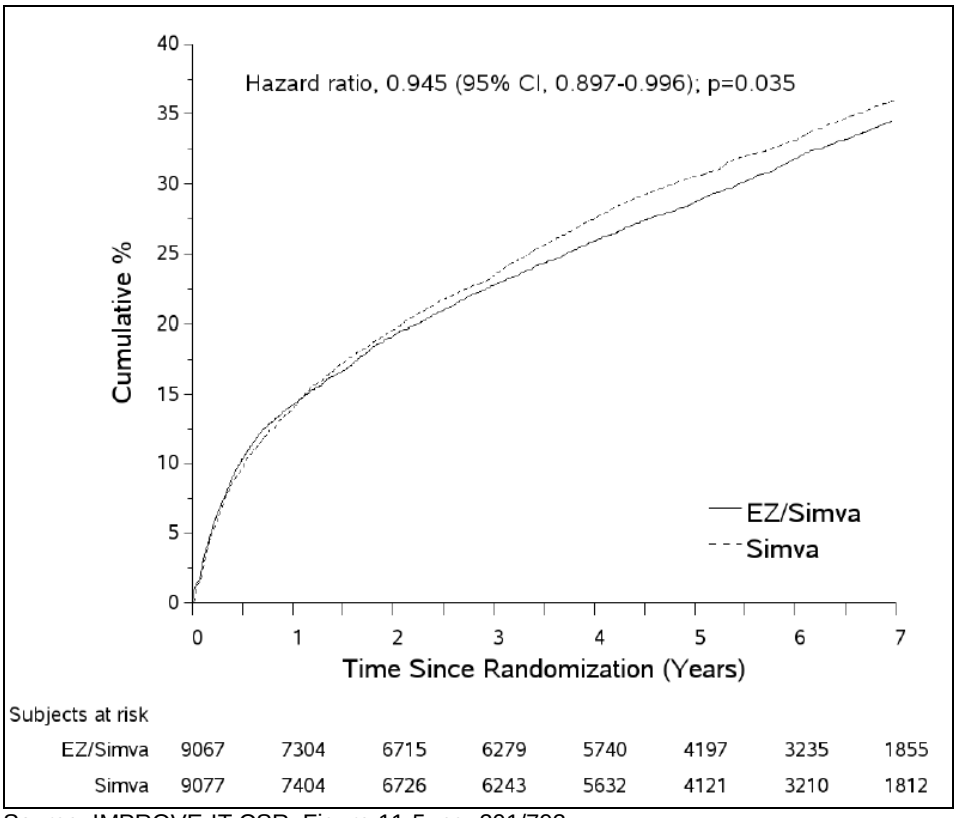
	EZ/SV N=9067 n (%)‡	SV N=9077 n (%)‡	Hazard Ratio (95% CI); p-value ¶
Secondary Composite Endpoint	2716 (29.95)	2869 (31.61)	0.945 (0.897, 0.996); p=0.035
Cardiovascular death	330 (3.64)	312 (3.44)	
Non-fatal MI	767 (8.46)	881 (9.71)	
Non-fatal Stroke	171 (1.89)	233 (2.57)	
Documented UA requiring hospitalization	116 (1.28)	106 (1.17)	
All revascularization (coronary and non-coronary, ≥30 days after randomization)	1332 (14.69)	1337 (14.73)	

If a subject has multiple events only the first event contr buting to the composite endpoint is counted in the component row of the table.
‡ Crude number of events (n) and percentage (%)
¶ Hazard ratio (EZ/Simva vs. Simva), confidence interval, and p-Value from Cox proportional hazard model with covariates of the stratification factors
(EARLY ACS trial,chronic prescription lipid-lowering experience, and high-risk ACS diagnosis) and treatment.
N = Number of subjects in protocol-defined ITT population.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 11-6, pg. 197/793.

Reviewer Comment: This secondary endpoint is very much like the primary endpoint, except that it considers all revascularizations rather than only coronary revascularizations. The HR is similar to the primary endpoint HR and is not surprising given that there were not many more revascularizations over and above coronary revascularizations.

Figure 6: Kaplan-Meier Curve Secondary Endpoint: CV Death, Non-fatal MI, Documented UA requiring Hospitalization, All Revascularization, or Non-fatal Stroke, ITT Population



Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Figure 11-5, pg. 201/793.

3.5 Other Endpoints

Exploratory Endpoints

The following table presents an analysis of the MACE endpoint: cardiovascular death, non-fatal MI, or non-fatal stroke.

Table 38: Exploratory Composite Endpoint: Cardiovascular death, Non-fatal MI, Non-fatal Stroke, ITT Population

	EZ/SV N=9067 n (%)‡	SV N=9077 n (%)‡	Hazard Ratio (95% CI); p-value ¶
Exploratory Composite Endpoint	1544 (17.03)	1704 (18.77)	0.901 (0.841, 0.965); 0.003
Cardiovascular death	400 (4.41)	373 (4.11)	
Non-fatal MI	932 (10.28)	1065 (11.73)	
Non-fatal Stroke	212 (2.34)	266 (2.93)	

If a subject has multiple events only the first event contr buting to the composite endpoint is counted in the component row of the table.
‡ Crude number of events (n) and percentage (%)
¶ Hazard ratio (EZ/Simva vs. Simva), confidence interval, and p-Value from Cox proportional hazard model with covariates of the stratification factors
(EARLY ACS trial,chronic prescription lipid-lowering experience, and high-risk ACS diagnosis) and treatment.
N = Number of subjects in protocol-defined ITT population.

Source: IMPROVE-IT, CSR, Table 11-8, pg. 209/793.

EZ/SV treatment was associated with a 9.9% reduction in risk for the occurrence of the composite endpoint of CV death, non-fatal MI, and stroke (HR 0.901; 0.841 – 0.965, p=0.003).

Reviewer Comment: Given that the treatment effect on the primary composite endpoint appeared to be driven by the effect on non-fatal MI and non-fatal stroke, the results of this analysis are consistent.

Additional exploratory composite endpoint analyses conducted by the Applicant are shown in the tables below, all of which are variations on the same theme of combining various component endpoints. They are shown for completeness, although do not provide much in the way of new information for interpretation.

Table 39: Exploratory Composite Endpoint: CHD death, Non-fatal MI, or Coronary Revascularization with PCI or CABG ≥ 30 Days after Revascularization, ITT Population

	EZ/SV N=9067		SV N=9077		Treatment Comparison
	n (%)‡	KM% (95% CI) ‖	n (%)‡	KM% (95% CI) ‖	HR (95% CI) ¶, p-value
Exploratory Composite Endpoint	2307 (25.44)	29.43 (28.37, 30.52)	2448 (26.97)	31.05 (29.97, 32.15)	0.944 (0.892, 0.999); 0.046
CHD death	287 (3.17)		286 (3.15)		
Non-fatal MI	799 (8.81)		930 (10.25)		
All coronary revascularizations with PCI or CABG ≥ 30 days	1221 (13.47)		1232 (13.57)		

If a subject has multiple events only the first event contr buting to the composite endpoint is counted in the component row of the table.
‡ Crude number of events (n) and percentage (%).
‖ Kaplan-Meier estimate and confidence interval at 7 years.
¶ Hazard ratio (EZ/Simva vs. Simva), confidence interval, and p-Value from Cox proportional hazard model with covariates of the stratification factors (EARLY ACS trial, chronic prescription lipid-lowering experience, and high-risk ACS diagnosis) and treatment.
N = Number of subjects in protocol-defined ITT population.

Source: IMPROVE-IT, CSR, Table 11-9, pg. 210/793.

Table 40: Exploratory Composite Endpoint: CHD death or Non-fatal MI, ITT Population

	EZ/SV N=9067		SV N=9077		Treatment Comparison
	n (%)‡	KM% (95% CI) ‖	n (%)‡	KM% (95% CI) ‖	HR (95% CI)¶, p-value
Exploratory Composite Endpoint	1281 (14.13)	17.03 (16.14, 17.96)	1412 (15.56)	18.41 (17.51, 19.36)	0.905 (0.839, 0.976); 0.010

	EZ/SV N=9067		SV N=9077		Treatment Comparison
	n (%)‡	KM% (95% CI) ‖	n (%)‡	KM% (95% CI) ‖	HR (95% CI)¶, p-value
CHD death	336 (3.71)		329 (3.62)		
Non-fatal MI	945 (10.42)		1083 (11.93)		

If a subject has multiple events only the first event contr buting to the composite endpoint is counted in the component row of the table.
‡ Crude number of events (n) and percentage (%).
‖ Kaplan-Meier estimate and confidence interval at 7 years.
¶ Hazard ratio (EZ/Simva vs. Simva), confidence interval, and p-Value from Cox proportional hazard model with covariates of the stratification factors (EARLY ACS trial, chronic prescription lipid-lowering experience, and high-risk ACS diagnosis) and treatment.
N = Number of subjects in protocol-defined ITT population.

Source: IMPROVE-IT, CSR, Table 11-10, pg. 211/793.

Table 41: Exploratory Composite Endpoint: Cardiovascular death or Non-fatal MI, ITT Population

	EZ/SV N=9067		SV N=9077		Treatment Comparison
	n (%)‡	KM% (95% CI) ‖	n (%)‡	KM% (95% CI) ‖	HR (95% CI)¶, p-value
Exploratory Composite Endpoint	1368 (15.09)	18.10 (17.20, 19.06)	1475 (16.25)	19.22 (18.30, 20.18)	0.926 (0.860, 0.996); 0.039
Cardiovascular death	423 (4.67)		392 (4.32)		
Non-fatal MI	945 (10.42)		1083 (11.93)		

If a subject has multiple events only the first event contr buting to the composite endpoint is counted in the component row of the table.
‡ Crude number of events (n) and percentage (%).
‖ Kaplan-Meier estimate and confidence interval at 7 years.
¶ Hazard ratio (EZ/Simva vs. Simva), confidence interval, and p-Value from Cox proportional hazard model with covariates of the stratification factors (EARLY ACS trial, chronic prescription lipid-lowering experience, and high-risk ACS diagnosis) and treatment.
N = Number of subjects in protocol-defined ITT population.

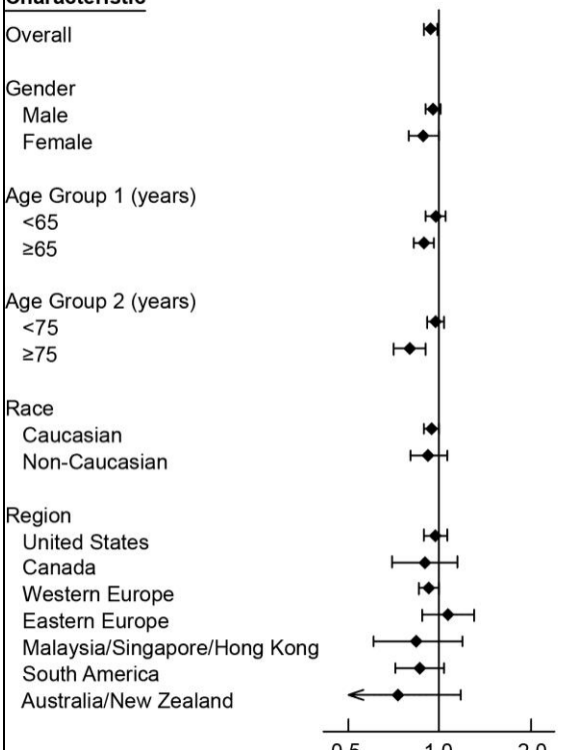
Source: IMPROVE-IT, CSR, Table 11-11, pg. 212/793.

3.6 Subpopulations

The Applicant assessed the consistency of the treatment effect in more than 20 pre-specified subgroups for the primary endpoint. There was no adjustment for multiplicity for these subgroup analyses.

Demographics
Results of the primary efficacy endpoint were consistent across most of the subgroups based on gender, race, and region where patients enrolled. However in “Age Group 2” (age < 75 years/ ≥ 75 years) patients who were ≥ 75 years old had a lower hazard ratio estimate for the primary endpoint (0.797 [0.704, 0.902]) than patients who were < 75 years old (0.971 [0.915, 1.031]), interaction p=0.005. The trend for older patients to do better on EZ/SV is also seen in Age Group 1 (< 65/ ≥ 65 years), with patients who are ≥65 HR=0.890 (0.824, 0.961) vs. patients < 65 years HR=0.975 (0.904, 1.051).

Figure 7: Subgroup Analysis of Primary Composite Endpoint with Demographic Characteristics, ITT Population



Characteristic	Total Patients	KM % at 7 years SIMVA/EZE	KM % at 7 years SIMVA	Hazard Ratio (95% CI)	Interaction *P*-Value
Overall	5314	32.73	34.67	0.936 (0.887, 0.988)	
Gender					
Male	13728	33.26	34.87	0.952 (0.895, 1.012)	0.267
Female	4416	31.01	34.02	0.885 (0.791, 0.991)	
Age Group 1 (years)					
<65	10173	29.94	30.79	0.975 (0.904, 1.051)	0.098
≥65	7971	36.35	39.94	0.890 (0.824, 0.961)	
Age Group 2 (years)					
<75	15346	31.67	32.46	0.971 (0.915, 1.031)	0.005
≥75	2798	38.95	47.60	0.797 (0.704, 0.902)	
Race					
Caucasian	15202	33.06	35.02	0.939 (0.885, 0.995)	0.790
Non-Caucasian	2923	31.15	32.90	0.919 (0.799, 1.058)	
Region					
United States	5866	34.41	35.41	0.969 (0.883, 1.064)	0.575
Canada	1107	22.15	25.54	0.894 (0.698, 1.145)	
Western Europe	7274	33.92	35.87	0.923 (0.849, 1.002)	
Eastern Europe	1416	33.43	32.94	1.071 (0.878, 1.307)	
Malaysia/Singapore/Hong Kong	616	25.90	28.29	0.845 (0.602, 1.187)	
South America	1585	32.05	37.68	0.859 (0.714, 1.034)	
Australia/New Zealand	280	24.06	32.12	0.734 (0.460, 1.170)	

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Figure 11-2, pg. 191/793.

Further analysis of the older age group(age < 75 years/ ≥ 75 years) was conducted in an attempt to understand the subgroup analysis results. In the age ≥ 75 years group, the demographic characteristics were similar between the two treatment arms. The mean age was 79.3 years with SD=3.7 years. Approximately 34% of the older age goup was female. Caucasians made up 89% of the older age group, with the next largest race being of Spanish descent (3.6%). Mean BMI was 27 kg/m^2 (SD=4.1), with mean waist circumference of 99 cm (SD=12.4). Baseline mean creatinine clearance was 58 ml/min (SD=18.5); approximately 60% of patients in this group had a baseline creatinine clearance < 60 ml/min.

Approximately 34% of the older age group was from North America, and 47% were from Western Europe. At study entry approximately 40% of older age group was on prior prescription lipid-lowering therapy.

Ninety-four percent of older patients were on aspirin at baseline, 90% on beta-blockers, and 40% on ACE inhibitor/ARB. Approximately 29% of older patients were taking diabetic medications. The most common Qualifying Event was NSTE-ACS (81%).

In the < 75 years group, demographic characteristics were similar between the treatment groups. The mean age was 60.8 years with SD=7.6 years. Approximately 66% were less than 65 years old. There were 23% female in < 75 years group. Caucasians made up 83% of the < 75 years population, with the next largest race being patients of Spanish decent (4.6%) and Asians (4.6%). Mean BMI was 28 kg/m^2 (SD=5.3) with mean waist circumference of 100 cm (SD=13.6). Baseline mean creatinine clearance was 95 ml/min (SD=33.8); approximately 11% of patients in this group had a baseline creatinine clearance < 60 ml/min.

Approximately 39% of <75 years were from North America, and 39% were from Western Europe. At study entry approximately 32% of <75 years group were on prior prescription lipid-lowering therapy.

Ninety-seven percent of patients < 75 years were on aspirin at baseline, 92% on beta-blockers, and 87% on ACE inhibitors/ARB. Approximately 31% of patients < 75 years were taking anti-diabetic medications.The most common Qualifying Event was NSTE-ACS (70%).

Analysis of LDL-C between group differences for age ≥ 75 years and age < 75 years (time-weighted average) is summarized in the following tables. These tables provide the absolute LDL-C values as well as the percent change calculated relative to the baseline measured at time of qualifying event and the between group differences.

Table 42: Time-weighted† Average LDL-C (mg/dL), Age ≥ 75 years, ITT Population

	EZ/SV		SV		Differences in LS Means (EZ/SV –SV)
	N	Mean (SD)	N	Mean (SD)	
QE Baseline	1208	90.4 (19.9)	1269	90.5 (20.2)	
Time-weighted Average	1221	55.1 (23.4)	1284	68.7 (22.4)	-13.6
Absolute Change	1208	-35.3 (27.7)	1269	-21.7 (27.4)	-13.6
% Change	1208	-36.7 (31.0)	1269	-20.7 (31.2)	-16.0
Laboratory measurements were not routinely collected in subjects who prematurely discontinued study therapy. SD= Standard Deviation; QE= Qualifying Event. † Time-weighted average is calculated by weighting each measurement according to the number of days from the prior observation time.					

Source: Applicant Submission 10/2/2015, Table 3, pg. 12/65.

Table 43: Time-weighted† Average LDL-C (mg/dL), Age < 75 years, ITT Population

	EZ/SV		SV		Differences in LS Means (EZ/SV –SV)
	N	Mean (SD)	N	Mean (SD)	
QE Baseline	7217	94.6 (19.9)	7219	94.6 (20.0)	
Time-weighted Average	7273	58.4 (23.7)	7264	72.6 (21.5)	-14.2
Absolute Change	7217	-36.3 (27.6)	7219	-22.0 (26.1)	-14.3
% Change	7217	-36.4 (27.8)	7219	-20.5 (27.3)	-15.9
Laboratory measurements were not routinely collected in subjects who prematurely discontinued study therapy. SD= Standard Deviation; QE= Qualifying Event. † Time-weighted average is calculated by weighting each measurement according to the number of days from the prior observation time.					

Source: Applicant Submission 10/2/2015, Table 3, pg. 12/65.

Table 44: Time-weighted Average Triglycerides (mg/dL), Age ≥ 75 years, ITT Population

	EZ/SV		SV		Differences in LS Means (EZ/SV –SV)
	N	Mean (SD)	N	Mean (SD)	
QE Baseline	1202	115.8 (57.8)	1264	115.4 (58.4)	
Time-weighted Average	1222	112.5 (48.5)	1285	122.5 (54.5)	0.4
Absolute Change	1202	-3.4 (55.0)	1264	7.1 (53.7)	-10.0
% Change	1202	10.7 (53.0)	1264	19.2 (55.0)	-8.5

Laboratory measurements were not routinely collected in subjects who prematurely discontinued study therapy.
SD= Standard Deviation; QE= Qualifying Event.
† Time-weighted average is calculated by weighting each measurement according to the number of days from the prior observation time.

Table 45: Time-weighted Average Triglycerides (mg/dL), Age < 75 years, ITT Population

	EZ/SV		SV		Differences in LS Means (EZ/SV –SV)
	N	Mean (SD)	N	Mean (SD)	
QE Baseline	7190	141.4 (75.4)	7170	141.5 (76.2)	
Time-weighted Average	7274	130.4 (66.5)	7265	143.7 (75.3)	-13.3
Absolute Change	7190	-11.1 (71.2)	7170	2.0 (72.3)	-13.1
% Change	7190	6.5 (56.8)	7170	16.9 (64.8)	-10.4

Laboratory measurements were not routinely collected in subjects who prematurely discontinued study therapy.
SD= Standard Deviation; QE= Qualifying Event.
† Time-weighted average is calculated by weighting each measurement according to the number of days from the prior observation time.

Table 46: Time-weighted Average HDL-C (mg/dL), Age > 75 years, ITT Population

	EZ/SV		SV		Differences in LS Means (EZ/SV –SV)
	N	Mean (SD)	N	Mean (SD)	
QE Baseline	1198	45.1 (13.4)	1257	45.0 (14.5)	
Time-weighted Average	1222	52.1 (12.8)	1285	51.0 (13.4)	1.1
Absolute Change	1198	7.0 (10.5)	1257	6.2 (11.3)	0.8
% Change	1198	20.8 (45.2)	1257	18.4 (28.9)	2.4

Laboratory measurements were not routinely collected in subjects who prematurely discontinued study therapy.
SD= Standard Deviation; QE= Qualifying Event.
† Time-weighted average is calculated by weighting each measurement according to the number of days from the prior observation time.

Table 47: Time-weighted Average HDL-C (mg/dL), Age < 75 years, ITT Population

	EZ/SV		SV		Differences in LS Means (EZ/SV –SV)
	N	Mean (SD)	N	Mean (SD)	
QE Baseline	7171	41.6 (12.8)	7158	41.6 (13.0)	

	EZ/SV		SV		Differences in LS Means (EZ/SV –SV)
	N	Mean (SD)	N	Mean (SD)	
Time-weighted Average	7274	48.8 (12.4)	7264	48.4 (12.8)	0.4
Absolute Change	7171	7.2 (9.63)	7158	6.8 (9.70)	0.4
% Change	7171	21.6 (27.0)	7158	20.5 (27.4)	1.1

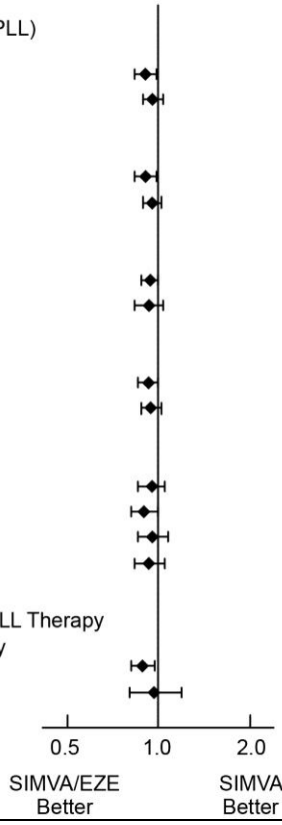
Laboratory measurements were not routinely collected in subjects who prematurely discontinued study therapy.
SD= Standard Deviation; QE= Qualifying Event.
† Time-weighted average is calculated by weighting each measurement according to the number of days from the prior observation time.

Reviewer Comment: Patients age ≥ 75 years appeared to have a larger treatment effect from EZ/SV than those <75 years old. Comparison of baseline characteristics between the two groups show that most characteristics were similar between the two groups with the exception of creatinine clearance which was worse in the older group (60% with creatinine clearance < 60 ml/min vs. 11% with creatinine clearance), although CrCl is estimated from the Cockgroft-Gault equation, which is a function of age (as well as sex, weight, and serum creatinine). More patients in the younger age group were on ACE inhibitor/ARB than the older group. If older age led to increased drug exposure, one might expect this to have resulted in a larger LDL-C reduction; however, as shown above, the between-group difference in LDL-C was similar in patients ≥ 75 years (16%) and < 75 years (15.9%). Changes in other lipid parameters do not provide an explanation, either. Taken together, whether this represents a true interaction between older age and treatment effect vs. the play of chance is unknown.

Subgroup Analysis Lipid Lowering Therapy and LDL-C

Figure 8: Subgroup Analysis of Primary Endpoint with Lipid Parameters, ITT Population

Characteristic	Total Patients	KM % at 7 years SIMVA/EZE	KM % at 7 years SIMVA	Hazard Ratio (95% CI)	Interaction *P*-Value
Prescription Lipid-Lowering (PLL) Experience					
Prior PLL Therapy at Entry	6434	40.71	43.43	0.903 (0.832, 0.980)	0.272
No PLL Therapy at Entry	11686	28.59	30.04	0.959 (0.893, 1.030)	
Statin Experience					
Statin Therapy at Entry	6246	41.31	43.76	0.910 (0.838, 0.988)	0.414
No Statin Therapy at Entry	11878	28.50	30.13	0.952 (0.887, 1.022)	
High-risk ACS Diagnosis					
NSTE-ACS	12941	34.62	36.59	0.939 (0.881, 1.000)	0.862
STEMI	5190	28.89	31.03	0.929 (0.838, 1.029)	
Baseline LDL-C (mg/dL)					
≤{Median}	9125	35.96	38.43	0.925 (0.860, 0.995)	0.670
>{Median}	8874	29.55	31.15	0.947 (0.874, 1.026)	
Baseline LDL-C (mg/dL)					
1st quartile	4542	38.02	39.80	0.951 (0.859, 1.052)	0.837
2nd quartile	4583	34.01	37.09	0.899 (0.809, 0.998)	
3rd quartile	4424	31.96	32.98	0.958 (0.859, 1.070)	
4th quartile	4450	27.14	29.38	0.932 (0.829, 1.048)	
Baseline LDL-C (mg/dL) by PLL Therapy Experience Prior PLL Therapy					
≤{Median}	5260	40.58	43.85	0.888 (0.811, 0.971)	0.492
>{Median}	1130	41.03	42.06	0.973 (0.799, 1.184)	



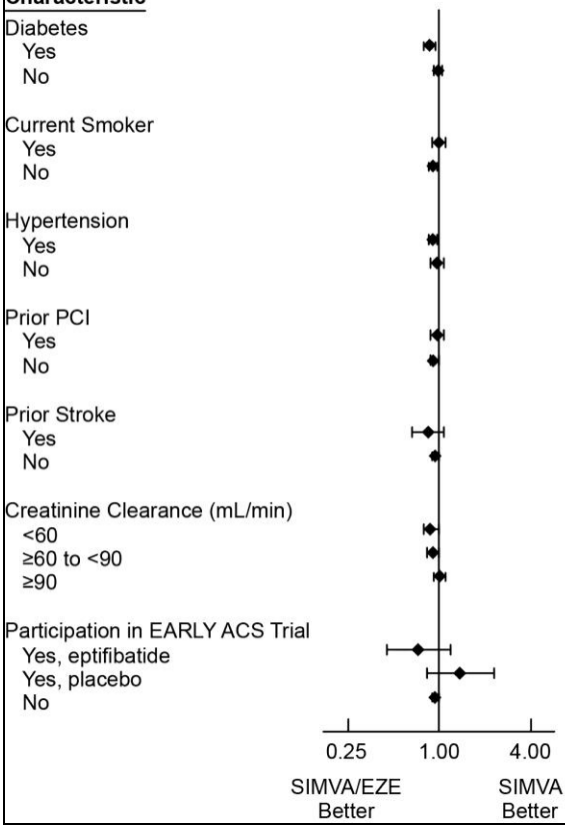
Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Figure 11-2, pg. 191/793.

Reviewer Comment: There was no difference suggested in the hazard ratio for the primary composite endpoint by baseline median LDL-C, nor by LDL-C quartile. Statin experience also did not have a difference.

Medical History

Results for the primary efficacy endpoint were generally consistent across subgroups based on medical history, except for patients with diabetes for whom the HR= 0.856 (95% CI 0.779, 0.936), interaction p=0.023 (see figure below). In this analysis, the diabetic population was defined as those patients with a prior history of diabetes or use of anti-diabetic treatment. Approximately 27% of the overall trial participants were diabetic. Among the 73% of trial participants who were non-diabetic at baseline, the HR was 0.977 (95% CI 0.915, 1.044).

Figure 9: Subgroup Analysis of Primary Composite Endpoint with Medical History, ITT Population



Characteristic	Total Patients	KM % at 7 years SIMVA/EZE	KM % at 7 years SIMVA	Hazard Ratio (95% CI)	Interaction *P*-Value
Diabetes					
Yes	4933	40.04	45.51	0.856 (0.779, 0.939)	0.023
No	13202	30.16	30.84	0.977 (0.915, 1.044)	
Current Smoker					
Yes	5978	32.26	32.90	0.990 (0.900, 1.089)	0.159
No	12154	32.93	35.54	0.911 (0.854, 0.973)	
Hypertension					
Yes	11137	36.02	39.00	0.917 (0.859, 0.980)	0.343
No	6998	27.78	28.38	0.969 (0.883, 1.065)	
Prior PCI					
Yes	3562	50.04	49.76	0.979 (0.884, 1.084)	0.329
No	14568	28.83	31.21	0.922 (0.866, 0.982)	
Prior Stroke					
Yes	682	41.03	48.33	0.839 (0.657, 1.071)	0.367
No	17452	32.42	34.17	0.941 (0.891, 0.995)	
Creatinine Clearance (mL/min)					
<60	3261	39.68	43.28	0.877 (0.781, 0.984)	0.101
≥60 to <90	7026	32.06	34.78	0.902 (0.827, 0.984)	
≥90	7685	30.75	31.11	1.006 (0.923, 1.096)	
Participation in EARLY ACS Trial					
Yes, eptifibatide	188	35.16	46.88	0.727 (0.450, 1.176)	0.191
Yes, placebo	174	43.46	32.04	1.381 (0.831, 2.296)	
No	17782	32.58	34.54	0.935 (0.885, 0.987)	

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Figure 11-2, pg. 191/793.

Further analysis of the diabetic population was conducted in an attempt to understand the subgroup analysis results. In the diabetic population, the demographic characteristics were similar between the two treatment arms. The mean age was 64.8 years with SD=9.2 years. Approximately 51% were less than 65 years old. There were 29% female diabetics. Caucasians made up 78% of the diabetic population, with the next largest race being Asians (7%). Mean BMI was 30 kg/m^2, with mean waist circumference of 104 cm. Baseline mean creatinine clearance was 90 ml/min (SD=36.4); approximately 20% of patients in this group had a baseline creatinine clearance < 60 ml/min. Approximately 37% of diabetics were from North America, and 38% were from Western Europe.

At study entry approximately 46% of diabetics were on prior prescription lipid-lowering therapy. Fifty-four percent of diabetics were on aspirin at baseline, 44% on beta-blockers, and 60% on ACE inhibitor/ARB. Approximately 24% of diabetics were current smokers. The most common Qualifying Event was NSTE-ACS (79%).

In the non-diabetic population, demographic characteristics were similar between the treatment groups. The mean age was 63.2 years with SD=9.9 years. Approximately 58% were less than 65 years old. There were 23% female non-diabetics. Caucasians

made up 86% of the non-diabetic population, with the next largest race being patients of Spanish decent (4.2%). Mean BMI was 28 kg/m^2 with mean waist circumference of 98 cm. Approximately 39% of non-diabetics were from North America, and 41% were from Western Europe. Baseline mean creatinine clearance was 88 ml/min (SD=33.8); approximately 17% of patients in this group had a baseline creatinine clearance < 60 ml/min.

At study entry approximately 29% of non-diabetics were on prior prescription lipid-lowering therapy. Thirty-eight percent of non- diabetics were on aspirin at baseline, 31% on beta-blockers, and 34% on ACE inhibitor/ARB. Approximately 36% of non-diabetics were current smokers. The most common Qualifying Event was NSTE-ACS (68%).

Analysis of LDL-C between group differences for diabetics and non-diabetics (time-weighted average) is summarized in the following tables. These tables provide the absolute LDL-C values as well as the percent change calculated relative to the baseline measured at time of qualifying event and the between group differences. Effects on other lipids follow.

Table 48: Time-Weighted† Average for LDL-C (mg/dL), Non-Diabetics, ITT Population

	EZ/SV		SV		Differences in LS Means (EZ/SV –SV)
	N	Mean (SD)	N	Mean (SD)	
QE Baseline	6162	95.9 (19.6)	6210	96.0 (19.6)	
Time-weighted Average	6219	59.3 (23.3)	6253	73.0 (21.3)	-13.7
Absolute Change	6162	-36.6 (27.7)	6210	-23.0 (25.9)	-13.6
% Change	6162	-36.1 (28.0)	6210	-21.2 (27.1)	-14.9

Laboratory measurements were not routinely collected in subjects who prematurely discontinued study therapy.
SD= Standard Deviation; QE= Qualifying Event.
† Time-weighted average is calculated by weighting each measurement according to the number of days from the prior observation time.

Source: Applicant Submission 9/16/2015, Table 5, pg. 12/65.

Table 49: Time-Weighted† Average for LDL-C (mg/dL), Diabetics, ITT Population

	EZ/SV		SV		Differences in LS Means (EZ/SV –SV)
	N	Mean (SD)	N	Mean (SD)	
QE Baseline	2263	88.9 (20.2)	2278	88.4 (20.3)	
Time-weighted Average	2275	53.9 (24.1)	2295	69.2 (22.6)	-15.3
Absolute Change	2263	-35.0 (27.6)	2278	-19.2 (26.9)	-15.8
% Change	2263	-37.5 (29.0)	2278	-18.5 (30.0)	-19.0

Laboratory measurements were not routinely collected in subjects who prematurely discontinued study therapy.
SD= Standard Deviation; QE= Qualifying Event.
† Time-weighted average is calculated by weighting each measurement according to the number of days from the prior observation time.

Source: Applicant Submission 9/16/2015, Table 6, pg. 16/65.

Table 50: Time-weighted average Triglyceride (mg/dL), Diabetics, ITT Population

	EZ/SV		SV		Differences in LS Means (EZ/SV –SV)
	N	Mean (SD)	N	Mean (SD)	
QE Baseline	2249	153.5 (81.2)	2263	153.2 (78.9)	
Time-weighted Average	2275	140.8 (70.5)	2296	156.0 (80.7)	-15.2
Absolute Change	2249	-13.0 (76.1)	2263	2.4 (78.3)	-15.4
% Change	2249	4.1 (52.3)	2263	16.6 (65.5)	-12.5

Laboratory measurements were not routinely collected in subjects who prematurely discontinued study therapy.
SD= Standard Deviation; QE= Qualifying Event.
† Time-weighted average is calculated by weighting each measurement according to the number of days from the prior observation time.

Source: Applicant Submission 9/16/2015, Table 5, pg. 12/65.

Table 51: Time-weighted average Triglyceride (mg/dL), Non-Diabetics, ITT Population

	EZ/SV		SV		Differences in LS Means (EZ/SV –SV)
	N	Mean (SD)	N	Mean (SD)	
QE Baseline	6143	131.9 (69.8)	6171	131.8 (71.9)	
Time-weighted Average	6221	123.1 (61.6)	6254	134.8 (69.0)	-11.7
Absolute Change	6143	-8.9 (66.4)	6171	3.0 (66.5)	-11.9
% Change	6143	8.2 (57.7)	6171	17.5 (62.7)	-9.3

Laboratory measurements were not routinely collected in subjects who prematurely discontinued study therapy.
SD= Standard Deviation; QE= Qualifying Event.
† Time-weighted average is calculated by weighting each measurement according to the number of days from the prior observation time.

Source: Applicant Submission 9/16/2015, Table 5, pg. 12/65.

Table 52: Time-weighted average HDL-C in Diabetics, ITT Population

	EZ/SV		SV		Differences in LS Means (EZ/SV –SV)
	N	Mean (SD)	N	Mean (SD)	
QE Baseline	2238	40.0 (12.2)	2256	39.5 (12.0)	
Time-weighted Average	2275	46.4 (11.5)	2296	45.7 (11.4)	0.7
Absolute Change	2238	6.4 (9.43)	2259	6.2 (9.27)	0.2
% Change	2238	20.6 (34.4)	2259	20.0 (27.0)	0.6

Laboratory measurements were not routinely collected in subjects who prematurely discontinued study therapy.
SD= Standard Deviation; QE= Qualifying Event.
† Time-weighted average is calculated by weighting each measurement according to the number of days from the prior observation time.

Source: Applicant Submission 9/16/2015, Table 5, pg. 12/65.

Table 53: Time-weighted average HDL-C in Non-diabetics, ITT Population

	EZ/SV		SV		Differences in LS Means (EZ/SV –SV)
	N	Mean (SD)	N	Mean (SD)	
QE Baseline	6131	42.9 (13.2)	6156	43.1 (13.6)	
Time-weighted Average	6221	50.3 (12.7)	6253	50.0 (13.3)	0.3
Absolute Change	6131	7.4 (9.85)	6156	6.9 (10.2)	0.5
% Change	6131	21.8 (28.6)	6156	20.3 (27.9)	1.5

Laboratory measurements were not routinely collected in subjects who prematurely discontinued study therapy.
SD= Standard Deviation; QE= Qualifying Event.
† Time-weighted average is calculated by weighting each measurement according to the number of days from the prior observation time.

Source: Applicant Submission 9/16/2015, Table 5, pg. 12/65.

Reviewer Comment: At baseline, there were more diabetics on lipid-lowering therapy (46% vs. 29%), aspirin (54% vs. 38%), beta-blockers (44% vs. 31%) and ACE inhibitor/ ARB (60% vs. 34%) than non-diabetics. There were slightly more current smokers in non-diabetics than diabetics. LDL-C at Qualifying Event Baseline was slightly lower in diabetics compared to non-diabetics, but the between-group differences in change in LDL-C were modest (-14.9% for non-diabetics vs. -19.0% for diabetics); therefore, it seems difficult to explain the difference in observed effect (if a true difference) based on differences in LDL-C reduction.

3.7 Additional Analyses

Recurrent Events of the Primary Composite Endpoint

The Applicant conducted analyses of total endpoint events (i.e., not only the first event), which they contend explore the potential benefit of EZ/SV compared to SV monotherapy having a sustained effect and preventing multiple occurrences of the primary composite endpoint.

In this analysis, total endpoint events from randomization to last visit were compared between the EZ/SV and SV treatment groups. The analysis used up to the 4th event per patient since only a small number of patients had more than 4 events.

A total of 5314 patients had at least one primary endpoint event, 2307 patients had at least two events, 965 patients had at least 3 events and 453 patients had at least 4 events. The risk reduction in the primary endpoint of EZ/SV compared to SV was consistent (p=0.682) across the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th events and was associated with an average risk reduction of 6.6% (HR 0.934; 95% 0.885-0.986); p=0.013.

Table 54: Analysis of Recurrent Events of the Primary Composite Endpoint, ITT Population

	EZ/SV N=9067	SV N=9077	Hazard Ratio (95% CI)	p-value

	EZ/SV N=9067	SV N=9077	Hazard Ratio (95% CI)	p-value
Number of subjects with 1st event	2572	2742	0.936 (0.887, 0.987)	
Number of subjects with 2nd event	1098	1205	0.911 (0.840, 0.989)	
Number of subjects with 3rd event	462	502	0.920 (0.811, 1.044)	
Number of subjects with 4th event	210	243	0.864 (0.719, 1.039)	
Test of equality of hazard ratio across first 4 events				0.682
Average hazard ratio across first 4 events			0.934 (0.885, 0.986)	0.013

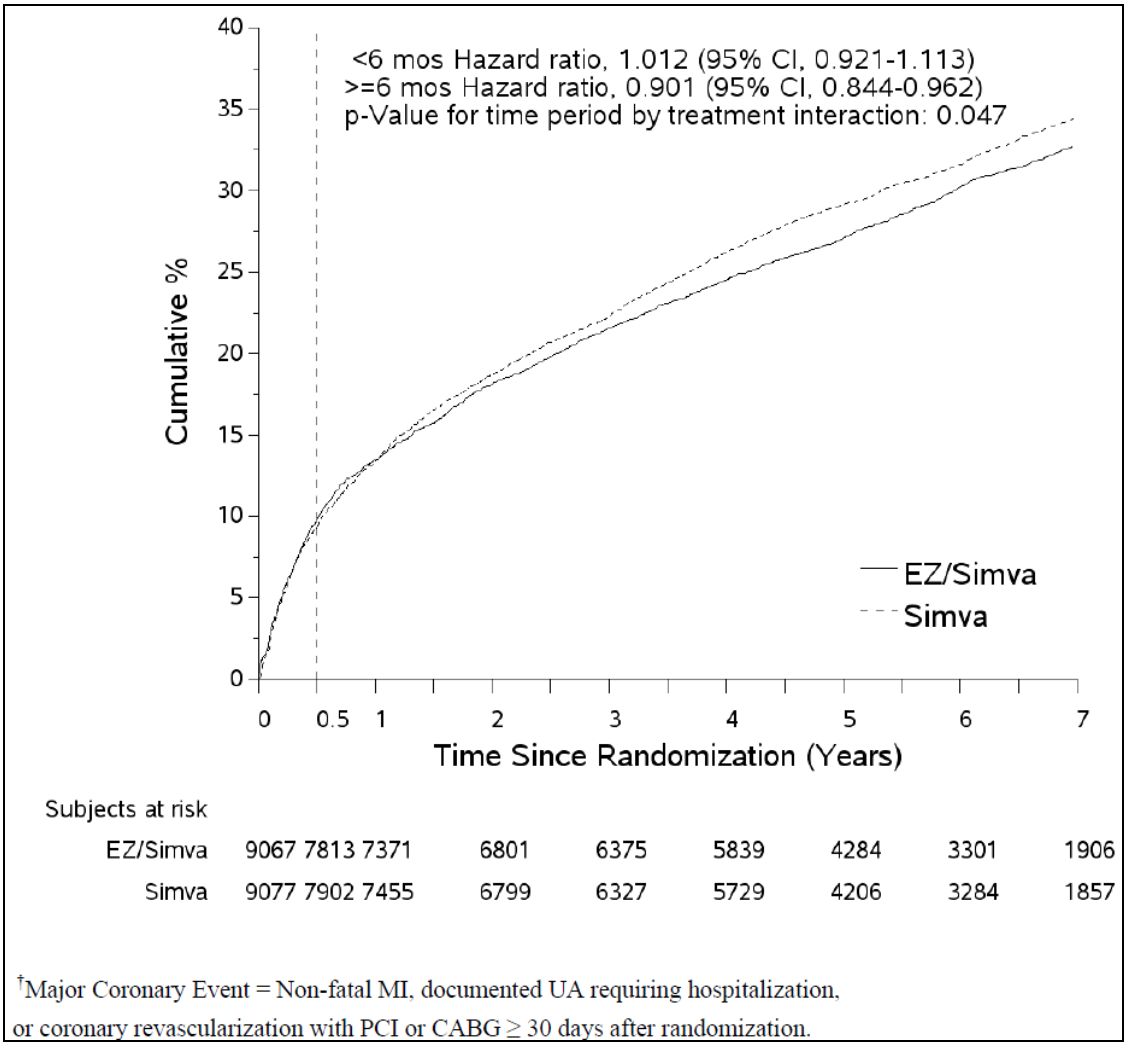
† Major Coronary Event = Non-fatal MI, documented UA requiring hospitalization, or coronary revascularization with PCI or CABG ≥ 30 days after randomization.
‡ Hazard ratio (EZ/Simva vs. Simva), confidence interval, and p-Values based on WLW method with covariates of the stratification factors (EARLY ACS trial, prescription lipid-lowering experience, high-risk ACS diagnosis) and treatment.
Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 11-13, pg. 217/793.

Landmark Analyses

The Applicant pre-specified landmark analyses at 6 months as an estimate of the lag time before an expected benefit of the drug may be observed based upon the CTT meta-analysis. As one could visualize from the Kaplan-Meier curves, an effect on the primary composite was not apparent between randomization to month 6: the observed effect was HR 1.012 (95% CI 0.921 - 1.113). For patients who had not had an event (or were censored) during the first 6 months, the effect observed from month 6 to last visit was HR 0.901 (95%CI 0.844 - 0.962). The p-value for treatment by time interaction was 0.047.

Reviewer Comment: The Applicant correctly points out that this landmark analysis (from 6 months to final visit) may be subject to bias since it represents a non-randomized comparison.

Figure 10: Landmark Analysis of Primary Composite Endpoint, ITT Population



†Major Coronary Event = Non-fatal MI, documented UA requiring hospitalization, or coronary revascularization with PCI or CABG ≥ 30 days after randomization.

Comparison of IMPROVE-IT Results with CTT Meta-Analysis

In the 2010 CTT meta-analysis of 26 randomized statin trials (~170,000 patients), a 1 mmoL/L absolute reduction in LDL-C (measured at 1 year with baseline LDL-C imputed for missing values) was associated with a reduction in the incidence of major vascular events (MVE) of 22%. MVE were defined as major coronary event (coronary death or non-fatal MI), coronary revascularization (resulting from recurrent ischemia or occurring more than 30 days after randomization, depending on the trial), or stroke.

An IMPROVE-IT "Statistical Considerations Memo" dated February 28, 2013, specified methodology to define and summarize a composite endpoint from IMPROVE-IT that would be as consistent as possible with the CTT's MVE composite and to perform an analysis evaluating the relationship between LDL-C reduction and the treatment effect on this MVE composite (as well as the IMPROVE-IT primary composite) consistent with the CTT algorithm.

The composite endpoint used from IMPROVE-IT to approximate the CTT's MVE endpoint was CHD death, non-fatal MI, and coronary revascularization that occurred ≥30 days after randomization, and stroke – i.e., the primary composite endpoint excluding unstable angina. The between-group LDL-C difference at 1 year, using the CTT's imputation strategy, was 12.8 mg/dL (0.33 mmol/L). This MVE composite endpoint occurred in 27.6% patients in the EZ/SV group and 29.6% patients in the SV group, yielding an HR 0.928 (95% CI, 0.879-0.980), or HR 0.798 (95% CI, 0.677-0.940) per 1 mmol/L reduction in LDL-C.

3.8 Selected Lipid-related Results

According to the protocol, the local laboratory lipid measurement at the time of the qualifying event provided the best reflection of the patients' LDL-C status during the period of time leading to the index ACS event. This initial measurement of TC, LDL-C, TG, and HDL-C was to be obtained as early as possible following presentation to a hospital and no later than 24 hours later and was considered "Baseline at Qualifying Event". The following table summarizes the descriptive data for the number of days between the qualifying event (QE) LDL-C and randomization for all available patients.

Table 55: Time between Qualifying LDL-C Level and Randomization (Days) For All Available Qualifying LDL-C Measurements, ITT Population

	EZ/Simva	Simva	Total
n	8987	9001	17988
Mean	5.2	5.1	5.2
SD	11.00	9.39	10.23
Median	4.0	4.0	4.0
Q1, Q3	2, 7	2, 7	2, 7
Range	-3 to 231	-2 to 186	-3 to 231

Applicant Submission, Oct. 9, 2015.

Reviewer Comment: The mean number of days between the QE LDL-C and randomization was similar between the two treatment arms.

If a lipid measurement could not be obtained at the time of presentation, it was also permissible for a LDL-C value that had been obtained within 6 months of presentation with ACS to be used as the baseline at the time of qualifying event for purposes of screening. The Applicant was queried about the number of times this occurred (how often the qualifying LDL-C values were from time periods before the index ACS event). On request, the Applicant submitted the following table.

Table 56: Time between Qualifying LDL-C Level and Randomization (Days) for Qualifying LDL-C Measurements Obtained Prior to ACS Event

	EZ/Simva	Simva	Total
n	130	134	264
Mean	69.7	58.9	64.2
SD	60.37	50.01	55.51
Median	43.5	39.0	40.0
Q1, Q3	16, 127	16, 99	16, 108
Range	5 to 231	4 to 186	4 to 231

Applicant Submission, Oct. 9, 2015.

Note that the table above required patients to have both an actual QE LDL-C value and a corresponding QE lipid draw date in the database.

Reviewer Comment: There were 130 patients in EZ/SV and 134 patients in SV who had a LDL-C value obtained within the previous 6 months of the ACS event used as the QE LDL-C. The median number of days was this value and randomization was 40 days.

All other laboratory measurements during regular clinic visits were analyzed by a central laboratory. An abbreviated lipid panel was performed at Month 1, Month 4, Month 8, and Month 16 and included measurements of LDL-C, TC, HDL-C, and TG.

Extended Lipid Panel was performed at Screening/Randomization Visit, Annually, at Study Completion in patients continuing on study medication, and at the early discontinuation of study treatment visit in those who discontinued study drug prematurely and included an abbreviated Lipid Panel as described above, apolipoprotein A-I, apolipoprotein B, lipoprotein (a), HDL subfractions (HDL_2-C and HDL_3-C), non-HDL-C, and the lipid ratios LDL-C:HDL-C and TC:HDL-C.

For the first 6 years of the trial, IMPROVE-IT called for compliant patients in either treatment group who had LDL-C >79 mg/dL on two consecutive measurements to have their dose of simvastatin increased from the initial 40 mg per day to 80 mg per day in a blinded manner. With Amendment 5 to the protocol (see section Simvastatin dose adjustment) patients who had been receiving simvastatin 80 mg for less than a year or who required taking the potentially interacting drugs ranolazine or amlodipine, had their simvastatin dose returned to 40 mg per day.

Patients in whom simvastatin dose had already been increased to 80 mg due to LDL-C >79 mg/dL, and was found to have an LDL-C concentration >100 mg/dL on 2 consecutive measurements in the absence of noncompliance with dosing and diet was to be discontinued from study medication.

The following table provides the number and percent of patients who were discontinued due to two consecutive LDL-C values ≥ 100 mg/dL.

Table 57: Patients Discontinuing Study Medication Due to Two Consecutive LDL-C Measurements ≥ 100 mg/dL

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Subjects in population†	9067		9077		18144	
Number discontinued study med. due to 2 consec. LDL-C ≥100 mg/dL ‡	40	(0.4)	135	(1.5)	175	(1.0)

† Number of subjects in protocol-defined ITT population.
‡ Based on primary reason for study drug discontinuation on the Treatment CRF.

Applicant Submission, Oct. 9, 2015.

Reviewer Comment: There were more discontinuations due to two consecutive LDL-C measurements ≥ 100 mg/dL in the simvastatin monotherapy arm, but this occurred infrequently (1% of patients overall).

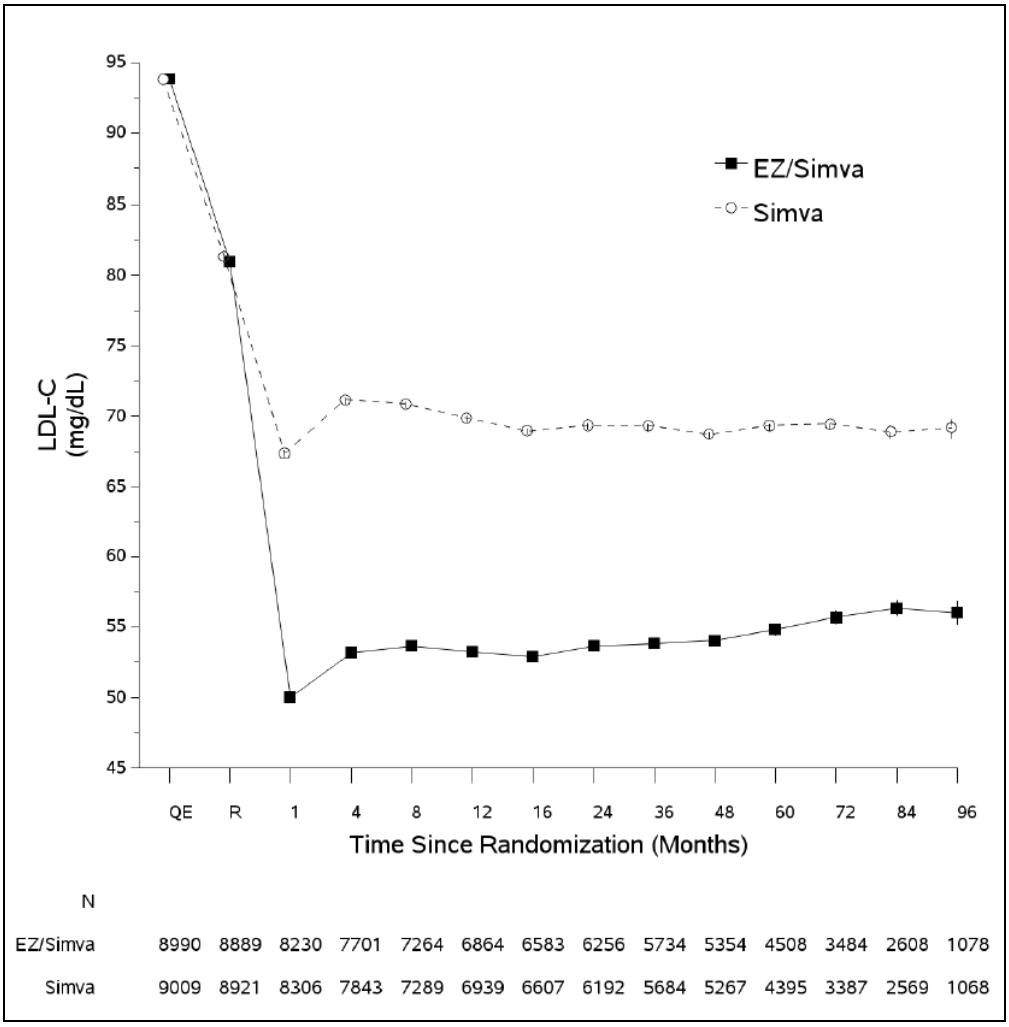
LDL-C during Course of Trial
Overall, the least squares (LS) mean LDL-C at the time of the qualifying event was 93.8 mg/dL in both treatment arms. Patients with prior prescription lipid lowering history (n=6390) had a mean LDL-C of 79.5 mg/dL at the time of qualifying event while in patients who were treatment naïve (n=11594) LDL-C was 101 mg/dL.

In contrast to the LDL-C at the qualifying event, the mean LDL-C at the time of Randomization was approximately 81 mg/dL in both treatment arms, reflecting varying practices at the time of the acute phase of the qualifying event and effects of the acute event/hospitalization. Treatment between the qualifying ACS event and the time of randomization was not controlled by the protocol. Only 34.4% of patients were taking statin therapy prior to their qualifying event (34.6% in the EZ/SV group and 34.3% in the SV monotherapy group). At the time of randomization, a total of 77% of all patients were treated with statins reflecting the initiation of statin treatment between presentation for qualifying event and randomization. Such treatment, along with the effects of the acute event/hospitalization may have influenced the randomization visit lipids, but such treatment and their effects should have been balanced by randomization.

At Month 1, there was LDL-C lowering which was generally sustained over the duration of follow-up. The corresponding LS mean LDL-C levels at 1 year were 55.0 mg/dL in the EZ/SV group vs. 71.8 mg/dl in the SV group, representing a 16.8 mg/dL between group difference (95% CI -17.5 to 16.0; p<0.001).

The between-group difference remained relatively similar at all time-points, as shown in the figure below. Averaged over the course of the trial, the EZ/SV treatment group achieved an additional mean reduction in LDL-C of 14.2 mg/dL or 15.9% (95% CI -16.7 to 15.2, p<0.001) relative to the SV treatment group.

Figure 11: LDL-C over Time, ITT Population



N													
EZ/Simva	8990	8889	8230	7701	7264	6864	6583	6256	5734	5354	4508	3484	2608	1078
Simva	9009	8921	8306	7843	7289	6939	6607	6192	5684	5267	4395	3387	2569	1068

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Figure 11-7, pg. 231/793.

Comparison of LDL-C in Patients On-Study Treatment vs. Off-Study Treatment

For study close out, the Applicant attempted to obtain a final clinic visit, including laboratory measurements of lipids of all surviving patients. A total of 8041 patients who were continuing on study drug returned for measurement of LDL-C, along with a total of 2113 patients who had prematurely discontinued study drug at some point before the end-of-study closeout visit. The following table compares the LDL-C values of these two patient populations.

Table 58: Comparison of LDL-C Values by Study Treatment Status (On-Treatment vs. Off Treatment) and by Treatment Group

Time Point	EZ/Simva						Simva					
	N	Mean	SD	SE	Median	Q1,Q3	N	Mean	SD	SE	Median	Q1,Q3
Baseline at Qualifying Event												
QE Baseline	8990	93.8	19.9	0.21	95.0	79.0,110.0	9009	93.8	20.1	0.21	95.0	79.0,110.2
Final Visit On-Treatment ‡												
QE Baseline	4047	94.2	19.7	0.31	95.5	80.0,110.2	3932	94.3	19.8	0.32	96.0	79.0,111.0
Actual	4080	50.6	23.2	0.36	47.0	36.0, 60.0	3961	66.7	22.7	0.36	65.0	52.0, 78.0
Change	4047	-43.6	27.9	0.44	-46.0	-63.4,-27.0	3932	-27.5	27.8	0.44	-29.2	-48.0,-10.0
% Change	4047	-44.6	26.5	0.42	-49.5	-62.1,-32.5	3932	-26.5	28.7	0.46	-31.3	-46.1,-12.0
Final Visit Off-Treatment ‡												
QE Baseline	1048	95.3	19.5	0.60	96.7	81.2,112.1	1048	94.8	19.9	0.62	95.0	81.0,111.4
Actual	1057	85.5	36.1	1.11	79.0	59.0,108.0	1056	85.5	33.9	1.04	81.0	60.0,106.0
Change	1048	-9.9	37.9	1.17	-13.0	-36.0, 11.0	1048	-9.1	36.6	1.13	-12.0	-36.3, 13.9
% Change	1048	-7.5	43.7	1.35	-14.1	-36.7, 11.7	1048	-6.5	41.3	1.27	-12.8	-36.2, 15.0

† Final visit includes measurements on or after May 1st for subjects who completed the study.
‡ On-treatment includes measurements within 3 days after the last dose of study drug. Otherwise, the measurement is considered off-treatment.
SD= Standard Deviation; SE= Standard Error; Q1= 25th percentile; Q3= 75th percentile; QE= Qualifying Event.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 11-18, pg. 233/793.

For patients off of study treatment, the mean LDL-C was approximately 85.5 mg/dL in both treatment groups. This is higher than the LDL-C for those that stayed in the trial in EZ/SV (50.6 mg/dL) or in SV (66.7 mg/dL).

Other Lipid Parameters during Course of Trial

The following table shows the changes in TC, HDL-C, non-HDL-C and TG in both treatment groups at 1 year. Compared with SV, there were statistically significant between-group differences with regard to TC, HDL-C, non-HDL-C, and TG.

Table 59: Analysis of Lipids (mg/dL) at 1 Year, Baseline Measured at Time of Qualifying Event, ITT Population

Parameter	EZ/Simva		Simva		Difference in LS Means†	95% CI†	p-Value†
	N	LS Mean†	N	LS Mean†			
LDL-C (mg/dL)							
Actual	6864	55.0	6939	71.8	-16.8	(-17.5, -16.0)	<0.001
% Change		-39.3		-20.7	-18.6	(-19.4, -17.7)	<0.001
TC (mg/dL)							
Actual	6878	128.7	6950	148.0	-19.3	(-20.3, -18.4)	<0.001
% Change		-19.4		-7.4	-12.0	(-12.6, -11.4)	<0.001
HDL-C (mg/dL)							
Actual	6871	48.5	6942	47.8	0.7	(0.4, 1.0)	<0.001
% Change		18.8		16.9	1.9	(1.0, 2.8)	<0.001
Non-HDL-C (mg/dL)							
Actual	6368	80.5	6427	100.4	-20.0	(-20.9, -19.0)	<0.001
% Change		-31.3		-14.2	-17.1	(-17.9, -16.2)	<0.001
TG (mg/dL)‡							
Actual	6878	111.6	6950	125.6	-14.0	(-15.7, -12.4)	<0.001
% Change		-7.4		4.3	-11.7	(-13.0, -10.3)	<0.001

Laboratory measurements were not routinely collected in subjects who prematurely discontinued study therapy.

† LS Mean, SE, Difference in LS Means (EZE/SIMVA-SIMVA), 95% CI, and Parametric P-value are based on ANCOVA model at each time point with covariates of the stratification factors (EARLY ACS trial, chronic prescription lipid-lowering experience, and high-risk ACS diagnosis), baseline value and treatment.

‡ For TG, ANCOVA model on log transformed values is used and Geometric LS means are presented.

IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 11-19, pg. 235/793.

A time-weighted analysis of lipid parameters and hs-CRP is shown in the following table.

Table 60: Analysis of Lipids (mg/dL) and hs-CRP (mg/L) as a Time-Weighted Average, Baseline Measured at Time of Randomization, ITT Population

Parameter	EZ/Simva		Simva		Difference in LS Means[†]	95% CI[†]	p-Value[†]
	N	LS Mean[†]	N	LS Mean[†]			
LDL-C (mg/dL)							
Actual	8494	58.7	8548	72.7	-14.0	(-14.7, -13.4)	<0.001
% Change		-24.2		-5.6	-18.6	(-19.5, -17.7)	<0.001
TC (mg/dL)							
Actual	8496	133.9	8550	149.9	-16.0	(-16.8, -15.2)	<0.001
% Change		-9.2		1.7	-10.8	(-11.4, -10.3)	<0.001
HDL-C (mg/dL)							
Actual	8496	49.5	8549	49.0	0.5	(0.2, 0.8)	<0.001
% Change		22.4		21.1	1.4	(0.7, 2.1)	<0.001
Non-HDL-C (mg/dL)							
Actual	8229	83.8	8282	100.4	-16.5	(-17.4, -15.7)	<0.001
% Change		-20.9		-5.1	-15.9	(-16.7, -15.0)	<0.001
TG (mg/dL)[‡]							
Actual	8496	117.5	8550	128.7	-11.2	(-12.5, -9.9)	<0.001
% Change		-9.2		-0.6	-8.6	(-9.6, -7.6)	<0.001
Apo AI (mg/dL)							
Actual	7603	143.1	7652	143.1	-0.0	(-0.6, 0.6)	0.975
% Change		10.3		10.1	0.2	(-0.4, 0.7)	0.612
Apo B (mg/dL)							
Actual	7603	69.7	7652	78.8	-9.1	(-9.7, -8.6)	<0.001
% Change		-22.8		-12.7	-10.1	(-10.7, -9.5)	<0.001
hs-CRP (mg/L)[‡]							
Actual	8474	2.0	8514	2.3	-0.3	(-0.4, -0.2)	<0.001
% Change		-79.1		-76.0	-3.1	(-3.8, -2.4)	<0.001

Laboratory measurements were not routinely collected in subjects who prematurely discontinued study therapy.

[†] LS Mean, SE, Difference in LS Means (EZE/SIMVA-SIMVA), 95% CI, and Parametric P-value are based on ANCOVA model at each time point with covariates of the stratification factors (EARLY ACS trial, chronic prescription lipid-lowering experience, and high-risk ACS diagnosis), baseline value and treatment.

[‡] For TG and hs-CRP, ANCOVA model on log transformed values is used and Geometric LS means are presented.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 11-22, pg. 236/ 793.

Reviewer Comment: As shown in this time-weighted average table, the difference in least square means between ezetimibe/simvastatin and simvastatin treatment arms was statistically significant for LDL-C, TC, HDL-C, non-HDL-C, TG, Apo B, and hs-CRP.

Tertiary Endpoint: LDL-C and hs-CRP Relationship

The Applicant evaluated the relationship between the risk of occurrence of the composite primary endpoint event and achievement of both LDL-C < 70 mg/dL and hs-CRP< 2 mg/L at Month 1 and Month 4.

Table 61: Analysis of Primary Composite Endpoint Based on LDL-C < 70 mg/L or hs-CRP < 2.0 mg/dL at Month 1, Regardless of Treatment

	Achieved LDL-C <70 mg/dL or hs-CRP <2.0 mg/L (N=6652)		Did not Achieve LDL-C <70 mg/dL or hs-CRP <2.0 mg/L (N=9783)			
	n	(%)†	n	(%) †	HR (95% CI)‡	P-value‡
Primary Composite Endpoint	1730	(26.01)	3110	(31.79)	0.76 (0.72 , 0.81)	<0.001
Cardiovascular death	160	(2.41)	373	(3.81)		
Non-fatal MI	523	(7.86)	1008	(10.3)		
Documented UA requiring hospitalization	70	(1.05)	136	(1.39)		
Non-fatal stroke	133	(2)	251	(2.57)		
All coronary revasc. with PCI or CABG ≥ 30 days after randomization	844	(12.69)	1342	(13.72)		

† Crude count and percentage
‡ Hazard ratio (Achieved dual goal vs. Did not achieve dual goal) and p-value from Cox proportional hazard model with covariate of target goal indicator.;

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 11-25, pg. 241/793.

Table 62: Analysis of Primary Composite Endpoint Based on LDL-C < 70 mg/dL or hs-CRP < 2.0 mg/L at Month 4, Regardless of Treatment

	Achieved LDL-C <70 mg/dL or hs-CRP <2.0 mg/L (N=6423)		Did not Achieve LDL-C <70 mg/dL or hs-CRP <2.0 mg/L (N=9054)			
	n	(%)†	n	(%) †	HR (95% CI)‡	P-value‡
Primary Composite Endpoint	1669	(25.98)	2857	(31.56)	0.78 (0.73 , 0.83)	<0.001
Cardiovascular death	146	(2.27)	300	(3.31)		
Non-fatal MI	507	(7.89)	931	(10.28)		
Documented UA requiring hospitalization	67	(1.04)	115	(1.27)		
Non-fatal stroke	127	(1.98)	244	(2.69)		
All coronary revasc. with PCI or CABG ≥ 30 days after randomization	822	(12.8)	1267	(13.99)		

† Crude count and percentage
‡ Hazard ratio (Achieved dual goal vs. Did not achieve dual goal) and p-value from Cox proportional hazard model with covariate of target goal indicator.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 11-26, pg. 242/793.

Reviewer Comment: At both Month 1 and Month 4, lower event rates for the primary composite endpoint were observed for those patients who achieved either LDL-C < 70 mg/dL or hs-CRP < 2 mg/L compared with patients who did not achieve either of these thresholds. However, this is a non-randomized comparison based on post-randomization events.

Tertiary Endpoint: CHF requiring hospitalization
Congestive heart failure requiring hospitalization occurring at least 30 days after randomization was a tertiary clinical event that was not adjudicated by the CEC. There were 361 (3.98%) CHF events in the EZ/SV arm and 348 (3.83%) in the SV arm, for a HR 1.041 (95% CI 0.899, 1.207), p=0.590. The on-treatment analysis with events censored 30 days after study drug discontinuation was HR 1.122 (95% CI 0.937, 1.345), p=0.210.

4 Review of Safety

The clinical safety of EZ/SV was evaluated using the safety data from the ITT population in the IMPROVE-IT trial. The ITT population included all patients who received randomized treatment assignment. However, the protocol did not require reporting of serious or non-serious AEs that occurred more than 30 days after the permanent discontinuation of study drug, unless they were considered AEs of special interest (AESI), including malignancies or benign neoplasms.

A total of 8,851patients were exposed to any dose of EZ/SV and 8855 patients were exposed to any dose of SV. The mean duration of exposure was 3.8 years in the EZ/SV group and 3.9 years in the SV group. Women had a lower exposure to study drug compared to men, 3.6 years vs. 4.3 years, respectively. Similarly, patients ≥ 65 years old had a lower exposure than those < 65 years, 3.8 years vs. 4.3 years, respectively. Approximately 6% of patients in the EZ/SV treatment arm were uptitrated to EZ/SV 10/80 mg compared to 27% of patients in the SV treatment arm who were uptitrated to SV 80 mg.

More patients in the EZ/SV group experienced a hemorrhagic stroke than in the SV group, but the number of hemorrhagic strokes was relatively small in both treatment groups, and the HR for all strokes suggested an overall benefit for the EZ/SV group. The imbalance for hemorrhagic strokes in IMPROVE-IT was not observed in the on-treatment analysis censored 30 days after study drug discontinuation. Hemorrhagic stroke is discussed in Section 4.1.4.

The incidence of adjudicated new cancers or death due to cancer was monitored in the IMPROVE-IT trial following the observation of an imbalance in the incidence of cancer in the SEAS trial between the EZ/SV arm and placebo. The treatment comparisons were similar for deaths due to malignancy (any death due to malignancy, p=0.711; death due to new malignancy, p=0.817). Treatment comparisons were also similar for

any new malignancy, whether non-melanotic skin cancer was excluded (p=0.570) or included (p=0.987). Additionally, treatment comparisons between arms were similar for any new, relapsing, or progressing malignancy (whether including or excluding non-melanotic skin cancer). The HRs for these endpoints are all very close to 1.0 (range 0.993-1.032) with the upper bound of the 95% CI between 1.09 and 1.22.

Other than malignancy, other AESI included myopathy/rhabdomyolysis, CPK elevations, liver enzyme elevations, gallbladder-related events, and cholecystectomies. The following table summarizes the between-group comparisons for these AESIs.

Table 63: Treatment Differences for Adverse Events of Special Interest, ITT Population

	EZ/SV m/n (%)	SV m/n (%)	Difference in % vs. SV group Estimate Diff (95%CI)†, p-value†	
Myopathy/Rhabdo	27/9067 (0.3)	28/9077 (0.3)	-0.01 (-0.18, 0.15)	0.896
CK ≥10xUNL	65/9067 (0.7)	67/9077 (0.7)	-0.02 (-0.27, 0.23)	0.866
CK ≥10xULN with symptoms	23/9067 (0.3)	24/9077 (0.3)	-0.01 (-0.16, 0.14)	0.887
Cholecystectomy hospitalizations	133/9067 (1.5)	134/9077 (1.5)	-0.01 (-0.36, 0.34)	0.958
Gallbladder-related AEs††	282/9067 (3.1)	321/9077 (3.5)	-0.43 (-0.95, 0.10)	0.109
Biliary duct disorders SMQ	41/9067 (0.5)	46/9077 (0.5)	-0.05 (-0.26, 0.15)	0.595
Gallstone disorders SMQ	255/9067 (2.8)	293/9077 (3.2)	-0.42 (-0.92, 0.08)	0.102
Gallstone disorders SMQ	163/9067 (1.8)	169/9077 (1.9)	-0.06 (-0.46, 0.33)	0.747
Gallbladder hospitalizations	199/9067 (2.2)	217/9077 (2.4)	-0.20 (-0.63, 0.24)	0.378
ALT and/or AST ≥3xULN, consecutive	224/9067 (2.5)	208/9077 (2.3)	0.18 (-0.27, 0.63)	0.429

† Confidence intervals and p-values calculated using the Miettinen & Nurminen method.
†† Subjects with AE in biliary duct, gallbladder, or gallstone disorders SMQ.
§ Gallbladder hospitalization was not a protocol-specified AE of special interest.
% = m/n x 100 = (number of subjects within the adverse experience category / number of subjects in population) x 100.
SMQ = Standard MedDRA Query

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-10, pg. 274/793.

Reviewer Comment: The percentages of patients with adverse events of special interest were very similar between treatment arms.

Safety analyses were also conducted for new onset diabetes, pancreatitis, acute renal failure, interstitial lung disease, and hypersensitivity reactions. The main findings for these topics are listed below:

- There were 650 (7.2%) patients with new onset diabetes in the EZ/SV group and 659 (7.3%) in the SV group.

- There were 57 (0.63%) patients with pancreatitis in the EZ/SV group and 58 (0.64%) in the SV group.
- There were 259 (2.86%) patients in the EZ/SV group with acute renal failure vs. 235 (2.59%) in the SV group.
- There were 34 (0.37%) patients in the EZ/SV group with interstitial lung disease compared to 40 (0.44%) in the SV group.
- There were 735 (8.11%) patients in the EZ/SV group with hypersensitivity reaction-related adverse events compared to 748 (8.24%) in the SV group.

4.1 Methods

The Applicant's main safety analyses of the IMPROVE-IT study were based on a "Protocol-defined ITT" population. This population included all patients who received randomized treatment assignment. It should be noted, however, that the protocol did not require reporting of serious or non-serious AEs that occurred more than 30 days after the permanent discontinuation of study drug, unless they were considered AESI (Adverse Events of Special Interest) or malignancies/ benign neoplasms.

AESI were identified as: (1) defined increases in AST and/or ALT; (2) defined increases in CPK; (3) all AEs reflective of gallbladder disease; (4) all cholecystectomies; and (5) all occurrences of myopathy and rhabdomyolysis. Cancer and cancer-related deaths were added to the Statistical Analysis Plan due to the interest raised by the findings in the SEAS study. Additionally, other relevant adverse events of interest were reviewed and summarized including new-onset diabetes, pancreatitis, acute renal failure, interstitial lung disease, hypersensitivity reactions, and hemorrhagic stroke.

The Applicant also conducted safety analyses with an on-treatment safety population. For this population, all SAEs and AESIs were analyzed excluding patients who never took study drug and limited to the time period when patients were on treatment, up to and including 30 days from the last dose of study drug.

In general, AEs were summarized by frequency of occurrence. The Applicant conducted statistical inferential analysis of safety data for myopathy, rhabdomyolysis, cholecystectomy, AEs reflective of gallbladder disease, and ALT and/or AST elevations >3xULN. Cancer and cancer-related death were analyzed using a Cox proportional hazards model with treatment as a covariate.

All AE summaries presented include all data through January 23, 2015 (second database lock). Analyses of CEC reviewed selected AESI (myopathy/ rhabdomyolysis and cancer) include all data through Oct 21, 2014 (first database lock). (See Section 2, *Reconciliation Process and Database Locks*)

In all AE tables, an individual is counted only once for each system organ class (SOC) (e.g. gastrointestinal disorders) where he/she reported one or more adverse experiences. However, for each specific adverse experience term (e.g. nausea), the total number of patients reporting that adverse experience was recorded.

4.1.1 Studies/Clinical Trials Used to Evaluate Safety

The IMPROVE-IT trial was the sole focus of this safety review. The database for this trial included a study population of 18,144 subjects, with a median follow-up of 71.4 months (mean 64.7 months) resulting in a total of 97,822 patient-years of follow up.

4.2 Adequacy of Safety Assessments

4.2.1 Overall Exposure at Appropriate Doses/Durations and Demographics of Target Populations

Drug exposure was defined as the interval from day of randomization (Day 1) through the last day for which trial medication was supplied, assuming all the medication was taken, for each individual patient. The following table summarizes the overall extent of drug exposure.

Table 64: Overall Study Drug Exposure (Months), ITT Population

	EZ/SV (N=9067) n (%)	SV (N=9077) n (%)	Total n (%)
Any Dose of Study Drug			
n	8851	8855	17706
Mean (SD)	49.6 (32.4)	49.0 (32.2)	49.3 (32.3)
Median	53.1	52.7	52.8
Q1, Q3	16.7, 79.8	16.3, 79.1	16.4, 79.4
Simvastatin 40 mg			
n	8851	8855	17706
Mean (SD)	47.6 (32.5)	38.0 (31.4)	42.8 (32.3)
Median	51.6	32.5	44.4
Q1, Q3	13.9, 77.7	8.0, 63.4	8.9, 72.6
Simvastatin 80 mg			
n	561	2446	3007
Mean (SD)	30.3 (25.7)	39.8 (27.6)	38.0 (27.5)
Median	21.2	38.4	35.8
Q1, Q3	7.9, 52.3	12.1, 64.5	11.6, 62.3

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 10-17, pg. 174.

Reviewer Comment: Overall study drug exposure was similar between the two treatment arms with an average of approximately 49 months (4 years).

For the first 6 years of the trial, patients in either treatment group who had LDL-C >79 mg/dL on two consecutive measurements had their dose of simvastatin increased from the initial 40 mg per day to 80 mg per day in a blinded manner. With amendment 5 to the protocol, patients who had been receiving simvastatin 80 mg for less than a year or who required taking the potentially interacting drugs ranolazine or amlodipine, had their simvastatin dose returned to 40 mg per day.

The following table summarizes the number and percent of patients on the different doses of simvastatin taken during the trial.

Table 65: Doses of Simvastatin Taken During IMPROVE-IT, ITT Population

	EZ/SV N=9067 n (%)	SV N=9077 n (%)	Total n (%)
Dose of Simvastatin taken at any time during the study			
Patients who received 40 mg only	8290 (91.4)	6409 (70.6)	14699 (81.0)
Patients who received 40 mg titrated to 80 mg	332 (3.7)	1657 (18.3)	1989 (11.0)
Patients who received 40 mg titrated to 80 mg then down to 40 mg*	229 (2.5)	789 (8.7)	1018 (5.6)
Patients not treated	216 (2.4)	222 (2.4)	438 (2.4)

*Lowering of the simvastatin dose from 80 to 40 mg during the study occurred primarily with the implementation of protocol amendment #5 where it was mandated that patients who had been taking simvastatin 80 mg (in either treatment group) for less than 12 months would have their dose decreased to 40 mg, to be in alignment with FDA-mandated revisions to the simvastatin prescribing information. Similarly, patients who required ongoing concomitant use of amlodipine or ranolazine and were taking simvastatin 80 mg had the dose reduced to 40 mg.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 10-17, pg. 174.

Reviewer Comment: Approximately 91% of patients in the EZ/SV treatment arm received only the simvastatin 40 mg dose, while 71% of patients in the SV treatment arm received the simvastatin 40 mg dose. More patients in the SV monotherapy arm were up titrated from simvastatin 40 mg to simvastatin 80 mg (18.3%) than in the EZ/SV arm (3.7%).

Exposure to Study Drug by Baseline Characteristics

Table 66: Duration of Study Drug Exposure by Age Category

	EZ/SV (N=9067) n (%)		SV (N=9077) n (%)		Total n (%)	
Overall duration of exposure to study drug (months)	Age < 65	Age ≥ 65	Age < 65	Age ≥ 65	Age < 65	Age ≥ 65
Any Dose of Study Drug						
n	4934	3917	5024	3831	9958	7748
Mean (SD)	52.7 (32.5)	45.6 (32.0)	52.0 (31.9)	44.9 (32.3)	52.4 (32.2)	45.3 (32.1)
Median	56.8	50.0	55.6	48.8	56.4	49.3
Q1, Q3	20.5, 82.8	12.2, 73.6	20.6, 81.2	11.9, 74.4	20.6, 81.8	12.1, 74.0
Simvastatin 40 mg						
n	4934	3917	5024	3831	9958	7748
Mean (SD)	50.1 (32.7)	44.6 (31.9)	38.7 (31.5)	37.0 (31.3)	44.3 (32.6)	40.8 (31.8)
Median	53.1	48.8	33.4	32.2	47.4	40.7
Q1, Q3	16.3, 81.1	11.6, 72.7	8.2, 64.8	7.5, 61.1	11.6, 75.7	8.0, 67.3
Simvastatin 80 mg						
n	406	155	1641	805	2047	960
Mean (SD)	31.8	26.4	40.8	37.6	39.1	35.8

	EZ/SV (N=9067) n (%)		SV (N=9077) n (%)		Total n (%)	
	(25.9)	(24.9)	(27.8)	(27.1)	(27.7)	(27.1)
Median	24.7	15.4	40.2	36.2	36.4	32.2
Q1, Q3	8.2, 53.0	6.5, 47.9	12.2, 65.2	11.7, 60.5	11.9, 64.0	10.2, 58.3

Source: Applicant Submission 14 Oct 2015.

Reviewer Comment: Duration of exposure to any dose of study drug was slightly more in the Age < 65 years (median of 56.4 months) as compared to the age ≥ 65 years category (median of 49.3 months).

Table 67: Duration of Study Drug Exposure by Gender

	EZ/SV (N=9067) n (%)		SV (N=9077) n (%)		Total n (%)	
Overall duration of exposure to study drug (months)	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Any Dose of Study Drug						
n	6686	2165	6727	2128	13413	4293
Mean (SD)	51.6 (32.2)	43.2 (32.2)	50.5 (32.1)	44.0 (32.1)	51.1 (32.2)	43.6 (32.2)
Median	55.7	48.0	54.1	48.6	54.8	48.3
Q1, Q3	20.3, 81.1	9.3, 70.8	19.5, 80.6	11.6, 72.5	20.0, 80.9	10.7, 71.4
Simvastatin 40 mg						
n	6686	2165	6727	2128	13413	4293
Mean (SD)	49.7 (32.4)	41.2 (31.2)	39.4 (31.7)	33.4 (30.2)	44.6 (32.4)	37.3 (31.3)
Median	53.2	44.0	36.3	23.2	48.2	32.4
Q1, Q3	16.5, 80.0	8.1, 67.0	8.2, 65.5	6.1, 56.7	11.7, 75.3	7.5, 61.1
Simvastatin 80 mg						
n	390	171	1845	601	2235	772
Mean (SD)	32.5 (26.5)	25.4 (23.1)	40.5 (27.8)	37.6 (26.9)	39.1 (27.8)	34.9 (26.6)
Median	24.5	14.5	40.4	36.4	36.4	30.2
Q1, Q3	8.0, 56.4	7.3, 41.1	12.1, 65.3	11.8, 60.0	11.8, 64.5	10.6, 56.6

Source: Applicant Submission 14 Oct 2015.

Reviewer Comment: There were three times as many males as females exposed to study drug, and the mean duration of exposure was less in females (43.6 months) than males (51.1 months).

Table 68: Duration of Study Drug Exposure by Race

	EZ/SV (N=9067) n (%)		SV (N=9077) n (%)		Total n (%)	
Overall duration of exposure to study drug (months)	Caucasian	Non-Caucasian	Caucasian	Non-Caucasian	Caucasian	Non-Caucasian
Any Dose of Study Drug						
n	7411	1431	7454	1395	14865	2826
Mean (SD)	50.3 (32.6)	45.8 (31.2)	49.4 (32.5)	46.4 (30.7)	49.9 (32.6)	46.1 (30.9)
Median	54.5	50.0	53.1	50.5	53.9	50.3
Q1, Q3	17.3, 80.7	13.0, 69.8	16.3, 79.8	16.1, 72.6	16.7, 80.3	14.4, 71.0
Simvastatin 40 mg						
n	7411	1431	7454	1395	14865	2826
Mean (SD)	48.4 (32.7)	43.9 (31.0)	37.9 (31.8)	38.2 (29.4)	43.1 (32.7)	41.1 (30.4)
Median	52.5	48.8	31.9	38.9	44.3	45.9
Q1, Q3	15.5, 79.1	12.2, 66.8	8.0, 64.7	8.5, 57.0	8.8, 73.6	9.6, 61.4
Simvastatin 80 mg						
n	447	114	2116	328	2563	442
Mean (SD)	32.0 (26.2)	23.7 (22.6)	40.5 (27.6)	35.0 (27.6)	39.0 (27.5)	32.1 (26.8)
Median	24.4	12.4	40.4	28.8	36.6	23.5
Q1, Q3	8.1, 53.7	4.5, 39.8	12.2, 64.9	8.7, 57.8	11.9, 63.9	8.2, 53.9

Source: Applicant Submission 14 Oct 2015.

Reviewer Comment: Although non-Caucasians made up approximately 15% of the trial, their mean duration of study drug exposure was similar to Caucasians.

4.2.2 Routine Clinical Testing

The methods and frequency of monitoring laboratory parameters were adequate (see Appendix for Schedule of Procedures). Laboratory assessments collected at routine study visits were processed by the central laboratory. However, tests completed in relation to the qualifying event were completed in a local laboratory. Note that CPK was originally assessed at baseline and at time of dose titration; amendment 5 to the protocol increased frequency of CPK to every regularly scheduled visit.

The list of laboratory tests performed during the study is presented in the following table.

Table 69: Routine Laboratory Tests Collected During Study

Hematology	Chemistry
RBC	Total Protein
Hematocrit	Albumin
Hemoglobin	Calcium
Platelets	Inorganic Phosphorus
WBC	Blood Urea Nitrogen

Hematology	Chemistry
Eosinophils	Total Bilirubin
Neutrophils	Alkaline Phosphatase
Lymphocytes	AST
Monocytes	ALT
Basophils	GGT
	LDH
Urinalysis	Creatinine
	Glucose
	Potassium
	Sodium
	Chloride
	Bicarbonate
	Cholesterol (Total, LDL-C, HDL-C)
	Lipids and Triglycerides
	Serum pregnancy test (beta hCG)
	Uric Acid
	Creatine Phosphokinase (CPK)

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 9-4, pg. 102.

4.3 Major Safety Results

4.3.1 Deaths

All deaths were adjudicated by the CEC and classified as to whether or not they were attributable to cardiovascular disease. Cardiovascular deaths were further categorized as either death due to atherosclerotic coronary heart disease or deaths attributable to atherosclerotic cerebrovascular disease (including stroke) and other. Non-cardiovascular deaths were adjudicated into the following categories: accidental, diabetes, malignancy, renal, suicide, or other. Deaths without any additional information were classified as Unknown.

Of the 18,144 subjects in the ITT population, 2446 (13.48%) died during the course of the study: 1215 (13.40%) who were assigned EZ/SV and 1231 (13.56%) who were assigned SV.

Table 70: Summary of All Deaths, ITT Population

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Subjects in population	9067		9077		18144	
Death from any cause	1215	(13.40)	1231	(13.56)	2446	(13.48)
Cardiovascular Death	537	(5.92)	538	(5.93)	1075	(5.92)
Atherosclerotic CHD	440	(4.85)	461	(5.08)	901	(4.97)
Acute MI	52	(0.57)	67	(0.74)	119	(0.66)
Non Sudden Death	118	(1.30)	137	(1.51)	255	(1.41)
Procedural	17	(0.19)	13	(0.14)	30	(0.17)
Sudden Death	195	(2.15)	207	(2.28)	402	(2.22)
Unwitnessed	58	(0.64)	37	(0.41)	95	(0.52)
Atherosclerotic vascular disease	76	(0.84)	58	(0.64)	134	(0.74)
Cerebrovascular disease	56	(0.62)	47	(0.52)	103	(0.57)
Other	20	(0.22)	11	(0.12)	31	(0.17)
Other cardiovascular disease	21	(0.23)	19	(0.21)	40	(0.22)
Non-cardiovascular Death	511	(5.64)	495	(5.45)	1006	(5.54)
Accidental	17	(0.19)	17	(0.19)	34	(0.19)
Diabetes	0	(0.0)	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)
Malignancy	280	(3.09)	272	(3.00)	552	(3.04)
Renal	15	(0.17)	9	(0.10)	24	(0.13)
Suicide	2	(0.02)	7	(0.08)	9	(0.05)
Other	197	(2.17)	189	(2.08)	386	(2.13)
Unknown	167	(1.84)	198	(2.18)	365	(2.01)

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-8, pg. 270.

Reviewer Comment: There was no concerning safety signal in the incidence of mortality (death from any cause) between EZ/SV and SV. The breakdown of cardiovascular deaths and non-cardiovascular deaths were similar between the two treatment arms. Of note, there were 365 (2%) deaths in which the cause of death was unknown, but the incidence was similar between the two treatment arms.

On request, the Applicant organized the table above by SOC and preferred terms. Specifically, 31 atherosclerotic vascular deaths that were categorized attributable to "other" were further mapped using MedDRA terms in the following table.

Table 71: Summary of CEC Adjudicated Cardiovascular Deaths by System Organ Class and Preferred Term

	EZ/Simva		**Simva**	
	n	**(%)**	**n**	**(%)**
Subjects in population	9067		9077	
Cardiovascular Death	537	(5.92)	538	(5.93)
Cardiac disorders	**74**	**(0.82)**	**86**	**(0.95)**
Acute MI (Atherosclerotic CHD)**	52	(0.57)	67	(0.74)
Congestive cardiomyopathy	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)
Other cardiovascular disease**	21	(0.23)	19	(0.21)
Gastrointestinal disorders	**6**	**(0.07)**	**5**	**(0.06)**
Colitis ischaemic	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Intestinal infarction	2	(0.02)	0	(0.00)
Intestinal ischaemia	4	(0.04)	4	(0.04)

	EZ/Simva		Simva	
	n	(%)	n	(%)
General disorders and administration site conditions	**371**	**(4.09)**	**381**	**(4.20)**
Non Sudden Death (Atherosclerotic CHD)**	118	(1.30)	137	(1.51)
Sudden Death (Atherosclerotic CHD)**	195	(2.15)	207	(2.28)
Unwitnessed (Atherosclerotic CHD)**	58	(0.64)	37	(0.41)
Injury, poisoning and procedural complications	**18**	**(0.20)**	**13**	**(0.14)**
Post procedural complication	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)
Procedural (Atherosclerotic CHD)**	17	(0.19)	13	(0.14)
Nervous System Disorders	**56**	**(0.62)**	**47**	**(0.52)**
Cerebrovascular disease (Atherosclerotic vascular disease)**	56	(0.62)	47	(0.52)
Renal and urinary disorders	**0**	**(0.00)**	**1**	**(0.01)**
Renal failure	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Vascular disorders	**12**	**(0.13)**	**5**	**(0.06)**
Aortic aneurysm	4	(0.04)	1	(0.01)
Aortic aneurysm rupture	2	(0.02)	3	(0.03)
Aortic dissection	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)
Peripheral vascular disorder	5	(0.06)	1	(0.01)

*Data Source for Preferred Term designation is the final CEC Death classification, and not Investigator reported data.

**Deaths adjudicated to be cardiovascular were further categorized by the CEC as death due to atherosclerotic coronary heart disease (CHD death), atherosclerotic vascular disease excluding coronary disease, or other cardiovascular disease.

Deaths classified as atherosclerotic vascular disease included deaths attributable to cerebrovascular disease as well as deaths attr butable to "other" for which the CEC inserted verbatim text in a comment field. This verbatim text had not been previously encoded. In response to the current request, Merck has encoded these terms using MedDRA version 18.0

In Table above, System Organ Classes (SOC) but no preferred terms have been designated for deaths classified as due to atherosclerotic coronary heart disease, atherosclerotic vascular disease (cerebrovascular disease), or other cardiovascular disease.

Reviewer Comment: Review of the 31 atherosclerotic vascular disease deaths previously categorized as "other" shows those deaths were attributed to vascular disorders (17), renal failure (1), post-procedural complication (1), gastrointestinal infarction/ ischemia (11) and congestive cardiomyopathy (1).

On request, the Applicant also organized the "other" non-cardiovascular deaths by SOC and preferred terms. Specifically, 386 non-cardiovascular deaths were further mapped using MedDRA terms in the following table.

Table 72: Summary of CEC Adjudicated Non-Cardiovascular Deaths by System Organ Class and Preferred Term*, ITT Population

	EZ/Simva		Simva	
	n	(%)	n	(%)
Subjects in population	9067		9077	
Non-cardiovascular Death	511	(5.64)	495	(5.45)
Congenital, familial and genetic disorders	**0**	**(0.00)**	**1**	**(0.01)**
Myotonic dystrophy	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Endocrine Disorders	**0**	**(0.00)**	**1**	**(0.01)**
Diabetes**	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Gastrointestinal disorders	**14**	**(0.15)**	**14**	**(0.15)**
Gastric ileus	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Gastrointestinal disorder	2	(0.02)	2	(0.02)
Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	8	(0.09)	6	(0.07)
Intestinal Obstruction	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Intestinal strangulation	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)

	EZ/Simva		Simva	
	n	(%)	n	(%)
Large intestine perforation	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Gastrointestinal perforation	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Intestinal perforation	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)
Pancreatitis	3	(0.03)	0	(0.00)
Small intestinal obstruction	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
General disorders and administration site conditions	**20**	**(0.22)**	**19**	**(0.21)**
Accidental**	17	(0.19)	17	(0.19)
Death	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)
Euthanasia	1	(0.01)	2	(0.02)
Multi-organ failure	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)
Hepatobiliary disorders	**9**	**(0.10)**	**4**	**(0.04)**
Hepatic cirrhosis	2	(0.02)	2	(0.02)
Hepatic failure	6	(0.07)	2	(0.02)
Hepatorenal syndrome	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)
Infections and infestations	**117**	**(1.29)**	**105**	**(1.16)**
Infection	14	(0.15)	10	(0.11)
Pneumonia	42	(0.46)	47	(0.52)
Respiratory tract infection	2	(0.02)	0	(0.00)
Sepsis	52	(0.57)	44	(0.48)
Septic Shock	4	(0.04)	1	(0.01)
Tuberculosis	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Urosepsis	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Peritonitis	3	(0.03)	1	(0.01)
Injuries, poisoning and procedural complications	**2**	**(0.02)**	**1**	**(0.01)**
Spinal column injury	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Gun shot wound	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)
Hip fracture	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)
Metabolism and nutrition disorders	**7**	**(0.08)**	**5**	**(0.06)**
Dehydration	2	(0.02)	0	(0.00)
Failure to thrive	5	(0.06)	5	(0.06)
Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders	**0**	**(0.00)**	**1**	**(0.01)**
Polymyositis	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Neoplasms benign, malignant and unspecified (incl cysts and polyps)	**280**	**(3.09)**	**273**	**(3.01)**
Malignancy**	280	(3.09)	272	(3.00)
Myelodysplastic syndrome	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Nervous system disorders	**6**	**(0.07)**	**10**	**(0.11)**
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Parkinson's disease	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Spinal cord haematoma	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Dementia	3	(0.03)	5	(0.06)
Dementia Alzheimer's type	2	(0.02)	2	(0.02)
Osmotic demyelination syndrome	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)
Psychiatric disorders	**2**	**(0.02)**	**7**	**(0.08)**
Suicide**	2	(0.02)	7	(0.08)
Renal and Urinary disorders	**15**	**(0.17)**	**9**	**(0.10)**
Renal**	15	(0.17)	9	(0.10)
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders	**36**	**(0.40)**	**45**	**(0.50)**
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease	17	(0.19)	18	(0.20)
Interstitial lung disease	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Pulmonary fibrosis	3	(0.03)	7	(0.08)
Respiratory disorder	1	(0.01)	4	(0.04)
Respiratory failure	8	(0.09)	6	(0.07)
Aspiration	2	(0.02)	1	(0.01)

	EZ/Simva		Simva	
	n	(%)	n	(%)
Lung disorder	4	(0.04)	7	(0.08)
Mediastinal haemorrhage	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)
Pneumonia aspiration	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Vascular disorders	**3**	**(0.03)**	**0**	**(0.00)**
Haemorrhage	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)
Shock haemorrhagic	2	(0.02)	0	(0.00)

*Data Source for Preferred Term designation is the final CEC Death classification, and not Investigator reported data.
**All deaths adjudicated as non-cardiovascular were further characterized by the CEC in 6 sub-types: Accidental, Diabetes, Malignancy, Renal, Suicide, and "other".

In Table above, a SOC but no preferred terms have been designated for deaths categorized as Accidental, Diabetes, Malignancy, Renal, or Suicide.

The CEC did provide a verbatim term for all non-cardiovascular deaths categorized as "other". In response to the current request, Merck has encoded these terms using MedDRA version 18.

Reviewer Comment: Review of the 386 non-cardiovascular deaths previously classified as "other" shows that the majority of deaths were attributable to infections (222 deaths). No meaningful differences are noted between the treatment groups in non-cardiovascular death.

4.3.2 Nonfatal Serious Adverse Events

The following table summarizes the subject incidence of SAEs by system organ class (SOC), reported with an incidence greater than or equal to 2.0% in either treatment group. There were 7289 (40.2%) patients who experienced at least one SAE; 3640 (40.1%) in the EZ/SV group and 3649 (40.2%) in the SV group. The only specific SAE that occurred at an incidence ≥2% (at the preferred term level) was pneumonia (2.81% vs. 2.67% in the EZ/SV and SV groups, respectively).

Table 73: Summary of Serious Adverse Events, Incidence ≥ 2% in Any Treatment Group, ITT Population

	EZ/SV n (%)	SV n (%)
Subjects in Population	9067	9077
With One or More Adverse Events	3640 (40.15)	3649 (40.20)
With No Adverse Events	5427 (59.85)	5428 (59.80)
Cardiac Disorders	373 (4.11)	391 (4.31)
Gastrointestinal Disorders	676 (7.46)	683 (7.52)
Hepatobiliary Disorders	200 (2.21)	208 (2.29)
Infections and Infestations	807 (8.90)	800 (8.81)
Injury, Poisoning and Procedural Complications	350 (3.86)	346 (3.81)
Musculoskeletal and Connective Tissue Disorders	526 (5.80)	497 (5.48)
Neoplasms Benign, Malignant and Unspecified	1072 (11.82)	1088 (11.99)
Nervous System Disorders	276 (3.04)	272 (3.00)
Renal and Urinary Disorders	262 (2.89)	280 (3.08)
Respiratory, Thoracic and Mediastinal Disorders	400 (4.41)	384 (4.23)
Vascular Disorders	234 (2.58)	253 (2.79)
Every subject is counted a single time for each applicable specific adverse event. A subject with multiple adverse		

	EZ/SV n (%)	SV n (%)
events within a system organ class is counted a single time for that system organ class. A system organ class or specific adverse event appears on this report only if its incidence in one or more of the columns is greater than or equal to the percent incidence specified in the report title, after rounding.		

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-7, pg. 268/793.

Reviewer Commment: The incidence of SAEs ≥ 2% in either group is similar between the two treatment groups.

4.3.3 Dropouts and/or Discontinuations

Adverse Events Leading to Study Drug Discontinuation
This section summarizes the adverse events leading to study drug discontinuation. Overall, 1880 (10.36%) patients discontinued study drug due to an adverse experience (962 [10.61%] in the EZ/SV group and 918 [10.11%] in the SV group).

The most common type of AE (by SOC) leading to study drug discontinuation in both arms was due to musculoskeletal-related events, and these occurred more frequently in the EZ/SV treatment arm than in the SV arm 4.27% vs. 3.80%, respectively. The second-most commonly reported type of AE (by SOC) leading to study drug discontinuation was Gastrointestinal Disorders, but these events were similar in the two treatment arms (2.12% in EZ/SV vs. 2.15% in SV).

The following table summarizes the AEs (by SOC) leading to study drug discontinuation with at least a 10 patient difference between treatment arms.

Table 74: Adverse Events (by SOC) Leading to Study Drug Discontinuation with a Difference of ≥ 10 Patients between Treatment Groups

System Organ Class	EZ/SV N= 9067 n (%)	SV N=9077 n (%)	Total N=18144 n (%)
Patients with one or more Adverse Events	962 (10.61%)	918 (10.11%)	1880 (10.36%)
Cardiac Disorders	17 (0.19%)	32 (0.35%)	49 (0.27%)
Musculoskeletal and Connective Tissue Disorders	387 (4.27%)	345 (3.80%)	732 (4.03%)
Neoplasms	80 (0.88%)	67 (0.74%)	147 (0.81%)
Nervous System Disorders	69 (0.76%)	79 (0.87%)	148 (0.82%)
Respiratory, Thoracic and Mediastinal Disorders	20 (0.22%)	34 (0.37%)	54 (0.30%)

Source: IMPROVE-IT Adverse Event Data, Table 16.2.7.19, 2045/2280.

Reviewer Comment: Some study drug discontinuations due to adverse events were more common in the EZ/SV group than in the SV group. Specifically the Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders (4.27% vs. 3.80%) and Neoplasms (0.88% vs. 0.74%) were more commonly reported in the EZ/SV group as an AE leading to study drug discontinuation.

4.3.4 Significant Adverse Events

Cancer

Cancer occurred more frequently in the EZ/SV vs. SV group in the Simvastatin and Ezetimibe in Aortic Stenosis (SEAS) trial (105 (11.1%) vs. 70 (7.5%), p=0.01). In the SEAS trial, the excess cancers in the EZ/SV group were not clustered at any particular site. The concern regarding cancer raised by the SEAS trial led to changes in the IMPROVE-IT protocol, including adjudication of cancer cases by the CEC and inferential testing on the incidence of cancer and cancer-related deaths. Investigators were required to report (on a specific "Malignancy" eCRF) detailed information for any malignancy/neoplasm that was newly diagnosed after randomization (regardless of the timing of the last dose of study drug), as well as pre-existing malignancies that worsened, relapsed, or caused a new AE after randomization.

All malignancies that were newly diagnosed after randomization or pre-existing malignancies that worsened or relapsed after randomization were reviewed by oncology members of the CEC. The CEC reviewed reports on the pathology of the tissue to determine tumors as either malignant or benign, whenever available.
If no pathology was available, the CEC used the following clinical criteria to classify tumors: A *malignant tumor* is an abnormal mass of tissue that can invade and destroy nearby tissue, and that may spread (metastasize) to other parts of the body. Tumors that cannot invade/destroy nearby tissue or metastasize were classified as *benign*.

The date of the initial clinical appearance (date of the first sign, symptom, or clinical test that identified the presence of a tumor) of the tumor was recorded by the CEC. For tumors that were present prior to randomization, the CEC determined whether the tumor relapsed (i.e., was considered cured prior to randomization, but then after randomization the same tumor recurred), progressed (tumor was in remission or controlled prior to randomization, then after randomization advanced in size/location/stage), or neither relapsed nor progressed (i.e., the tumor remained clinically stable after randomization in terms of stage/location/size). The CEC also reported the location, extent, and relationship to vital status of all tumors (malignant and benign).

The findings of the CEC adjudicated cancer cases are summarized in the following table. For "Any Death due to Malignancy", there were 280 (3.09%) deaths in EZ/SV treatment arm and 272 (3.00%) in the SV treatment arm, with HR 1.032 (0.873, 1.219), p=0.711. "Deaths Due to New Malignancy" were also similar between treatment arms: 242 (2.67%) in the EZ/SV treatment arm vs. 238 (2.62%) in the SV arm, HR 1.021 (0.854, 1.221), p=0.817.

Treatment comparisons were also similar for any new malignancy, whether non-melanotic skin cancers were excluded (p=0.570) or included (p=0.987). Additionally, treatment comparisons between arms were similar for any new, relapsing, or progressing malignancy (whether excluding or including non-melanotic skin cancer). The HRs for these endpoints are all very near 1.0 (range 0.993-1.032).

Table 75: Summary of CEC Adjudicated Cancer Cases, ITT Population

	EZ/SV N=9067		SV N=9077		Treatment Comparison	
	n (%)	KM% (95% CI)	n (%)	KM% (95% CI)	HR (95% CI)	p-value
Any New, Relapsing, or Progressing Malignancy (excluding non-melanotic skin cancer)	742 (8.18)	10.17 (9.46, 10.94)	725 (7.99)	10.19 (9.46, 10.96)	1.030 (0.930, 1.141)	0.570
Any New, Relapsing, or Progressing Malignancy (including non-melanotic skin cancer)	903 (9.96)	12.44 (11.65, 13.27)	908 (10.00)	12.67 (11.87, 13.52)	0.999 (0.911, 1.096)	0.987
Any New Malignancy (excluding non-melanotic skin cancer)	692 (7.63)	9.55 (8.85, 10.29)	679 (7.48)	9.60 (8.89, 10.36)	1.025 (0.922, 1.140)	0.644
Any New Malignancy (including non-melanotic skin cancer)	853 (9.41)	11.82 (11.05, 12.64)	863 (9.51)	12.12 (11.33, 12.96)	0.993 (0.903, 1.091)	0.878
Any Death Due to Malignancy	280 (3.09)	3.81 (3.37, 4.31)	272 (3.00)	3.62 (3.20, 4.09)	1.032 (0.873, 1.219)	0.711
Death Due to New Malignancy	242 (2.67)	3.58 (3.13, 4.08)	238 (2.62)	3.43 (3.00, 3.92)	1.021 (0.854, 1.221)	0.817

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-26, pg. 311/793.

The following table summarizes CEC adjudicated deaths from new cancers by body site.

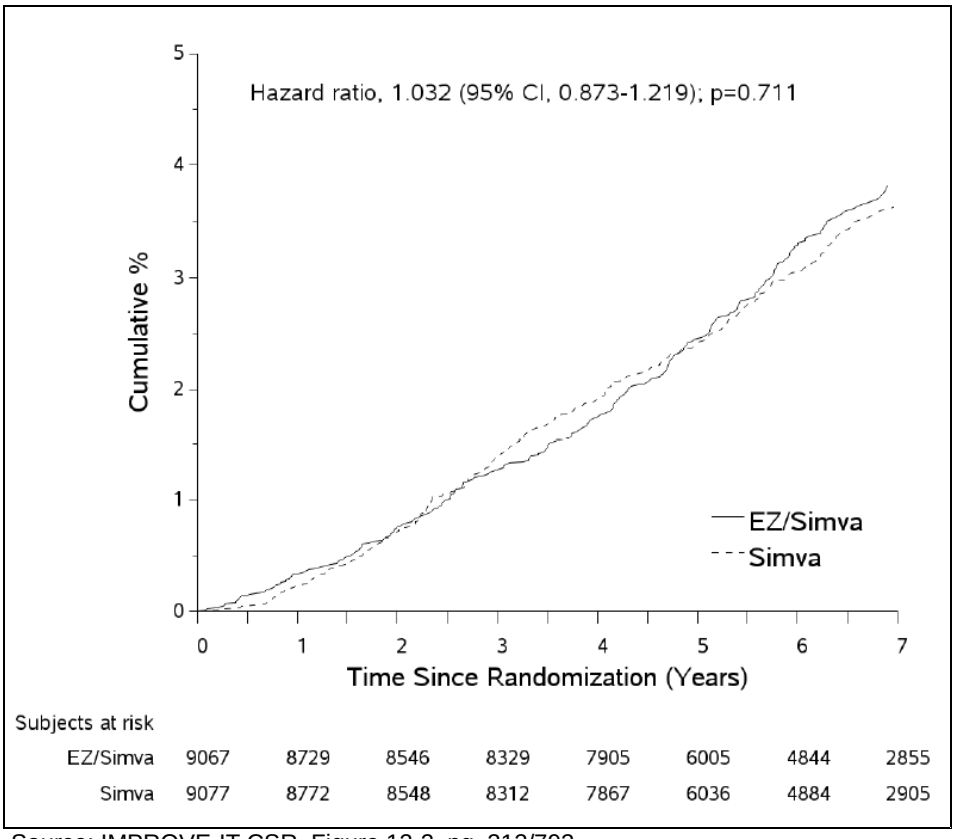
Table 76: Patients with CEC Determined Deaths from New Cancers by Site, ITT Population

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Subjects in population	9067		9077		18144	
Deaths from New Cancers	242	(2.67)	238	(2.62)	480	(2.65)
Site of Primary Diagnosis						
Basal Or Squamous Cell Skin Cell	9	(0.10)	3	(0.03)	12	(0.07)
Bladder	8	(0.09)	12	(0.13)	20	(0.11)
Bone Or Connective Tissue (Include Sarcoma, Liposarcoma)	2	(0.02)	2	(0.02)	4	(0.02)
Brain Or Nervous System	6	(0.07)	1	(0.01)	7	(0.04)
Breast	3	(0.03)	0	(0.00)	3	(0.02)
Cervical	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Colon (Large Intestine, Cecum, Appendix)	14	(0.15)	13	(0.14)	27	(0.15)
Esophageal	8	(0.09)	7	(0.08)	15	(0.08)
Gail Bladder (Eg. Cholangiocarcinoma) Or Bile Duct	4	(0.04)	4	(0.04)	8	(0.04)
Head Or Neck (Includes Lip, Mouth, Ptharynx)	4	(0.04)	3	(0.03)	7	(0.04)
Hodgkin's Lymphoma	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)	2	(0.01)
Kidney Or Ureter	6	(0.07)	4	(0.04)	10	(0.06)
Liver	8	(0.09)	5	(0.06)	13	(0.07)
Lung (Bronchus)	81	(0.89)	94	(1.04)	175	(0.96)
Lymphatic Leukimia (Including Acute Or Chronic Lymphocytic Leukimia)	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)	2	(0.01)
Melanoma	2	(0.02)	1	(0.01)	3	(0.02)
Multiple Myeloma (Including Plasmacytoma, Myelomatosis)	3	(0.03)	4	(0.04)	7	(0.04)
Myeloid Leukimia (Including Acute Or Chronic Myelogenous Leukimia)	6	(0.07)	4	(0.04)	10	(0.06)
Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma	10	(0.11)	8	(0.09)	18	(0.10)
Other Unspecified Leukimia	2	(0.02)	1	(0.01)	3	(0.02)
Ovarian Or Fallopian Tube	1	(0.01)	2	(0.02)	3	(0.02)
Pancreas	17	(0.19)	26	(0.29)	43	(0.24)
Prostate	13	(0.14)	10	(0.11)	23	(0.13)
Rectum	5	(0.06)	5	(0.06)	10	(0.06)
Stomach	8	(0.09)	7	(0.08)	15	(0.08)
Unknown Primary	12	(0.13)	17	(0.19)	29	(0.16)
Unspecified Digestive Organ(S)	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)
Unspecified Respiratory Organ	3	(0.03)	1	(0.01)	4	(0.02)
Uterine (Eg. Endometrial, Uterine Sarcoma)	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Other Known Site	3	(0.03)	1	(0.01)	4	(0.02)

Source: IMPROE-IT CSR, Table 14-149, pg. 760/793.

Reviewer Comment: Deaths from new lung cancer were most frequently reported, with more occurring in the SV monotherapy arm. There were some new cancers deaths that were numerically greater in the EZ/SV arm than in the SV arm, and vice versa. Overall deaths due to new malignancies were similar in the two treatment arms.

Figure 12: Cumulative Incidence Rate of Any Death due to Malignancy, CEC Adjudicated, ITT Population



Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Figure 12-2, pg. 313/793.

The incidence of any new, relapsing and progressing malignancy was 10.03% (or 909 events) in the EZ/SV arm vs. 10.08% (or 915 events) in the SV arm. The following table summarizes all CEC adjudicated new, relapsing, and progressing malignancies by site.

Table 77: Patients with CEC Adjudicated New, Relapsing, and Progressing Malignancies by Site, ITT Population

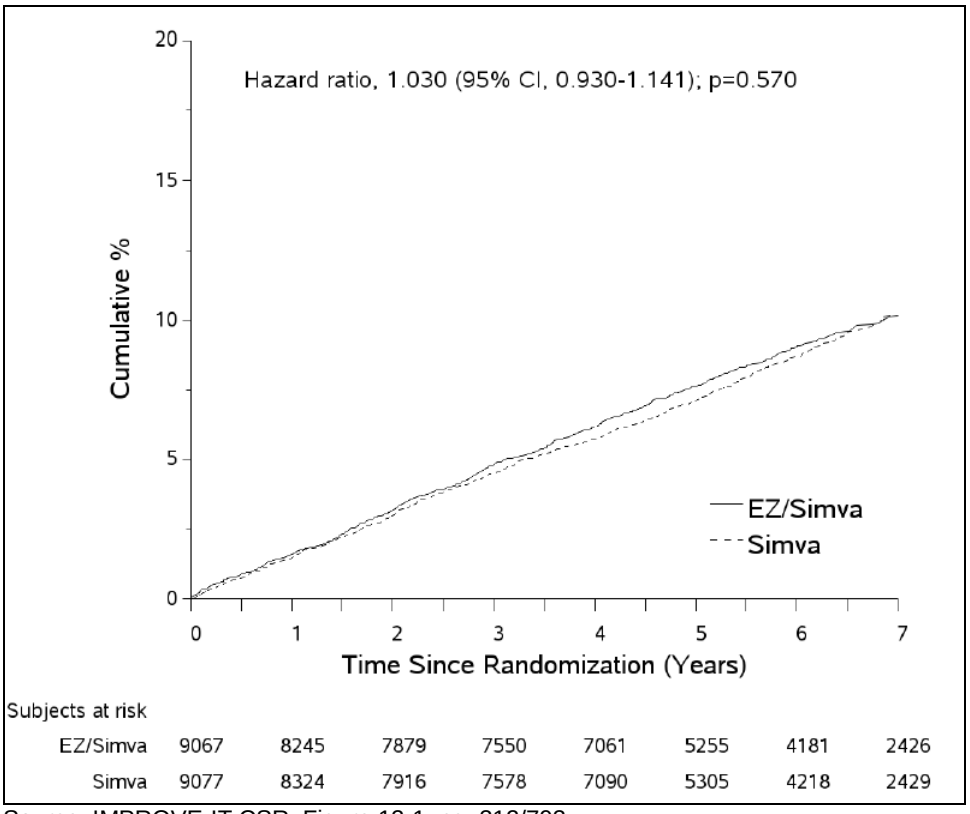
	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Subjects in population	9067		9077		18144	
Any New, Relapsing, and Progressing Malignancy	909	(10.03)	915	(10.08)	1824	(10.05)
Any New, Relapsing, and Progressing Malignancy (excluding non-melanotic skin cancer)	748	(8.25)	732	(8.06)	1480	(8.16)
Site of Primary Diagnosis						
Basal Or Squamous Cell Skin Cell	201	(2.22)	219	(2.41)	420	(2.31)
Bladder	77	(0.85)	78	(0.86)	155	(0.85)
Bone Or Connective Tissue (Include Sarcoma, Liposarcoma)	11	(0.12)	8	(0.09)	19	(0.10)
Brain Or Nervous System	12	(0.13)	4	(0.04)	16	(0.09)
Breast	42	(0.46)	32	(0.35)	74	(0.41)
Cervical	2	(0.02)	1	(0.01)	3	(0.02)
Colon (Large Intestine, Cecum, Appendix)	63	(0.69)	51	(0.56)	114	(0.63)
Esophageal	14	(0.15)	12	(0.13)	26	(0.14)
Gall Bladder (Eg. Cholangiocarcinoma) Or Bile Duct	7	(0.08)	5	(0.06)	12	(0.07)
Head Or Neck (Includes Lip, Mouth, Ptharynx)	22	(0.24)	20	(0.22)	42	(0.23)
Hodgkin's Lymphoma	4	(0.04)	2	(0.02)	6	(0.03)
Kidney Or Ureter	33	(0.36)	39	(0.43)	72	(0.40)
Liver	10	(0.11)	9	(0.10)	19	(0.10)
Lung (Bronchus)	135	(1.49)	139	(1.53)	274	(1.51)
Lymphatic Leukimia (Including Acute Or Chronic Lymphocytic Leukimia)	6	(0.07)	8	(0.09)	14	(0.08)
Melanoma	39	(0.43)	38	(0.42)	77	(0.42)
Multiple Myeloma (Including Plasmacytoma, Myelomatosis)	9	(0.10)	10	(0.11)	19	(0.10)
Myeloid Leukimia (Including Acute Or Chronic Myelogenous Leukimia)	13	(0.14)	11	(0.12)	24	(0.13)
Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma	32	(0.35)	32	(0.35)	64	(0.35)
Other Endocrine Gland	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)	2	(0.01)
Other Male Genital	2	(0.02)	1	(0.01)	3	(0.02)
Other Unspecified Leukimia	5	(0.06)	3	(0.03)	8	(0.04)
Ovarian Or Fallopian Tube	5	(0.06)	2	(0.02)	7	(0.04)
Pancreas	23	(0.25)	33	(0.36)	56	(0.31)
Prostate	136	(1.50)	130	(1.43)	266	(1.47)
Rectum	22	(0.24)	25	(0.28)	47	(0.26)
Small Intestine (Duodenum)	2	(0.02)	1	(0.01)	3	(0.02)
Stomach	15	(0.17)	14	(0.15)	29	(0.16)
Thyroid	7	(0.08)	8	(0.09)	15	(0.08)
Unknown Primary	19	(0.21)	26	(0.29)	45	(0.25)
Unspecified Digestive Organ(S)	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)
Unspecified Respiratory Organ	5	(0.06)	1	(0.01)	6	(0.03)
Uterine (Eg. Endometrial, Uterine Sarcoma)	6	(0.07)	6	(0.07)	12	(0.07)
Other Known Site	9	(0.10)	11	(0.12)	20	(0.11)

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 14-148, pg. 758/793.

Reviewer Comment: There were a few cancers (breast, colon, and prostate) that occurred in 5 or more persons in the EZ/SV group than in the SV group. However, there were also cancers that occurred more in the SV group than in the EZ/SV group (kidney/ureter, pancreas). Therefore, the occurrence of a few more cancers at some sites more than others in the EZ/SV group is likely due to chance.

A Kaplan-Meier plot of any new, relapsing, or progressing cancer incidence is shown below.

Figure 13: Cumulative Incidence Rate of Any New, Relapsing, or Progressing Malignancy (Excluding Non-melanotic Skin Cancer) CEC Adjudicated, ITT Population



Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Figure 12-1, pg. 312/793.

Muscle-Related Adverse Events

A total of 3,171 cases (1,607 [17.7%] in EZ/SV treatment arm and 1,564 [17.2%] in SV treatment arm) of unexplained myalgia were reported by investigators on the myopathy case report form. This form included a brief narrative of the episode, specifics around exercise, concomitant medications, associated illnesses or renal injury, and CPK and other laboratory values (if obtained). The investigator indicated as well whether the case reflected elevated CPK without associated myalgia symptoms (such cases were not

considered true myalgia by the Applicant). The criteria for triggering CEC review of myalgia was met for 116 (1.3%) in the EZ/SV group and 125 (1.4%) in the SV group. The "trigger" criteria for CEC review for myalgia included:

MYALGIA
If 'Has the patient experienced any **unexplained** muscle pain, tenderness, weakness or CK elevation since last visit?' is 'Yes' on the VISIT form, then a MYO form is created. This is a site-entered form.
If 'New or worsening renal insufficiency' on the MYO form is 'Yes', then a trigger is created.
If 'Has the patient had local laboratories checked as part of the evaluation of the symptoms?' on the MYO form checked Yes,
AND if 'CK' is 'Yes' AND there is a local lab or central lab where CK value is >/= 5x ULN, then a trigger is created
AND if 'Creatinine' is 'Yes' and there is a local lab or central lab where creatinine value shows an absolute increase of at least 0.5 mg/dL compared with the last available creatinine level preceding the event or a relative increase of 50% compared with the last available creatinine level preceding the event, then a trigger is created.
AND 'Urine Myoglobin' is 'Yes', then a trigger is created

Note: Actions regarding "Yes" to unexplained muscle pain that was not associated with the above was left to the discretion of the site. Advice in the protocol suggested interruption and rechallenge if appropriate or indicated.

Regarding definitions used by the CEC, to satisfy the IMPROVE-IT definition of unexplained myalgia, myopathy or rhabdomyolysis, the subject must have had symptoms of myalgias (muscle aches, weakness, or tenderness) without an obvious cause such as skeletal muscle trauma or recent heavy exercise.

a. Unexplained Myalgia was defined as new muscle pain, tenderness, or weakness without another obvious cause (e.g., recent heavy exercise, fall). Unexplained myalgia was further sub-classified as either associated with an elevation in the total CK above the upper limit of normal or not associated with a CK elevation (i.e., CK <ULN). NOTE: There should have been no other cause of an elevated CK (e.g., recent MI).
b. Myopathy was defined as new muscle pain, tenderness, or weakness without another obvious cause (i.e., myalgia) that was associated with an elevation of total CK that satisfied either of the following two criteria: a. Total CK ≥10X upper limit of normal on one occasion; b. Total CK ≥5X upper limit of normal on two consecutive readings.
c. Rhabdomyolysis was defined as an episode of new muscle pain, tenderness, or weakness without another obvious cause (i.e., mylagia) with either marked total CK elevation without renal dysfunction (a), or an episode of myopathy with evidence of clinically significant renal dysfunction (b):
    i) Rhabdomyolysis Without Renal Dysfunction (must satisfy both criteria):
    (1) New muscle pain, tenderness, or weakness without another obvious cause (i.e., unexplained myalgia);

(2) Total CK elevation ≥10,000 IU/L. NOTE: There should be no other cause of an elevated CK (e.g., recent MI)

ii) Rhabdomyolysis With Renal Dysfunction (must satisfy all 3 criteria):
(1) New muscle pain, tenderness, or weakness without another obvious cause (i.e., unexplained myalgia);
(2) Total CK elevation either ≥10X ULN on one occasion or ≥5 X ULN, but <10X ULN on two consecutive occasions. NOTE: There should be no other cause of an elevated CK (e.g., recent MI).
(3) Associated with evidence of clinically significant renal dysfunction defined as satisfying at least one of the following:
(a) Creatinine elevation that is either ≥0.5 mg/dL absolute or ≥50% relative to the baseline creatinine
(b) Associated with myoglobinuria or dark urine

Table 78: Summary of Muscle-Related Events, ITT Population

	EZ/SV m/n (%)	SV m/n (%)	Difference in % vs. SV group Estimate Diff (95%CI)†, p-value†	
Investigator reported unexplained myalgia	1607/9067 (17.7)	1564/9077 (17.2)		
Myalgia meeting criteria for CEC review for myopathy/rhabdo	116/9067 (1.3)	125/9077 (1.4)		
CEC determined myopathy	15/9067 (0.2)	10/9077 (0.1)	0.06 (-0.06, 0.17)	0.316
CEC determined rhabdomyolysis	13/9067 (0.1)	18/9077 (0.2)	-0.05 (-0.19, 0.07)	0.370
Rhabdo without renal impairment	3/9067 (0)	9/9077 (0.1)		
Rhabdo with renal impairment	10/9067 (0.1)	9/9077 (0.1)		
Other CEC reviewed cases	89/9067 (1.0)	102/9077 (1.1)	-0.14 (-0.44, 0.16)	0.348
Myalgia without CK ≥ 5XULN	63/9067 (0.7)	72/9077 (0.8)		
Myalgia with CK ≥ 5xULN	26/9067 (0.3)	31/9077 (0.3)		
CEC determined myalgia with CK ≥ 5xULN, myopathy, or rhabdo	53/9067 (0.6)	58/9077 (0.6)	-0.05 (-0.29, 0.18)	0.638

† Confidence intervals and p-values calculated using the Miettinen & Nurminen method.
% = m/n x 100 = (number of subjects within the adverse experience category / number of subjects in population) x 100.
Patients could be counted in more than one category if they had different events at different visits.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-12, pg. 278/793.

The incidence of myopathy/rhabdomyolysis was similar between the treatment groups (0.3% in the EZ/SV group and 0.3% in the SV group). However, given the known higher risk of myopathy with simvastatin 80 mg, and the higher proportional use of simvastatin 80 mg in patients allocated to treatment with simvastatin monotherapy, the Applicant conducted additional analyses by dose and exposure to examine exposure-adjusted rates of CEC adjudicated myopathy/rhabdomyolysis for the protocol defined ITT population excluding subjects who never took study drug.

Table 79: Exposure-adjusted Rate of Myopathy and Rhabdomyolysis by Treatment Group (excluding Patients who Never Took Drug)

Event	Simva dose (mg)	EZ/SV		SV	
		n/N Exposed (%)	n/Patient yrs exposed (events per 10,000 pt yrs)	n/N exposed (%)	n/Patient yrs exposed (events per 10,000 pt yrs)
Myopathy	40	14/8851 (0.16)	14/34627 (4.0)	4/8855 (0.05)	4/27623 (1.4)
	80	1/561 (0.18)	1/1398 (7.2)	6/2446 (0.25)	6/7990 (7.5)
Rhabdo	40	12/8851 (0.14)	12/34627 (3.5)	9/8855 (0.10)	9/27623 (3.3)
	80	1/561 (0.18)	1/1398 (7.2)	9/2446 (0.37)	9/7990 (11.3)
Myopathy/ Rhabdo	40	25/8851 (0.28)	25/34627 (7.2)	13/8855 (0.15)	13/27623 (4.7)
	80	2/561 (0.36)	2/1398 (14.3)	15/2446 (0.61)	15/7990 (18.8)

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-14, pg. 281/793.

Reviewer Comment: In patients receiving simvastatin 40 mg, the exposure adjusted rate of the combined endpoint of myopathy/rhabdomyolysis is slightly higher in the subjects taking EZ/SV 40 mg compared to those taking simvastatin 40 mg (7.2 per 10,000 patient years compared to 4.7 per 10,000 patient years, respectively).

It is difficult to make comparisons between groups with regard to the myopathy/rhabdomyolysis incidence in patients receiving simvastatin 80 mg given the small number (2) of patients with events who were exposed to simvastatin 80 mg in the EZ/SV group. However, it may be reassuring that there is not a consistent signal of higher myopathy/rhabdomyolysis among those patients in the EZ/SV arm.

Rhabdomyolysis

In the ITT population, there were 13 (0.1%) patients in the EZ/SV group compared to 18 (0.2%) patients in the SV group with CEC adjudicated rhabdomyolysis; the estimated percent difference and 95% CI was -0.05 (-0.19, 0.07), p=0.370.

Of the 13 patient in the EZ/SV group with rhabdomyolysis, 10 were categorized as rhabdomyolysis with renal involvement and 3 were categorized as rhabdomyolysis without renal involvement. The mean age of those with rhabdomyolysis in the EZ/SV treatment arm was 67 years, 8 of 13 patients were male, 9 of 13 had a history of hypertension, and 7 of 13 had a history of diabetes mellitus. The mean creatinine clearance was 71 ml/min.

Of the 18 patients in the SV group with rhabdomyolysis, 9 were categorized as rhabdomyolysis with renal involvement and 9 were categorized as rhabdomyolysis

without renal involvement. The mean age of these patients was 67 years, 8 out of 18 were male, 13 out of 18 had a history of hypertension, and 11 out of 18 had diabetes mellitus. The mean baseline creatinine clearance was 75 ml/min.

The following table presents a brief summary of the rhabdomyolysis cases seen in IMPROVE-IT.

Table 80: CEC-adjudicated cases of Rhabdomyolysis

ID	Rx	Demographic Sex/Age/Race	Rhabdo Onset Date	Relative Day to Random.	Renal Dysfunction (CEC reported)	Hospital Y/N	Peak CK
03511/ 000427	SV 40mg	M/57/Black	09Jul13	2673	Yes	Yes	20,770 IU/L
03060/ 000892	SV 40mg	F/71/Caucasian	06Jun06	27	Yes	Yes	31,937 IU/L
03257/ 008990	SV 40mg	F/75/Caucasian	21Oct10	1117	No	Yes	23,575 IU/L
03721/ 010761	SV 40mg	M/60/Caucasian	04Feb09	349	Yes	No	3,440 IU/L
00217/ 011024	SV 40mg	M/75/Caucasian	05Mar12	1449	No	Yes	4,070 IU/L
00185/ 013632	SV 40mg	F/70/Caucasian	23May09	26	No	Yes	12,856 IU/L
00413/ 016123	SV 40mg	F/69/Caucasian	18Feb10	30	Yes	Yes	19,526 U/L
00904/ 016987	SV 40mg	F/69/Asian	22Mar11	358	No	Yes	15,000 IU/L
02003/ 000435	SV 80mg	F/56/Caucasian	16Apr07	396	Yes	Yes	22,473 IU/L
00104/ 001010	SV 80mg	F/65/Caucasian	28Jun07	402	No	Yes	21,760 IU/L
00487/ 003403	SV 80mg	F/69/Caucasian	20Feb08	467	No	Yes	10,116 U/L
03032/ 005227	SV 80 mg	M/73/Caucasian	01Jan13	2143	No	Yes	7,677 U/L
03038/ 007457	SV 80mg	M/58/Caucasian	05Apr08	297	Yes	Yes	4,779 IU/L
00217/ 007708	SV 80mg	M/53/Caucasian	13Aug07	47	No	Yes	82,232 IU/L
00563/ 008683	SV 80mg	F/69/Caucasian	02Jul08	297	Yes	Yes	8,652 U/L
03532/ 009010	SV 80mg	M/58/Black	26Apr11	1303	Yes	Yes	6,044 IU/L
00298/ 011124	SV 80mg	M/77/Caucasian	(b) (6)	841	Yes	Yes	30,852 U/L
03735/ 011798	SV 80mg	F/73/Caucasian	06May12	1418	No	No	28,145 IU/L
00657/ 002334	EZ/SV 10/40mg	M/67/Caucasian	27Feb09	905	Yes	Yes	46,258 IU/L
00553/ 004279	EZ/SV 10/40mg	M/62/Caucasian	23Jan07	20	No	Yes	228,050 U/L

ID	Rx	Demographic Sex/Age/Race	Rhabdo Onset Date	Relative Day to Random.	Renal Dysfunction (CEC reported)	Hospital Y/N	Peak CK
00435/ 004325	EZ/SV 10/40mg	M/85/Caucasian	31Jul07	205	Yes	Yes	27,771 IU/L
00563/ 008180	EZ/SV 10/40mg	M/75/Caucasian	17Apr08	260	Yes	Yes	4,350 IU/L
00136/ 010319	EZ/SV 10/40 mg	M/71/Caucasian	02Feb08	25	Yes	Yes	383,800 IU/L
00245/ 010505	EZ/SV 10/40mg	M/58/Caucasian	29Feb08	33	No	Yes	35,261 IU/L
03503/ 010894	EZ/SV 10/40mg	F/54/Caucasian	15Jan11	1047	Yes	Yes	11,000 IU/L
00627/ 013398	EZ/SV 10/40mg	F/70/Caucasian	11Apr09	20	Yes	Yes	41,250 IU/L
00321/ 013743	EZ/SV 10/40mg	M/54/Other	(b) (6)	877	Yes	No	6,967 U/L
00868/ 018070	EZ/SV 10/40 mg	F/68/Caucasian	26Jul10	25	Yes	No	3,000 IU/L
03555/ 000246	EZ/SV 10/80mg	F/79/Caucasian	02Mar07	386	Yes	Yes	14,700 U/L
00254/ 000691	EZ/SV 10/40mg	M/67/Caucasian	25Mar10	1435	No	No	12,793 IU/L
03533/ 012056	EZ/SV 10/40mg	F/59/Caucasian	09Nov12	1557	Yes	No	5,720 IU/L

Source: Adverse events data-3, Table 16.2.7.22

Among the nine patients receiving EZ/SV at the time of the event of rhabdomyolysis with renal involvement, one patient was taking EZ/SV 80 mg (AN 00246). According to the Applicant, all but two patients had apparent contributing factors or alternate explanations for the event. In five patients, concomitant therapies possibly contributing to the rhabdomyolysis and renal impairment included amlodipine (AN 00246), clarithromycin (AN 02334, AN 18070), amlodipine and clarithromycin (AN 04325), and amiodarone (AN 08180). In two other subjects, alternate explanations/contributing factors were a fall (AN 10894) and a substantial accidental overdose of study drug (3 x instructed study dose was taken daily for 22 days) (AN 10319).

Alternate etiology was less evident in AN 013398, a 71 year old female with onset of muscle pain and rhabdomyolysis within one month of starting study drug. Additionally patient AN 013743, a 55 year old male with diabetic nephropathy, whose event occurred 1 week following the discontinuation of study drug due to worsening elevated creatine kinase also did not have alternative etiology. The subject was not placed on hemodialysis per local Nephrology Department decision. The subject died 15 days later at home due to end stage renal failure. CEC adjudicated cause of death was non-cardiovascular disease (Renal).

Among the nine patients with an event of rhabdomyolysis associated with renal involvement receiving simvastatin monotherapy, four patients were receiving 40 mg and five subjects were receiving simvastatin 80 mg at the time of the event. In four patients,

concomitant therapies possibly contributing to the rhabdomyolysis included clarithromycin (AN 00435; simvastatin 80 mg), levofloxacin (AN 00892; simvastatin 40 mg), amlodipine (and hypothyroidism AN 16123; simvastatin 40 mg) and verapamil (AN 08683; simvastatin 80 mg).

Patients AN 010761 and AN 011124 had less well defined alternate etiologies. Patient AN 10761, a 60 year old male with a history of renal stones, was on simvastatin 40mg for 11 months prior to the rhabdomyolysis event. Patient AN 11124, a 78 year old male with newly diagnosed Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis received simvastatin 80mg for 1.6 years prior to the rhabdomyolysis event. A secondary diagnosis made by physicians treating the subject at the time of the rhabdomyolysis event was “right lobar pneumonia”. This subject was considered recovered from the rhabdomyolysis event approximately 16 days after stopping study drug. However, 12 days later the subject was hospitalized again for asthenia, fever, and lower limb pain. During a prolonged hospitalization he experienced progressive respiratory insufficiency and persistent fever, and later had cardiac and respiratory arrest and died. The CEC adjudicated the cause of death as severe respiratory insufficiency.

There were three patients in the EZ/SV arm and nine patients in the simvastatin monotherapy groups who had CEC reported events of rhabdomyolysis without renal involvement. The three patients in the ezetimibe/simvastatin group were both receiving ezetimibe/simvastatin 40 mg at the time of the event. In two of the subjects, the event of rhabdomyolysis occurred within approximately one month from the start of study drug. In these cases, study drug was permanently discontinued and the event resolved.

Among the nine patients with the event of rhabdomyolysis without renal involvement in the simvastatin monotherapy arm, four were receiving simvastatin 40 mg and five were receiving simvastatin 80 mg at the time of the event. One patient (AN 013632) on simvastatin 40 mg and one subject (AN 007708) on simvastatin 80 mg developed rhabdomyolysis within two months of starting study therapy. The remaining subjects on simvastatin monotherapy who developed this event did so after at least approximately one year of study therapy. All patients permanently discontinued study therapy and recovered from the event.

According to the Applicant, among the patients on simvastatin monotherapy, 5 were found to have contributing factors or alternate explanations which might have contributed to these events. AN 005227 on simvastatin 80 mg was taking amlodipine as was AN 011024 who was randomized to and was receiving blinded simvastatin 40 mg but also receiving open label simvastatin 40 mg. AN 003403 (simvastatin 80 mg) had reported diarrhea for over one month at the time of the event and AN 11798 (simvastatin 80 mg) had been receiving treatment with ranolazine. AN 013632 who had been randomized to and receiving simvastatin 40 mg had also been receiving simvastatin 60 mg open label at the time of the event.

Myopathy

In the ITT population, there were 15 (0.2%) patients on EZ/SV compared to 10 (0.1%) on SV with CEC determined myopathy; the estimated percent difference and 95% CI was 0.06 (-0.06, 0.17), p=0.316.

Of the 15 patient in the EZ/SV group CEC determined myopathy, the mean age was 65 years, 10 of 15 patients were male, 9 of 15 had a history of hypertension, and 6 of 15 had a history of diabetes mellitus. Baseline mean creatinine clearance was 82 ml/min.

Of the 10 patients in SV group with CEC determined myopathy, the mean age was 67 years, 5 out of 10 were male, 5 out of 10 patients had a history of hypertension, and 1 out of 10 had diabetes. Baseline mean creatinine clearance was 68 ml/min,

Table 81: Patients with Myopathy but not Rhabdomyolysis on Study Treatment within 30 days period prior to event

ID	Rx	Demographic Sex/Age/Race	Myopathy Onset Date	Relative Day to Random.	Hospital Y/N	Peak CK
03570/ 001403	SV 40mg	M/71/Other	28Nov09	1255	Yes	2,499 IU/L
00330/ 004668	SV 40mg	M/74/Asian	28Jun08	521	Yes	2,867 IU/L
00225/ 005080	SV 40mg	M/46/Caucasian	01May07	78	No	1,072 IU/L
03233/ 007147	SV 40mg	F/63/Caucasian	22Jul10	1150	No	1,234 IU/L
03551/ 000107	SV 80mg	F/74/Caucasian	18Sep08	987	No	6,614 IU/L
00005/ 005102	SV 80mg	M/59/Caucasian	07Nov07	267	Yes	1,389 IU/L
00788/ 009880	SV 80mg	F/63/Other	25Oct09	693	No	6,541 IU/L
00040/ 012322	SV 80mg	M/70/Caucasian	26Sep13	1829	No	1,390 mU/mL
01147/ 015003	SV 80mg	F/72/Caucasian	24May11	593	Yes	8,570 IL/L
03570/ 001403	SV 40mg	M/71/Other (Spanish decent)	28 Nov09	1255	Yes	2,499 IU/L
00254/ 000691	EZ/SV 10/40mg	M/67/Caucasian	01Aug10 Also with off-drug rhabdo with pravastatin	1564	No	12,793 IU/L
00331/ 001850	EZ/SV 10/40mg	M/81/Asian	14Sep06	43	No	3,690 IU/L
02003/ 001976	EZ/SV 10/40mg	M/68/Caucasian	01May07	264	No	1,353 IU/L
00331/ 003963	EZ/SV 10/40mg	M/61/Asian	07Dec10	1456	Yes	1,394 IU/L
03326/	EZ/SV	M/74/Caucasian	06Mar08	28	Yes	6,790

ID	Rx	Demographic Sex/Age/Race	Myopathy Onset Date	Relative Day to Random.	Hospital Y/N	Peak CK
010617	10/40mg					IU/L
00762/ 011665	EZ/SV 10/40mg	F/71/Caucasian	01Sept08	95	No	1,305 mU/mL
00326/ 012178	EZ/SV 10/40mg	F/72/Asian	29Sept08	32	No	4,802 IU/L
02000/ 013316	EZ/SV 10/40mg	M/50/Caucasian	04Mar11	724	No	3,798 IU/L
00257/ 014949	EZ/SV 10/40mg	M/63/Caucasian	19Jan10	107	Yes	2,976 mU/mL
01107/ 015728	EZ/SV 10/40mg	F/51/Caucazian	06Feb10	54	Yes	3,234 IU/L
01031/ 017834	EZ/SV 10/40mg	F/63/Asian	09Jul10	29	No	8,643 IU/L
00957/ 018151	EZ/SV 10/40mg	F/63/Other	02Aug10	26	No	2,335 mU/mL
00558/ 007625	EZ/SV 10/80mf	M/68/Caucasian	24Jun09	731	No	5,357 IU/L

Source: Adverse events data-3, Table 16.2.7.21

Myalgia

In addition to rhabdomyolysis and myopathy, the CEC reviewed cases of myalgia without CPK elevation ≥ 5XULN as well as myalgia with CPK elevation ≥5XULN, but below the threshold for myopathy.

For myalgia without CPK elevation ≥ 5XULN category, there were 63 (0.7%) patients in the EZ/SV arm compared to 72 (0.8%) in the SV arm. For myalgia with CPK ≥ 5XULN category, there were 26 (0.3%) patients in the EZ/SV arm compared to 31 (0.3%) in the SV arm.

Overall, CEC determined myalgia with CPK > 5XULN, myopathy, or rhabdomyolysis occurred in 53/9067 (0.6%) patients in EZ/SV group and 58/9077 (0.6%) patients in SV group.

The rate of adverse events with the specific preferred term of myalgia was also similar between the treatment groups (10.68% in the EZ/SV group and 10.08% in the SV group).

Additionally, adverse events with the preferred term of myalgia led to discontinuation in 209 (2.31%) subjects in the EZ/SV group and 201 (2.21%) subjects in the SV monotherapy group.

However, adverse events in the Musculoskeletal and Connective Tissue Disorder SOC were reported with more frequency in the EZ/SV group (47.05%) than in the SV group (45.16%). Therefore, when all adverse events that map to musculoskeletal disorders

are considered (and not just the term myalgia), there is a higher incidence of those events in the EZ/SV treatment arm.

Additionally, a total of 3,171 cases of investigator reported unexplained myalgia were reported by the investigators on the MYO form during IMPROVE-IT. Excluding the relatively small number (56 [0.3%]) of cases that were adjudicated as meeting the criteria for myopathy or rhabdomyolysis, the remaining cases potentially represent unexplained myalgia of the type reported by some to occur much more commonly than true myopathy/rhabdomyolysis in subjects taking statins. Over the course of the IMPROVE-IT trial, there were 1607 (17.7%) subjects who experienced this type of myalgia in the ezetimibe/simvastatin group compared with 1564 (17.2%) subjects in the simvastatin group, indicating a possible small contribution from ezetimibe.

Liver-Related Adverse Events

Patients with active liver disease or persistently unexplained serum transaminase elevations > 2XULN were excluded from study participation. During the course of the trial, ALT and AST testing were conducted at screening/randomization, Month 1, Month 4, Month 8, Month 16, annually and at study completion/early discontinuation. Total bilirubin and alkaline phosphatase were evaluated only at the screening/randomization visit, the annual visit, and at the time of study completion/early discontinuation.

Study protocol dictated that if a patient was found to have an ALT and/or AST measurement ≥3 x ULN believed to be related to study drug, then repeat laboratories were performed within 1 week. If the transaminase level was ≥3 x ULN on two consecutive occasions, the study medication was interrupted. Investigative sites were instructed to repeat laboratory tests approximately every 2 weeks until the transaminase activity decreased to <2 x ULN, at which time study drug could be restarted at the discretion of the investigator. A patient who had a second episode of two consecutive observations of transaminase activity ≥3 x ULN believed to be related to study drug was to be discontinued from study medication, but was monitored for any clinical endpoint event until the termination of the trial.

The evaluation of Hy's Law (which signifies possible drug-induced liver injury, DILI) was not a pre-specified adverse event of special interest (AESI) and cases were not adjudicated. Possible Hy's Law cases were identified as:

- ALT and/or AST ≥3 x ULN; AND
- total bilirubin ≥2 x ULN; AND
- alkaline phosphatase <2 x ULN

In addition to the biochemical criteria listed above there would need to be no alternate cause for the laboratory abnormalities. The Applicant evaluated all post-baseline laboratory results derived from the same blood sample or from combinations of blood samples collected on the same study day to evaluate the possibility of DILI.

A total of 49 patients, 26/8027 (0.3%) in the EZ/SV group and 23/8068 (0.3%) in the SV group, met the biochemical criteria for potential DILI. However, only 3 patients (2 on EZ/SV and 1 on SV) did not have an alternative explanation for the elevated transaminase levels. These three patient narratives are shown below.

Center/ Subject	Sex/ Age/ Race[a]	Laboratory Variable (ULN)	Baseline Values	Laboratory Values consistent with Hy's Law	Study Day Rel to Rand (Date)	Comments
08330/ 017314 **Ez/Simva 10/40mg**	M/ 87/ C	ALT (25)	25 mU/mL	219 mU/mL * (ULN 25) and 300 IU/L* (ULN 41)	31 ((b) (6))	This subject with a history of hypertension, diabetes mellitus, and inflammatory disease (not specified), and no prior use of statin (for > 7 days during the month leading up to study qualifying event), was randomized on (b) (6) with ALP, T BILI and Direct Bili elevated. ALT, AST, and Indirect Bili were within normal range. On 25May2010, ALT of 473 mU/mL and AST of 120mU/mL were observed. On (b) (6), the subject presented with elevated liver enzyme tests (ALT 219 mU/mL, ALT 300 IU/L, AST 35 mU/mL, AST 52 IU/L, ALP 107 mU/mL, T Bili 3.04 mg/dL, Direct Bili 3.04 mg/dL). The subject was admitted to the hospital on (b) (6) with a heightening of Trop. T and a weak general condition, in addition to the elevated liver enzymes. Concomitant therapies before the elevated liver function tests included aspirin ≤ 100 mg, beta-blocker, ACE inhibitor, thienopyridine, warfarin, and a diuretic. On (b) (6) repeat blood work was performed which revealed elevated T Bili and ALT. (ALT 144 mU/mL , AST 32 mU/mL , T Bili 3.53 mg/dL). The last dose of study drug was on (b) (6). The subject died on (b) (6) due to Myocardial Infarction while hospitalized.
		AST (22)	17 mU/mL	35 mU/mL * (ULN 22) and 52 IU/L* (ULN 38)		
		ALP (72)	80 mU/mL*	107 mU/mL* (ULN 72)		
		BILI (1.10)	1.63 mg/dL*	3.04 mg/dL * (ULN 1.10)		
		Direct Bilirubin (0.40)	0.75 mg/dL*	3.04 mg/dL* (ULN 0.40)		
		Indirect Bilirubin (1.10)	0.88 mg/dL	0.00 mg/dL (1.10)		

*Above the upper limit of normal (ULN), a: Sex: F = female; M = male. Age is in years. Race: A= Asian B= Black C=Caucasian O=Other. MI = Myocardial Infarction, CAD = Coronary Artery Disease, PCI = Percutaneous Coronary Intervention, CABGS = Coronary Artery Bypass Graft Surgery, CHF = Congestive Heart Failure

Center/ Subject	Sex/ Age/ Race[a]	Laboratory Variable (ULN)	Baseline Values	Laboratory Values consistent with Hy's Law	Study Day Rel to Rand (Date)	Comments
003302/ 004570 **Ez/Simva 10/40mg**	F/86/ C	ALT (25) AST (22) ALP (72) T BILI (1.10)	18 mU/mL 26 mU/mL* 74 mU/mL* 0.43 mg/dL	1128 IU/L* (ULN 65) 554 IU/L* (ULN 37) 160 IU/L* (ULN 136) 1.4 mg/dL* (ULN 0.3)	522 (b) (6)	This subject with a history of hypertension and inflammatory disease (not specified), and no prior use of statin (for > 7 days during the month leading up to study qualifying event), was randomized on (b) (6) at which time AST was 26 mU/mL (ULN 22) and ALP 74 mU/mL (ULN 72). The subject was permanently discontinued from the study at her Month 16 Visit on (b) (6) due to non-compliance with study therapy. Her last study dose was taken on (b) (6) The subject's regimen included aspirin ≥201 mg, beta blocker and diuretic since 12Feb07. On (b) (6) the subject was admitted to the hospital because of increasing weakness and malaise. The subject was found to have iron-deficiency anemia. On (b) (6), local laboratory results showed elevated liver function tests including ALT 1128 IU/L (ULN 65), AST 554 IU/L (ULN 37), ALP 160 IU/L (ULN 136) and T Bili 1.4 mg/dL (ULN 0.3). Concomitant therapies included aspirin ≤100 mg, beta-blocker, ACE inhibitor, warfarin and diuretic. The subject underwent colonoscopy and a lower gastrointestinal endoscopy. She was stabilized and was transferred to a rehabilitation nursing home on (b) (6). The outcome of generalized weakness and malaise was reported as resolved on (b) (6). The reporting investigator felt that causality for generalized weakness and malaise was unlikely to be related to study therapy. On 17Aug08, follow-up local laboratory results showed ALT 33 IU/L (ULN 65), AST 18 IU/L (ULN 37), ALP 139 IU/L (ULN 136) and T Bili 0.8 mg/dL (ULN 1.0). Merck SAE/CIOMS Report ID 1412USA012359 is available for this subject.

Center/ Subject	Sex/ Age/ Race[a]	Laboratory Variable (ULN)	Baseline Values	Laboratory Values consistent with Hy's Law	Study Day Rel to Rand (Date)	Comments
00139/ 002434 **Simva 40mg**	M/ 76/ C	ALT (25) AST (22) ALP (72) T Bili (1.10)	9 mU/mL 12 mU/mL 49 mU/mL 0.96 mg/dL	139 IU/L* (ULN 45) 53 IU/L* (ULN 40) 159 IU/L* (ULN 120) 83 µmol/L* (ULN 17)	5 (18Sep06)	This subject with a history of angina, MI, CAD, PCI and CABGS, and prior use of Atorvastatin 20 mg (for > 7 days during the month leading up to study qualifying event) was randomized on 14Sep06 at which time his liver function tests were within normal ranges. The subject was permanently discontinued from the study at his Month 1 visit on 16Oct06 due to non-compliance with the protocol. The last dose of study therapy was taken on 18Sep06. Local laboratory results collected on 18Sep06 showed elevated liver function tests including ALT 139 IU/L (ULN 45), AST 53 IU/L (ULN 40), ALP 159 IU/L (ULN 120) and T Bili 83 µmol/L (ULN 17). Concomitant therapies before the elevated liver function tests included aspirin ≤100mg, beta-blocker, thienopyridine and nitrate. On (b) (6) the subject experienced a non-serious adverse event (NSAE) of cholelithiasis (moderate intensity). The subject was hospitalized twice on (b) (6) and (b) (6) respectively, due to pancreatitis. Repeat local laboratory results collected on 11Dec07 showed ALT 13 IU/L (ULN 45), AST 12 IU/L (ULN 40), ALP 102 IU/L (ULN 120) and T Bili 6.0 µmol /L (ULN 17) within the normal ranges. Cholecystectomy was performed on (b) (6) The NSAE of cholelithiasis (moderate intensity) was considered possibly related to the study therapy by the investigator. Follow-up central laboratory results collected on 18Dec12 showed ALT 9 IU/L (ULN 25), AST 12 IU/L (ULN 22), ALP 49 IU/L (ULN 72) and T Bili 0.96 mg/dL (ULN 1.10) within the normal ranges.

Reviewer Comment: Patient 017314 had elevated Troponin T that may have been indicative of ischemic injury which contributed to the amniotransaminase values. Patient 004570 may have had hemolysis (h/o iron deficiency anemia) that contributed to the elevated bilirubin.

Other patients apparently had alternative explanations for meeting the biochemical criteria for Hy's Law, as summarized in the following table.

Table 82: Patients with Alternate Explanations for Meeting Biochemical Criteria for Drug Induced Liver Injury

Subject ID	Treatment dose at time of lab draw	Alternate Explanation
001351	EZ/Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of multi-organ failure secondary to myocardial infarction. Subject took prohibited medication of amiodarone.
002631	EZ/Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of cholecystitis.
003323	EZ/Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of gallstones and pancreatitis.
003571	EZ/Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of worsening heart failure event.
004283	EZ/Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of severe cholangiocarcinoma.
004561	EZ/Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of cholecystitis.
007737	EZ/Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of cardiogenic shock and heart failure. Subject took prohibited medication of amiodarone.
008782	EZ/Simva 40 mg	Repeat testing done 2 weeks after the potential DILI event (event occurred at final study visit after more than 6 years on study drug) including ALP, ALT, AST, and T BILI were within normal ranges off study drug.
0010174	EZ/Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of cancer of the pancreas
0010192	EZ/Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of acute pancreatitis.
0014431	EZ/Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of cholangitis.
0014490	EZ/Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of moderate pulmonary thromboembolism.
0015058	EZ/Simva 40 mg	History of alcohol abuse and Hepatitis B carrier.
0015254	EZ/Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of pancreatitis, multiple organ failure and septic shock.
000784	Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of pancreatitis.
001450	Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of cholecystitis.
002293	Simva 40 mg	Concurrent cardiac tamponade after Coronary Artery Bypass Graft. Subject took prohibited medication of amiodarone.
004281	Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of cholecystitis.
004483	Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of rectal cancer with liver metastases.
006831	Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illnesses of ascites, esophagitis, bilateral pleural effusions, liver cirrhosis, renal failure, and aortic aneurysm
009272	Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of cholangitis.
012381	Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of cholelithiasis.
013048	Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of transitional cell bladder carcinoma.
014852	Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of cholangitis.
016933	Simva 40 mg	Concurrent illness of acute cholecystitis.
001545	Simva 80 mg	Concurrent illness of cholecystitis.
015213	Simva 40 mg	History of 'strong alcohol abuser'; investigator considered the LFT elevations as unlikely related to study drug.
001883	Simva 80 mg	Concurrent illness of moderate cholelithiasis, exacerbation of COPD, sepsis.
010566	Simva 80 mg	History of Hepatitis B and HIV.
011741	Simva 80 mg	Concurrent illness of cholelithiasis.

Sourve: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-19, pg. 297/793.

Reviewer Comment: I agree with the alternative cause of explanation for patients meeting the biochemical criteria Hy's law.

Elevations in ALT and AST

There were 19 patients (0.2%) in the EZ/SV treatment arm and 22 (0.3%) in the SV treatment arm who had ALT elevation ≥20XULN. There were 30 patients (0.3%) in the EZ/SV arm and 29 (0.3%) in the SV arm with AST ≥20XULN. The following table summarizes patients with aminotransferase, bilirubin and alkaline phosphatase elevations.

Table 83: Patients with Aminotransferase, Bilirubin, and Alkaline Phosphatase Elevations, ITT Population

Criteria	EZ/Simva n/m %	Simva n/m %	Total n/m %
Alanine Aminotransferase			
≥ 3 x ULN	405/ 8669 (4.7)	351/ 8681 (4.0)	756/17350 (4.4)
≥ 5 x ULN	143/ 8669 (1.6)	162/ 8681 (1.9)	305/17350 (1.8)
≥ 10 x ULN	54/ 8669 (0.6)	65/ 8681 (0.7)	119/17350 (0.7)
≥ 20 x ULN	19/ 8669 (0.2)	22/ 8681 (0.3)	41/17350 (0.2)
Aspartate Aminotrasferase			
≥ 3 x ULN	401/ 8664 (4.6)	390/ 8675 (4.5)	791/17339 (4.6)
≥ 5 x ULN	175/ 8664 (2.0)	190/ 8675 (2.2)	365/17339 (2.1)
≥ 10 x ULN	78/ 8664 (0.9)	74/ 8675 (0.9)	152/17339 (0.9)
≥ 20 x ULN	30/ 8664 (0.3)	29/ 8675 (0.3)	59/17339 (0.3)
Aminotransferase (ALT or AST)			
≥ 3 x ULN	568/ 8672 (6.5)	515/ 8684 (5.9)	1083/17356 (6.2)
≥ 5 x ULN	223/ 8672 (2.6)	242/ 8684 (2.8)	465/17356 (2.7)
≥ 10 x ULN	93/ 8672 (1.1)	95/ 8684 (1.1)	188/17356 (1.1)
≥ 20 x ULN	36/ 8672 (0.4)	39/ 8684 (0.4)	75/17356 (0.4)
Bilirubin			
≥ 2 x ULN	183/ 8068 (2.3)	164/ 8105 (2.0)	347/16173 (2.1)
Alkaline Phosphatase			
≥ 1.5 x ULN	410/ 8075 (5.1)	453/ 8121 (5.6)	863/16196 (5.3)
Aminotransferase (ALT/AST) and Bilirubin			
ALT or AST ≥ 3 x ULN and BILI ≥ 1.5 x ULN	65/ 8060 (0.8)	68/ 8095 (0.8)	133/16155 (0.8)
ALT or AST ≥ 3 x ULN and BILI ≥ 2 x ULN	49/ 8060 (0.6)	46/ 8095 (0.6)	95/16155 (0.6)
Aminotransferase (ALT/AST and Bilirubin and Alkaline Phophastase)			
ALT or AST ≥ 3 x ULN and BILI ≥ 2 x ULN and ALP <2 x ULN	26/ 8027 (0.3)	23/ 8068 (0.3)	49/16095 (0.3)

n = Number of subjects with post day 1 results or combination of test results from the same day that met defined criteria.
m = Number of subjects with at least one post day 1 result or combination of test results from the same day.
ALP = Alkaline phosphatase; ALT = Alanine aminotransferase; AST = Aspartate aminotransferase; BILI = Bilirubin
ULN = Upper limit of normal range.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-20, pg. 301/793.

Reviewer Comment: Approximately 6.5% of the population had elevations in ALT or AST ≥ 3XULN in the EZ/SV arm as compared to the 5.9% in the SV arm.

With regard to the time course of elevations, the largest numbers of elevations occurred during the first 4 months of treatment (data not shown), dropped and remained fairly constant over the rest of the first year and then dropped further in the subsequent years. There was no apparent difference in the time course between treatment groups.

Consecutive Elevations in ALT/AST
Approximately 17% of randomized patients were up-titrated to simvastatin 80mg during the trial (27% in the SV treatment group, and 6% in the EZ/SV treatment group). The Applicant conducted exposure-adjusted analyses for instances of consecutive ALT/AST elevations ≥3X ULN.

In the ITT population (excluding subjects who never took study drug), the exposure adjusted rate of consecutive ALT or AST ≥3xULN was similar between the treatment groups in patients taking simvastatin at a dose of 40 mg. Comparisons at the 80 mg dose were limited by the lesser use and thus the smaller number of cases in the EZ/SV group, however the risk appeared similar between the treatment groups in both the ITT population excluding subjects who never took study therapy.

Table 84: Exposure-adjusted Rate of Elevations in ALT/AST (≥3XULN, consecutive) by Treatment Group and Dose, Excluding Patients Who Never Took Study Drug

		EZ/SV		SV	
Event	**SV dose**	**n/ N Exposed (%)**	**n/Patient yrs exposed (events per 10,000 patient yrs)**	**n/ N Exposed (%)**	**n/Patient yrs exposed (events per 10,000 patient yrs)**
ALT/AST ≥3xULN, consecutive	**40 mg**	214/8851 (2.42)	214/34627 (61.8)	163/8855 (1.84)	163/27623 (59.0)
	80 mg	7/561 (1.25)	7/1398 (50.1)	42/2446 (1.72)	42/7990 (52.6)

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-23, pg. 306/793.

Reviewer Comment: The small number of patients on simvastatin 80 mg in the EZ/SV treatment arm limits comparisons for that group of patients. However, simvastatin 40 mg in EZ/SV treatment arm had similar events per 10,000 patient years as in simvastatin 40 mg monotherapy (61.8 vs. 59.0).

Deaths due to Hepatic-Related Event
The Applicant found 14 subjects (9 patients in the EZ/SV group and 5 in the SV group) who died due to “hepatic” or “liver” related events. These cases were found by searching all deaths adjudicated by the CEC in the category of “Other” or “Unknown”.

Table 85: Summary of Liver-Related Deaths, CEC Adjudicated

Subject Identifier	Actual Treatment	Last Date of Study Therapy	Date of Death	CEC reported Cause of Death	Underlying Condition
004121	Ezetimibe/Simvastatin	03-Oct-2007	(b) (6)	Liver failure	Cirrhosis
010103	Ezetimibe/Simvastatin	15-Feb-2008		Hepatic failure	Cirrhosis
017709	Ezetimibe/Simvastatin	19-Aug-2012		Cirrhosis	Cirrhosis
004801	Ezetimibe/Simvastatin	09-Oct-2007		Hepatic failure, infection	Cirrhosis
011668	Ezetimibe/Simvastatin	05-Jun-2008		Cirrhosis	Cirrhosis
013226	Ezetimibe/Simvastatin	23-Nov-2011		Hepatorenal Syndrome	Cirrhosis-alcoholic
015058	Ezetimibe/Simvastatin	(b) (6)		Liver failure	Hepatitis B carrier and alcohol abuse
005067	Ezetimibe/Simvastatin	17-Sep-2008		Liver failure	Hepatic Insufficiency
012428	Ezetimibe/Simvastatin	01-Oct-2010		Hepatic failure	Liver damage
001499	Simvastatin	15-Sep-2006		Cirrhosis	Cirrhosis with underlying NASH
005402	Simvastatin	10-Feb-2010		Cirrhosis	Cirrhosis
000326	Simvastatin	09-May-2011		GI bleed, cirrhosis	NASH
003019	Simvastatin	18-Nov-2009		Liver Failure	NASH
011467	Simvastatin	19-Dec-2011		Hepatic failure	NASH

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-17, pg. 292/793.

The Applicant then determined that out of the 14 cases, 1 death was potentially related to DILI (Patient AN 015058 in the EZ/SV group). The narrative for this patient is as follows:

Patient ID# AN 015058: This patient with a history of non ST elevation MI, hypertension, diabetes type II, and alcohol abuse and no prior use of statin (for > 7 days during the month leading up to study qualifying event), was randomized on 14 Oct 09 with ALT 41 mU/mL (ULN 25), AST 26 mU/mL (ULN 22), ALP 84 mU/mL (ULN 72), and γ-GT 105 mU/mL (ULN 29). Total bilirubin was within normal limits. The subject was a hepatitis B carrier.

The subject had a repeat laboratory assessment following their randomization visit on 22 Oct 09; liver function tests were as follows- ALT 38 mU/mL (ULN 25), and AST 27 mU/mL (ULN 22). At the subject's Month 1 study visit on 15 Nov 09, liver function tests were ALT 54 mU/mL (ULN 25), and AST 46 mU/mL (ULN 22). Liver function tests at a repeat laboratory assessment on 22 Nov 09 were: ALT 74 mU/mL (ULN 25), AST 101 mU/mL (ULN 22), ALP 66 mU/mL (ULN 72), T BILI 2.44 mg/dL (ULN 1.10), Direct BILI 0.55 (ULN 0.40), Indirect BILI 1.89 (ULN 1.10), and γ-GT 142 mU/mL (ULN 29). The investigator reported the 14 Oct 09 γ-GT elevation, and the 15 Nov 09 ALT and AST elevations, as laboratory NSAEs with moderate intensity and possibly related to study drug.

Study drug was interrupted on 25 Nov 09. At a repeat laboratory assessment on 06 Dec 09, liver function tests were: ALT 266 mU/mL (ULN 25), AST 694 mU/mL (ULN 22), ALP 93 mU/mL (ULN 72), T Bili 0.97 mg/dL (ULN 1.10), γ-GT 361 (ULN 29). Study drug was permanently discontinued as a result; the subject took last dose on (b) (6).

At a repeat laboratory assessment on 20 Dec 09, liver function tests were: ALT 200 mU/mL (ULN 25), and AST 256 mU/mL (ULN 22). At the subject's Month 4 study visit

on 01 Mar 10, liver function tests were: ALT 92 mU/mL (ULN 25), and AST 66 mU/mL (ULN 22). There were no other clinical adverse events reported for this subject during the time period of increased liver function tests (Oct-Dec 2009).

On (b) (6), 1.7 years after discontinuation of study drug, the subject was admitted to the hospital due to confused state, extreme weakness, ascites, and hepatic encephalopathy. The subject had a recent diagnosis of anemia in (b) (6), and this was ongoing at time of admission. The subject died on (b) (6), cause of death reported by Investigator was acute respiratory failure. Cause of death as determined by CEC was liver failure. Latest known concomitant medication included deralin (10 mg X 3 a day), furosemide 40 mg daily, controloc (20 mg X 2 a day), calcium + vitamin D (1 tablet daily), and avilac syrup (dosage unknown, X 3 a day).

Reviewer Comment: Patient was a hepatitis B carrier and had a history of alcohol abuse. Unlikely death was due to DILI, as permanent drug discontinuation occurred 1.7 years before liver-failure related death.

Gallbladder-Related Adverse Events
Prior to randomization into the study 8.3% of patients reported a history of gallbladder disease.

The applicant used three specific standardized MedDRA queries (SMQs) to identify preferred terms representative of gallbladder related events:

- Biliary Tract Disorders SMQ
- Gallbladder Related SMQ
- Gallstone Related Disorders SMQ

Statistical inferential analysis of safety data was planned for gallbladder-related AEs and for cholecystectomies. The following table summarizes the statistical analyses for these AEs.

Table 86: Gallbladder Related and Cholecystectomy Analysis, ITT-Population

	EZ/SV	SV	Difference in % vs. SV group	
	m/n, %	m/n, %	Risk Difference Estimate (95% CI)	p-value
Gallbladder-Related AEs	282/9067 (3.1%)	321/9077 (3.5%)	-0.43 (-0.95, 0.10)	0.109
Biliary duct disorders SMQ	41/9067 (0.5%)	46/9077 (0.5%)	-0.05 (-0.26, 0.15)	0.595
Gallbladder disorders SMQ	255/9067 (2.8%)	293/9077 (3.2%)	-0.42 (-0.92, 0.08)	0.102
Gallstone disorders SMQ	163/9067 (1.8%)	169/ 9077 (1.9%)	-0.06 (-0.46, 0.33)	0.747
Gallbladder hospitalization	199/9067 (2.2%)	217/9077 (2.4%)	-0.20 (-0.63, 0.24)	0.378
Cholecystectomy hospitalization	133/9067 (1.5%)	134/9077 (1.5%)	-0.01 (-0.36, 0.34)	0.958

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-10, pg. 274/793.

The following table summarizes reported gallbladder-related events. The events were generally similar between the treatment arms.

Table 87: Patients with Gallbladder-related Adverse Events, ITT Population

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Subjects in population	9067		9077		18144	
Gallbladder-related AEs †	282	(3.11)	321	(3.54)	603	(3.32)
Biliary duct disorder SMQ	41	(0.45)	46	(0.51)	87	(0.48)
Bile duct obstruction	3	(0.03)	0	(0.00)	3	(0.02)
Bile duct stenosis	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)
Bile duct stone	8	(0.09)	8	(0.09)	16	(0.09)
Biliary colic	11	(0.12)	15	(0.17)	26	(0.14)
Biliary dilatation	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)	2	(0.01)
Biliary tract disorder	0	(0.00)	2	(0.02)	2	(0.01)
Cholangitis	7	(0.08)	7	(0.08)	14	(0.08)
Cholangitis acute	1	(0.01)	2	(0.02)	3	(0.02)
Cholestasis	1	(0.01)	3	(0.03)	4	(0.02)
Hyperbilirubinaemia	7	(0.08)	7	(0.08)	14	(0.08)
Jaundice	4	(0.04)	2	(0.02)	6	(0.03)
Jaundice cholestatic	2	(0.02)	3	(0.03)	5	(0.03)
Post procedural bile leak	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Gallbladder-related disorder SMQ	255	(2.81)	293	(3.23)	548	(3.02)
Biliary dyskinesia	2	(0.02)	1	(0.01)	3	(0.02)
Cholecystectomy	10	(0.11)	12	(0.13)	22	(0.12)
Cholecystitis	68	(0.75)	97	(1.07)	165	(0.91)
Cholecystitis acute	31	(0.34)	28	(0.31)	59	(0.33)
Cholecystitis chronic	4	(0.04)	12	(0.13)	16	(0.09)
Cholelithiasis	157	(1.73)	164	(1.81)	321	(1.77)
Gallbladder cholesterolosis	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Gallbladder disorder	8	(0.09)	13	(0.14)	21	(0.12)
Gallbladder pain	1	(0.01)	2	(0.02)	3	(0.02)
Gallbladder perforation	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)
Hydrocholecystis	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)
Hyperplastic cholecystopathy	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)	2	(0.01)
Gallstone disorder SMQ	163	(1.80)	169	(1.86)	332	(1.83)
Bile duct stone	8	(0.09)	8	(0.09)	16	(0.09)
Cholelithiasis	157	(1.73)	164	(1.81)	321	(1.77)

† Subjects with AE in biliary duct, gallbladder, or gallstone disorders SMQ.
SMQ = Standard MedDRA Query.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-25, pg. 309/793.

Reviewer Comment: Gallbladder related adverse events concern stems from 1 month studies in dogs given ezetimibe which increased the concentration of cholesterol in gallbladder bile by approximately 2 to 4 fold. The rate of gallbladder-related adverse events was generally similar between EZ/SV and SV treatment arms.

4.3.5 Submission Specific Primary Safety Concerns

The following AEs were not pre-specified as AESI, but were analyzed because they represent potential risks associated with lipid lowering therapies: new onset diabetes, pancreatitis, acute renal failure, interstitial lung disease, and hypersensitivity reactions.

New Onset Diabetes Mellitus
The Applicant defined new onset of diabetes mellitus (NODM) as any patient with no recorded prior history of diabetes who had a diabetes-related adverse event reported during IMPROVE-IT and/or received antidiabetic medication post-randomization when such medication was not reported at baseline.

In this analysis, approximately 7.2% of patients developed diabetes over the course of the trial. There were no differences between the two treatment groups; 650 (7.2%) subjects with NODM in the EZ/SV group and 659 (7.3%) in the SV group.

The Applicant submitted a second analysis of new onset diabetes mellitus which defined NODM as 1) initiation of an anti-diabetic medication during trial or 2) two consecutive fasting glucose ≥ 126 mg/dL. Patients were excluded from the analysis if they were previously on an anti-diabetic medication or elevated glucose was noted at randomization (fasting ≥ 126 mg/dL or ≥ 200 mg/dL).

Table 88: New Onset Diabetes Mellitus, by Treatment Arm, ITT Population

	EZ/SV n/m (%)	SV n/m (%)	HR (95% CI)
New Onset Diabetes*	720/5297 (13.6%)	694/5341 (13.0%)	1.04 (0.94, 1.15)
*New Onset Diabetes Mellitus= initiation of antidiabetic medications and/or 2 fasting glucoses ≥ 126 mg/dL during trial n=number of patients with event m=number of patients in subgroup			

Source: Applicant Submission 26-Oct-2015.

Pancreatitis
Patients who reported specific pancreatitis-related AE terms are summarized in the following table. There were 57 (0.63%) patients with an AE of pancreatitis in the EZ/SV group and 58 (0.64%) in the SV group.

Table 89: Patients with Pancreatitis-Related Adverse Events, ITT-Population

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Subjects in population	9067		9077		18144	
Pancreatitis	57	(0.63)	58	(0.64)	115	(0.63)
Oedematous Pancreatitis	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)
Pancreatic Pseudocyst	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)	2	(0.01)
Pancreatitis	44	(0.49)	38	(0.42)	82	(0.45)
Pancreatitis Acute	15	(0.17)	20	(0.22)	35	(0.19)
Pancreatitis Chronic	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Pancreatitis Necrotising	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)
Pancreatitis Relapsing	3	(0.03)	0	(0.00)	3	(0.02)

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-28, pg. 316/793.

Reviewer Comment: Pancreatitis has been reported in post-marketing exposure of ezetimibe; however, it is generally not possible to reliably estimate the frequency or establish a causal relationship to drug exposure from post-marketing reporting. In the IMPROVE-IT trial, there were no clinically meaningful differences between treatment groups in pancreatitis-related adverse events.

Hypersensitivity Reactions

Hypersensitivity reaction-related adverse events are summarized in the following table. There were 735 (8.11%) patients in the EZ/SV group and 748 (8.24%) in the SV group who had an adverse event related to hypersensitivity reactions.

Table 90: Patients with Hypersensitivity-Related Adverse Events, ITT Population

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Subjects in population	9067		9077		18144	
Hypersensitivity Reactions	735	(8.11)	748	(8.24)	1483	(8.17)
Heparin-Induced Thrombocytopenia	2	(0.02)	2	(0.02)	4	(0.02)
Immune Thrombocytopenic Purpura	0	(0.00)	6	(0.07)	6	(0.03)
Conjunctivitis Allergic	3	(0.03)	5	(0.06)	8	(0.04)
Corneal Oedema	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Eye Allergy	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)	2	(0.01)
Eye Oedema	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)
Eye Swelling	6	(0.07)	7	(0.08)	13	(0.07)
Eyelid Oedema	1	(0.01)	2	(0.02)	3	(0.02)
Periorbital Oedema	1	(0.01)	2	(0.02)	3	(0.02)
Gingival Oedema	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)
Gingival Swelling	2	(0.02)	1	(0.01)	3	(0.02)
Lip Oedema	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)	2	(0.01)
Lip Swelling	7	(0.08)	9	(0.10)	16	(0.09)
Oedema Mouth	2	(0.02)	1	(0.01)	3	(0.02)
Palatal Oedema	1	(0.01)	2	(0.02)	3	(0.02)
Swollen Tongue	4	(0.04)	6	(0.07)	10	(0.06)
Application Site Rash	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)	2	(0.01)
Face Oedema	5	(0.06)	12	(0.13)	17	(0.09)
Anaphylactic Reaction	6	(0.07)	8	(0.09)	14	(0.08)
Anaphylactic Shock	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)
Atopy	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Contrast Media Allergy	4	(0.04)	2	(0.02)	6	(0.03)
Drug Hypersensitivity	30	(0.33)	26	(0.29)	56	(0.31)
Hypersensitivity	55	(0.61)	55	(0.61)	110	(0.61)
Iodine Allergy	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)
Dermatitis Infected	0	(0.00)	2	(0.02)	2	(0.01)
Rash Pustular	0	(0.00)	4	(0.04)	4	(0.02)
Allergic Transfusion Reaction	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Contrast Media Reaction	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)	2	(0.01)
Blood Immunoglobulin E Increased	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Scrotal Oedema	3	(0.03)	3	(0.03)	6	(0.03)
Allergic Bronchitis	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Allergic Pharyngitis	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)
Allergic Respiratory Symptom	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)
Allergic Sinusitis	1	(0.01)	4	(0.04)	5	(0.03)
Bronchospasm	10	(0.11)	9	(0.10)	19	(0.10)
Laryngeal Oedema	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)	2	(0.01)

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-31, pg. 319/793.

Reviewer Comment: There were no meaningful differences between the treatment groups related to hypersensitivity reaction-related adverse events.

Acute Renal Failure

The incidence of renal failure related adverse events is summarized in the following table. There were 259 (2.86%) patients in the EZ/SV treatment arm vs. 235 (2.59%) in the SV treatment arm with these events.

Table 91: Summary of Acute Renal Failure- Related Adverse Events by Treatment Arm, ITT Population

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Subjects in population	9067		9077		18144	
Acute Renal Failure	259	(2.86)	235	(2.59)	494	(2.72)
Acute Prerenal Failure	1	(0.01)	3	(0.03)	4	(0.02)
Anuria	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)
Azotaemia	6	(0.07)	2	(0.02)	8	(0.04)
Nephropathy Toxic	2	(0.02)	0	(0.00)	2	(0.01)
Prerenal Failure	1	(0.01)	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)
Renal Failure	131	(1.44)	113	(1.24)	244	(1.34)
Renal Failure Acute	99	(1.09)	99	(1.09)	198	(1.09)
Renal Impairment	37	(0.41)	37	(0.41)	74	(0.41)

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-29, pg. 317/793.

Interstitial Lung Disease

The incidence of interstitial lung disease related lung disease is summarized in the following table. There were 34 (0.37%) subjects in the EZ/SV group and 40 (0.44%) in the SV group who had an adverse event related to interstitial lung disease.

Table 92: Summary of Interstitial Lung Disease- Related Adverse Events by Treatment Arm, ITT Population

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Subjects in population	9067		9077		18144	
Interstitial Lung Disease	34	(0.37)	40	(0.44)	74	(0.41)
Bronchiolitis	2	(0.02)	2	(0.02)	4	(0.02)
Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis	3	(0.03)	4	(0.04)	7	(0.04)
Interstitial Lung Disease	3	(0.03)	3	(0.03)	6	(0.03)
Lung Infiltration	10	(0.11)	6	(0.07)	16	(0.09)
Pneumonitis	6	(0.07)	9	(0.10)	15	(0.08)
Pulmonary Fibrosis	12	(0.13)	19	(0.21)	31	(0.17)

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-30, pg. 318/793.

4.4 Supportive Safety Results

4.4.1 Common Adverse Events

The following table summarizes the incidence of AEs within a system organ class by treatment arm. Every patient is counted a single time for each applicable specific adverse event. A patient with multiple adverse events within a system organ class is counted a single time for that system organ class.

Table 93: Overall Number and Percent of Patients with an Adverse Event within a System Organ Class, by Treatment Arm, ITT Population

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Subjects In Population	9067		9077		18144	
With One Or More Adverse Events	7763	(85.62)	7753	(85.41)	15516	(85.52)
With No Adverse Events	1304	(14.38)	1324	(14.59)	2628	(14.48)
Blood And Lymphatic System Disorders	539	(5.94)	533	(5.87)	1072	(5.91)
Cardiac Disorders	1638	(18.07)	1684	(18.55)	3322	(18.31)
Congenital, Familial And Genetic Disorders	58	(0.64)	69	(0.76)	127	(0.70)
Ear And Labyrinth Disorders	415	(4.58)	413	(4.55)	828	(4.56)
Endocrine Disorders	119	(1.31)	158	(1.74)	277	(1.53)
Eye Disorders	743	(8.19)	718	(7.91)	1461	(8.05)
Gastrointestinal Disorders	3065	(33.80)	3077	(33.90)	6142	(33.85)
General Disorders And Administration Site Conditions	2760	(30.44)	2830	(31.18)	5590	(30.81)
Hepatobiliary Disorders	368	(4.06)	416	(4.58)	784	(4.32)
Immune System Disorders	157	(1.73)	139	(1.53)	296	(1.63)
Infections And Infestations	3450	(38.05)	3374	(37.17)	6824	(37.61)
Injury, Poisoning And Procedural Complications	1659	(18.30)	1613	(17.77)	3272	(18.03)
Investigations	1517	(16.73)	1438	(15.84)	2955	(16.29)
Metabolism And Nutrition Disorders	1318	(14.54)	1325	(14.60)	2643	(14.57)
Musculoskeletal And Connective Tissue Disorders	4266	(47.05)	4099	(45.16)	8365	(46.10)
Neoplasms Benign, Malignant And Unspecified (Incl Cysts And Polyps)	1175	(12.96)	1169	(12.88)	2344	(12.92)
Nervous System Disorders	2481	(27.36)	2517	(27.73)	4998	(27.55)
Pregnancy, Puerperium And Perinatal Conditions	0	(0.00)	1	(0.01)	1	(0.01)
Psychiatric Disorders	969	(10.69)	961	(10.59)	1930	(10.64)
Renal And Urinary Disorders	968	(10.68)	1005	(11.07)	1973	(10.87)
Reproductive System And Breast Disorders	605	(6.67)	567	(6.25)	1172	(6.46)
Respiratory, Thoracic And Mediastinal Disorders	2381	(26.26)	2477	(27.29)	4858	(26.77)
Skin And Subcutaneous Tissue Disorders	1316	(14.51)	1276	(14.06)	2592	(14.29)
Social Circumstances	16	(0.18)	7	(0.08)	23	(0.13)
Surgical And Medical Procedures	111	(1.22)	107	(1.18)	218	(1.20)
Vascular Disorders	1544	(17.03)	1610	(17.74)	3154	(17.38)

Every subject is counted a single time for each applicable specific adverse event. A subject with multiple adverse events within a system organ class is counted a single time for that system organ class.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 14-127, pg. 730/793.

Reviewer Comment: From the table above, the SOC in which there is the most difference between the two treatment arms was in the Musculoskeletal and Connective Tissue Disorders: 47.05 % in EZ/SV vs. 45.16% in SV treatment arms. Otherwise the adverse events between the treatment arms were very similar. Individual preferred terms that occurred with incidence ≥2% in either treatment group also did not reveal any imbalances of concern that may have been masked when combining events at the SOC level (see Table 95).

The following table further breaks down the Musculoskeletal and Connective Tissue Disorders SOC to the preferred terms by treatment arm.

Table 94: Preferred Terms under Musculoskeletal and Connective Tissue Disorder by Treatment Arm, ITT Population

	EZ/SV N=9067 n (%)	SV N=9077 n (%)
Musculoskeletal And Connective Tissue Disorders	4266 (47.05)	4099 (45.16)
Arthralgia	1011 (11.15)	925 (10.19)
Myalgia	968 (10.68)	915 (10.08)
Pain in Extremity	960 (10.59)	906 (9.98)
Back Pain	883 (9.74)	849 (9.35)
Muscle Spasms	616 (6.79)	577 (6.36)
Musculoskeletal Pain	592 (6.53)	545 (6.00)
Osteoarthritis	384 (4.24)	380 (4.19)
Musculoskeletal Chest Pain	194 (2.14)	167 (1.84)
Arthritis	190 (2.10)	177 (1.95)
Neck Pain	181 (2.00)	155 (1.71)

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-5, pg. 262/793.

Reviewer Comment: Patients in the EZ/SV treatment arm reported with greater frequency musculoskeletal-related adverse reactions than patients on SV monotherapy treatment arm, with a difference of approximately 1.9%. Additionally, the most common AE leading to study drug discontinuation in both arms was due to musculoskeletal-related events, and these occurred more frequently in the EZ/SV treatment arm than in the SV arm 4.27% vs. 3.80%, respectively (see Section 4.3.3).

Counts of patients with specific adverse experience by SOC with ≥ 2% incidence in either treatment group is summarized below.

Table 95: Patients with Adverse Events by System Organ Class and Preferred Terms with an Incidence ≥ 2% in Any Treatment Group, ITT Population

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Subjects In Population	9067		9077		18144	
With One Or More Adverse Events	7763	(85.62)	7753	(85.41)	15516	(85.52)
With No Adverse Events	1304	(14.38)	1324	(14.59)	2628	(14.48)
Blood And Lymphatic System Disorders	**539**	**(5.94)**	**533**	**(5.87)**	**1072**	**(5.91)**
Anaemia	361	(3.98)	327	(3.60)	688	(3.79)
Cardiac Disorders	**1638**	**(18.07)**	**1684**	**(18.55)**	**3322**	**(18.31)**
Angina Pectoris	388	(4.28)	415	(4.57)	803	(4.43)
Atrial Fibrillation	419	(4.62)	449	(4.95)	868	(4.78)
Palpitations	244	(2.69)	283	(3.12)	527	(2.90)
Ear And Labyrinth Disorders	**415**	**(4.58)**	**413**	**(4.55)**	**828**	**(4.56)**
Vertigo	187	(2.06)	203	(2.24)	390	(2.15)
Eye Disorders	**743**	**(8.19)**	**718**	**(7.91)**	**1461**	**(8.05)**
Cataract	325	(3.58)	294	(3.24)	619	(3.41)
Gastrointestinal Disorders	**3065**	**(33.80)**	**3077**	**(33.90)**	**6142**	**(33.85)**
Abdominal Pain	355	(3.92)	328	(3.61)	683	(3.76)
Abdominal Pain Upper	302	(3.33)	315	(3.47)	617	(3.40)
Constipation	298	(3.29)	350	(3.86)	648	(3.57)
Diarrhoea	555	(6.12)	560	(6.17)	1115	(6.15)
Dyspepsia	322	(3.55)	314	(3.46)	636	(3.51)
Gastritis	201	(2.22)	198	(2.18)	399	(2.20)
Gastrooesophageal Reflux Disease	224	(2.47)	209	(2.30)	433	(2.39)
Nausea	375	(4.14)	404	(4.45)	779	(4.29)
Vomiting	172	(1.90)	192	(2.12)	364	(2.01)
General Disorders And Administration Site Conditions	**2760**	**(30.44)**	**2830**	**(31.18)**	**5590**	**(30.81)**
Asthenia	262	(2.89)	244	(2.69)	506	(2.79)
Chest Discomfort	264	(2.91)	293	(3.23)	557	(3.07)
Chest Pain	699	(7.71)	734	(8.09)	1433	(7.90)
Fatigue	726	(8.01)	757	(8.34)	1483	(8.17)
Non-Cardiac Chest Pain	566	(6.24)	553	(6.09)	1119	(6.17)
Oedema Peripheral	523	(5.77)	555	(6.11)	1078	(5.94)
Hepatobiliary Disorders	**368**	**(4.06)**	**416**	**(4.58)**	**784**	**(4.32)**
Infections And Infestations	**3450**	**(38.05)**	**3374**	**(37.17)**	**6824**	**(37.61)**
Bronchitis	505	(5.57)	481	(5.30)	986	(5.43)
Gastroenteritis	183	(2.02)	147	(1.62)	330	(1.82)
Influenza	463	(5.11)	487	(5.37)	950	(5.24)
Nasopharyngitis	619	(6.83)	577	(6.36)	1196	(6.59)

Patients with Adverse Events by System Organ Class and Preferred Terms with an Incidence ≥ 2% in Any Treatment Group, ITT Population, Continued

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Pneumonia	542	(5.98)	507	(5.59)	1049	(5.78)
Sinusitis	254	(2.80)	269	(2.96)	523	(2.88)
Upper Respiratory Tract Infection	365	(4.03)	348	(3.83)	713	(3.93)
Urinary Tract Infection	477	(5.26)	487	(5.37)	964	(5.31)
Injury, Poisoning And Procedural Complications	**1659**	**(18.30)**	**1613**	**(17.77)**	**3272**	**(18.03)**
Contusion	228	(2.51)	210	(2.31)	438	(2.41)
Fall	184	(2.03)	139	(1.53)	323	(1.78)
Investigations	**1517**	**(16.73)**	**1438**	**(15.84)**	**2955**	**(16.29)**
Blood Creatine Phosphokinase Increased	195	(2.15)	182	(2.01)	377	(2.08)
Blood Glucose Increased	181	(2.00)	163	(1.80)	344	(1.90)
Metabolism And Nutrition Disorders	**1318**	**(14.54)**	**1325**	**(14.60)**	**2643**	**(14.57)**
Diabetes Mellitus	419	(4.62)	415	(4.57)	834	(4.60)
Gout	179	(1.97)	211	(2.32)	390	(2.15)
Musculoskeletal And Connective Tissue Disorders	**4266**	**(47.05)**	**4099**	**(45.16)**	**8365**	**(46.10)**
Arthralgia	1011	(11.15)	925	(10.19)	1936	(10.67)
Arthritis	190	(2.10)	177	(1.95)	367	(2.02)
Back Pain	883	(9.74)	849	(9.35)	1732	(9.55)
Muscle Spasms	616	(6.79)	577	(6.36)	1193	(6.58)
Musculoskeletal Chest Pain	194	(2.14)	167	(1.84)	361	(1.99)
Musculoskeletal Pain	592	(6.53)	545	(6.00)	1137	(6.27)
Myalgia	968	(10.68)	915	(10.08)	1883	(10.38)
Neck Pain	181	(2.00)	155	(1.71)	336	(1.85)
Osteoarthritis	384	(4.24)	380	(4.19)	764	(4.21)
Pain In Extremity	960	(10.59)	906	(9.98)	1866	(10.28)
Neoplasms Benign, Malignant And Unspecified (Incl Cysts And Polyps)	**1175**	**(12.96)**	**1169**	**(12.88)**	**2344**	**(12.92)**
Nervous System Disorders	**2481**	**(27.36)**	**2517**	**(27.73)**	**4998**	**(27.55)**
Dizziness	898	(9.90)	927	(10.21)	1825	(10.06)
Headache	475	(5.24)	529	(5.83)	1004	(5.53)
Hypoaesthesia	214	(2.36)	255	(2.81)	469	(2.58)
Paraesthesia	211	(2.33)	239	(2.63)	450	(2.48)
Syncope	307	(3.39)	276	(3.04)	583	(3.21)
Psychiatric Disorders	**969**	**(10.69)**	**961**	**(10.59)**	**1930**	**(10.64)**
Anxiety	178	(1.96)	191	(2.10)	369	(2.03)
Depression	351	(3.87)	372	(4.10)	723	(3.98)
Insomnia	211	(2.33)	216	(2.38)	427	(2.35)
Renal And Urinary Disorders	**968**	**(10.68)**	**1005**	**(11.07)**	**1973**	**(10.87)**
Reproductive System And Breast Disorders	**605**	**(6.67)**	**567**	**(6.25)**	**1172**	**(6.46)**

Patients with Adverse Events by System Organ Class and Preferred Terms with an Incidence ≥ 2% in Any Treatment Group, ITT Population, Continued

	EZ/Simva		Simva		Total	
	n	(%)	n	(%)	n	(%)
Respiratory, Thoracic And Mediastinal Disorders	**2381**	**(26.26)**	**2477**	**(27.29)**	**4858**	**(26.77)**
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	241	(2.66)	226	(2.49)	467	(2.57)
Cough	703	(7.75)	742	(8.17)	1445	(7.96)
Dyspnoea	816	(9.00)	847	(9.33)	1663	(9.17)
Dyspnoea Exertional	245	(2.70)	237	(2.61)	482	(2.66)
Epistaxis	213	(2.35)	243	(2.68)	456	(2.51)
Skin And Subcutaneous Tissue Disorders	**1316**	**(14.51)**	**1276**	**(14.06)**	**2592**	**(14.29)**
Rash	305	(3.36)	311	(3.43)	616	(3.40)
Vascular Disorders	**1544**	**(17.03)**	**1610**	**(17.74)**	**3154**	**(17.38)**
Hypertension	593	(6.54)	663	(7.30)	1256	(6.92)
Hypotension	258	(2.85)	227	(2.50)	485	(2.67)

Every subject is counted a single time for each applicable specific adverse event. A subject with multiple adverse events within a system organ class is counted a single time for that system organ class.

A system organ class or specific adverse event appears on this report only if its incidence in one or more of the columns is greater than or equal to the percent incidence specified in the report title, after rounding.

Source: IMPROVE-IT CSR, Table 12-5 , pg. 264/793.

5 Appendices

5.1 Literature Review/References

Baigent C, Landray MJ, Reith C, Emberson J, Wheeler DC, Tomson C, et al. The effects of lowering LDL cholesterol with simvastatin plus ezetimibe in patients with chronic kidney disease (Study of Heart and Renal Protection): a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2011;377:2181-92.

Cannon CP, Braunwald E, McCabe CH, Rader DJ, Rouleau JL, Belder R, et al. Intensive versus moderate lipid lowering with statins after acute coronary syndromes. N Engl J Med 2004; 350: 1495-504.

Cholesterol Treatment Trialists (CTT) Collaborators. Efficacy and Safety of cholesterol-lowering treatment: prospective meta-analysis of data from 90,056 participants in 14 randomized trials of statins. Lancet 2005; 366:1267-78.

Cholesterol Treatment Trialists' (CTT) Collaborators. Efficacy and safety of more intensive lowering of LDL cholesterol: a meta-analysis of data from 170,000 participants in 26 randomized trials. Lancet 2010; 376: 1670-81.

Cholesterol Treatment Trialists' (CTT) Collaborators, Mihaylova B, Emberson J,

Blackwell L, Keech A, Simes J, et al. The effects of lowering LDL cholesterol with statin therapy in people at low risk of vascular disease: meta-analysis of individual data from 27 randomized trials. Lancet. 2012 Aug 11;380(9841):581- 90.

Everett BM et al. Safety profile of subjects treated to very low low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels (<30 mg/dL) with rosuvastatin 20 mg daily (from JUPITER). Am J Cardiol. 2014;114(11):1682-9

Goldstein LB et al. Secondary analysis of hemorrhagic stroke in the Stroke Prevention by aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) study. Neurology. 2008;70:2364-2370

Hacam DG et al. Statins and intracerebral hemorrhage: collaborative systematic review and metaanalysis.Circulation.2011;124:2233-2242

Hovingh GK, Davidson MH et. al. Diagnosis and treatment of familial hypercholesterolemia. Eur Heart J. 2013; 34:962-71.

Kastelein JJP, Akdim F, Stroes ESG, Zwinderman AH, Bots ML, Stalenhoef AFH, et al. Simvastatin with or without ezetimibe in familial hypercholesterolemia. N Engl J Med 2008;358(14):1431-43.

LaRosa JC, Grundy SM, Waters DD, Shear C, Barter P, Fruchart J-C, et al. Intensive lipid lowering with atorvastatin in patients with stable coronary disease. N Engl J Med 2005; 352(14):1425-35.

McKinney JS et al. Statin therapy and the risk of intracerebral hemorrhage: a meta-analysis of 31 randomized controlled trials. Stroke. 2012;43:214902156

National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation; Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III). Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III) final report. Circulation. 2002; 106:3143–3421.

Noda H et al. Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Concentrations and Death Due to Intraparenchymal Hemorrhage: The Ibaraki Prefectural Health Study. Circulation. 2009;119:2136-2145

Perk J, De Backer G, Gohlke H, Graham I, Reiner ., Verschuren WMM, et al. European guidelines on cardiovascular disease prevention in clinical practice (version 2012). The fifth joint task force of the European society of cardiology and other societies on cardiovascular disease prevention in clinical practice (constituted by representatives of nine societies and by invited experts). Eur Heart J 2012; 33: 1635-701.

Peto R, Emberson J, Landray M, Baigent C, Collins R, Clare R, et al. Analyses of cancer data from three ezetimibe trials. N Engl J Med 2008;359(13):1357- 66.

Ridker PM, Danielson E, Fonseca FAH, Genest J, Gotto AM, Jr., Kastelein JJ. Rosuvastatin to prevent vascular events in men and women with elevated C-reactive protein. N Engl J Med 2008;359(21):2195-207.

RossebøAB, Pedersen TR, Boman K, Brudi P, Chambers JB, Egstrup K, et al. Intensive lipid lowering with simvastatin and ezetimibe in aortic stenosis. N Engl J Med 2008;359(13):1343-56.

SEARCH Collaborative Group. Intensive lowering of LDL cholesterol with 80 mg versus 20 mg simvastatin daily in 12064 survivors of myocardial infarction: a double-blind randomised trial. Lancet 2010;376:1658-69.

Stamler J, Wentworth D, Neaton JD. Is relationship between serum cholesterol and risk of premature death from coronary heart disease continuous and graded? Findings in 356,222 primary screenees of the multiple risk factor intervention trial (MRFIT). JAMA 1986; 256(20):2823-8.

Stone NJ, Robinson JG, Lichtenstein AH, et al. American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. 2013 ACC/AHA guideline on the treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce atherosclerotic cardiovascular risk in adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014; 63(25 Pt B):2889–2934.

Wong ND, Wilson PWF et al. Serum cholesterol as a prognostic factor after myocardial infarction: the Framingham Study. *Ann Intern Med*. 1991; 115: 687-93.